

Freemasonry On Trial



In God we Trust?

Updated 2003

Table of Contents

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	IV
INTRODUCTION	V
INTRODUCTORY LETTER TO READERS	V
CAUTION	VII
QUOTE FROM DWIGHT L. MOODY	VIII
QUOTE FROM CHARLES G. FINNEY	IX
PROCLAMATION	X
CHANGING MASONIC STRATEGIES	XII
PART ONE INTRODUCTION	5
THE QUESTION OF FREEMASONRY	7
The Energies of Lucifer.....	7
Yes, Lucifer is God	7
I Am That I Am	7
Blood Oaths Not Of Christ!.....	8
Raising The Dead.....	8
FREEMASONRY: SATAN'S DOOR TO AMERICA?.....	9
MASONRY – BEYOND THE LIGHT.....	11
Out Of The Horse's Mouth	11
Serving Two Masters?	12
The Unholy Trinity	12
A Sinister Sacrament?	13
Your Duty To Country	15
Spiritual Adoption	16
Signs and Tokens	17
The Seers	19
Illuminated Masters?	19
The Law of Fives	19
Albert Pike and the Congress of Demons	20
Bad Company!	20
An Unholy Alliance	21
The Islam Connection	22
The Devil Takes the Weakest.....	23
NEW WORLD ORDER: THE ANCIENT PLAN OF SECRET SOCIETIES.....	26
The Eye	26
Inner & Outer Doctrine.....	26
Why Secrecy?.....	26
Lucifer or Satan?	27
Weishaupt's Illuminati	28
"Perfecting" Christianity.....	29
American Masonry	31
Royal Arch Degrees.....	32
THE SECRET TEACHINGS OF THE MASONIC LODGE.....	35
From the Twenty-Eighth Degree of The Scottish Rite	37
Why Masons Should Not Be Church Leaders.....	38
CONCLUSION	41
THE INTERNET.....	42

PART TWO INTRODUCTION	5
ISLAM, HINDUISM, FREEMASONRY... FROM PAGANISM TO CHRIST	6
MASONRY – BEYOND THE LIGHT.....	10
The Authorities Speak	12
Can an Evil Tree Bring Forth Good Fruit?	13
"The Mighty Dead".....	14
The Image of Jealousy!	16
Welcome to the World's Largest Coven!.....	16
Appendix I	18
Prayers Of Renunciation	18
NEW WORLD ORDER: THE ANCIENT PLAN OF SECRET SOCIETIES.....	20
82 nd Airborne Would Protect Washington – July 1974.....	20
CONCLUSIONS	20
Mazzini	21
The Plan for Three World Wars	22
Round Table Groups	23
Lend-Lease Scandal	25
American Educational System	26
Rewriting U.S. History	27
The Constitutional Assault	28
THE SECRET TEACHINGS OF THE MASONIC LODGE.....	30
The First Duty of the Mason is to Masonry	30
Masonry uses Humanitarian Activities to Further Covert Goals	30
The Basis for Divine Acceptance.....	31
Baal Worship	34
Idolatry.....	34
From the Initiation of the Tenth Degree of the Scottish Rite	35
Opposing Masonic Leadership in the Church.....	36
THE DARK SIDE OF FREEMASONRY	40
Mixing Oil With Water. Chapter 4, pages 91-111 by Rev Harmon Taylor.	40
WARNING	44
Postscript to the Mystery of Iniquity – FREEMASONRY	44
CONCLUSION	48
PART THREE INTRODUCTION	5
HIDDEN SECRETS OF MASONRY	6
HIDDEN SECRETS OF THE EASTERN STAR	12
Betraying Masonic Secrets	12
Let's Appease the Women!	13
His Star in the East	14
Egyptian Witchcraft Scene	15
Order of the Amaranth	20
Menta is Hell	20
Who are the Unsainted Cowans?	21
Adoptive Masonry	22
EVICTING DEMONIC INTRUDERS.....	24
Artifacts and Souvenir Articles Representing Forms of Spirit Worship.....	28
Freemasonry	29
THE DARK SIDE OF FREEMASONRY	31
Introduction	31

<i>One</i>	Freemasonry and the Church: A Christian Worker's Perspective	31
<i>Two</i>	The Public School Connection.....	33
<i>Three</i>	Freemasonry and the New Age World Religion.....	34
<i>Four</i>	Mixing Oil with Water	35
<i>Five</i>	Freemasonry Around the World	36
<i>Six</i>	The Secret Doctrine.....	37
<i>Seven</i>	Freemasonry: The Witchcraft Connection	38
<i>Eight</i>	Masonic Roots: Christ, Solomon, or Baal?.....	39
	Christian Concern	40
<i>Nine</i>	Freemasonry and the Twentieth Century Occult Revival	40
<i>Ten</i>	Southern Baptists and Freemasonry: The Story Goes On – and On.....	41
	SECOND WARNING.....	42
<i>Chapter 7</i>	Freemasonry.....	42
	Progressively Binding	42
	Upwards and Onwards	43
<i>Chapter 8</i>	How to Set a Freemason Free	44
	Four Weapons – No! Five	44
	FINAL NOTICE.....	46
	A Cancer Healing	46
	They Must Be Warned	47
	Shouting and Raving To Be Expected	48
	A PASTOR AND FREEMASONRY: WHAT'S A PASTOR TO DO?	48
	WE MUST RENOUNCE IT	49
	HOW TO RECEIVE CHRIST	50
	CONCLUSION	51
	SUGGESTED READING	52
	CONTACT RESOURCES.....	57
	MACGREGOR MINISTRIES.....	59
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	60
	MINISTRY RESOURCES	1
	LOOSED FROM THE BONDAGE	1
	OATHS.....	1
	Blind Oaths	2
	Ancestral Curses	2
	Physical Results of Freemasonry	3
	Prayer of Release.....	3
	FREEMASONRY SPIRITS WITHIN THE CHURCH.....	4
	SPIRITS FAMILIAR TO FREEMASONRY	5
	SICKNESS RESULTING FROM FREEMASONRY CURSES.....	6
	REMOVING THE HOODWINK	8
	DIFFICULT SUBJECTS NEED SPECIAL ATTENTION	9
	INTRODUCTION TO THE PRAYER OF RELEASE	10
	PRAYER OF RELEASE FOR FREEMASONS AND THEIR DESCENDANTS	11
	PETITION FOR WITHDRAWING (DEMIT).....	19
	EX-MASONS FOR JESUS	20

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

All of us associated with Choosing Truth Ministries acknowledge the contributions, expertise, and the labors of love through Christ, freely given by all of the authors who have made this publication possible. Further resource information from the authors is found under Suggested Reading and Contact Resources. While it is not possible to mention each author who has made an indirect contribution, the following have been directly involved in this publication:

John Ankerberg
Dr. Cathy Burns, 'Sharing'
Ed Decker, 'Saints Alive'
Rev. Noel & Phyl Gibson, 'Freedom In Christ Ministries'
Iris Lamb, 'On The Rock Ministries'
Rev. Mick Oxley, 'In His Grip Ministries'
William Schnoebelen, 'With One Accord'
Rev. Barry Smith, 'Smith Family Evangelism'
Selwyn Stevens, 'Jubilee Ministries Trust'
William Still
Rev. Harmon Taylor, 'HRT Ministries'
John Weldon
William Whalen

In addition, while not able to acknowledge the many contributions of those indirectly associated with Choosing Truth Ministries, the following have made direct contributions:

Jean Beaton, 'Five Fold Pillars Ministry', Publications
Bill & Diana Ferguson, 'Five Fold Pillars Ministry', Support
Norm Frers, Support
Randy & Doris Hooge, Publications
Eric Kolke, 'Garden Ministries', Support
Josey McIntosh, Support
Mae Pirc, 'Prayer Canada', Publications & Web Site
Frieda Wiebe, Publications

Choosing Truth Ministries operates as a non-profit ministry having the privilege of serving Jesus Christ in faith and the truth He has provided. All donations or contributions of any kind go directly into the production of publications and resources to expand His ministry. We recognize the contributions made by all of the authors and those associated with Choosing Truth Ministries in making this ministry possible. As such, there are no copyright restrictions and we encourage the reproduction of all resources toward setting the captives free.

Blessings and freedom in Jesus' name,
Choosing Truth Ministries.

Introduction

Introductory Letter To Readers

Dear Reader:

Freemasonry On Trial was originally completed in 1995 as a three-part manual. Revised in 1998 it added "Prayer of Release For Freemasons And Their Descendants" along with other resource material. Revised for 2003 it has been updated to be available off of the internet in English and Spanish. Other language translations will be made available to respond to needs being expressed.

Developed with a Christian perspective towards Christian Masons and prospective members, non-Christians have also expressed appreciation for the information being provided. This includes Masons and Masonic affiliates who have indicated appreciation for the honest approach and effort of compassion rather than focusing condemnation on those members who have been denied the truth as contained in this manual. Reverend Barry Smith of New Zealand has described this manual as follows:

1. Clear
2. Non-offensive
3. Authoritative
4. Powerful
5. God-honoring
6. Fearless
7. Loving

You will find some of his material contained in this manual along with his love and concern shared by all of the authors towards those involved in something they are unaware of. Each author has given permission for the use of his or her work to be used for His Kingdom towards "setting the captives free". Others have contributed much effort and prayer so that many will receive a blessing from this work.

This entire manual can be viewed through the internet and downloaded from the internet at:

www.ctmin.org

Check this location from time to time, as further information will be added to help bring truth and freedom.

Evans Nicholson
Choosing Truth Ministries

***We encourage you to make copies of this manual
and share it with others!***

CHOOSING TRUTH MINISTRIES

P.O. Box 2595, Abbotsford BC V2T 6R3 Canada
604-853-5469

*And you will know the truth, and the truth will set you free. (John 8:32)
He who has the Son has life; he who does not have the Son of God does not have life. (I John 5:12)*

FREEDOM FROM DECEPTION

Choosing Truth Ministries is a multi-denominational resource ministry with an outreach to all Christian denominations. We operate within guidelines, counsel and prayer covering provided by several support ministries under pastoral authority who are assisting to bring freedom to the Church.

Our primary focus deals with Freemasonry and how to obtain freedom from the effects of Freemasonry. This includes the individual, the family and the Church. How the generational curse brings about destruction due to its occult heritage and Luciferian worship. God's Word says that there is a 'curse to the 3rd and 4th generations'. In looking at what this curse looks like we see why it destroys Church unity to hinder the gospel by placing itself as a barrier to God in our Church bodies.

To help facilitate freedom in this area, in accordance with Ephesians 5:11, "Do not participate in the unfruitful deeds of darkness, but instead even expose them." Choosing Truth Ministries will endeavor to make contact with every Christian Church. This will be accomplished through use of the Internet, contact with other ministries and by those in all levels of Church authority seeking freedom for their Churches.

Resources available:

Freemasonry On Trial – To cover production and postage costs \$15.00 Canadian funds. Available free as a download off our website.

The Court System And Freemasonry – Completed in June 2001 and sent out to every Canadian Member of Parliament. It looks at how Freemasonry has compromised justice using violence if necessary. \$8.00 Available free as a download off our website.

The Anglican Church And The Spirit Of Freemasonry – written by an Anglican, a former 35-year Mason. Written to bring freedom not condemn. A good resource for all denominations. \$8.00 Available free as a download off our website.

The Journey – by Bill Ferguson. The Jezebel spirit is a powerful destructive spirit of darkness. Its mission; to destroy Church unity, families and the Christian walk. Is one of the primary spirits working in Freemasonry. \$12.00

A Simple Guide to Effective Praying – by Bill Ferguson. With his personal experience, Bill shows how to experience intimate relationship in effective prayer. Good study for personal or group use. \$7.00

Freedom From Deception – audio cassette. Evans Nicholson's testimony as a former member of the Masonic Order. Taped during a FGBMFI banquet. \$5.00

*Prices will be approximately 30% higher at commercial outlets to cover their inventory and staffing costs. Their efforts to make this material available are appreciated.

CAUTION

There are two main goals within the inner doctrine of Freemasonry; kept secret and unknown to the vast majority of Masonic members and its affiliate groups;

1. To promote the New World Order; and
2. To destroy Christianity through spiritual scandal within the Church.

Be aware that this manual deals in truth exposing the kingdom of darkness. As such, demonic activity can be directed towards any individual who may be seeking this truth.

Reports have indicated that demonic activity may include the following:

- nightmares
- interrupted sleep
- loss and misplacement of the manual
- unusual spiritual manifestation
- other forms of spiritual attack

Individuals reporting these spiritual attacks have advised that demonic activity is covered and bound through the name and the blood of Jesus Christ. You may not experience any unusual activity, however, be aware that the kingdom of darkness is actively opposing the truth that sets the captives free.

The current revision of this manual (1998) presents an opportunity to reflect upon the ongoing value and purpose of the above "Caution". This "Caution" page was never meant to suggest undue attention or fear of the "evil one". During the construction of this manual, there was a great deal of demonic opposition as described above. Once recognized, this was quickly dealt with through the name and the blood of Jesus Christ. We now believe that it was a significant decision to retain this "Caution". We also believe that having retained this "Caution" as an act of faith it has greatly neutralized the activity of the "evil one". During the past few years, our Lord has blessed this work, to His glory, in setting captives free.

While completing this 2003 edition another tactic of our enemy was revealed. A few people had reported fear or other forms of trepidation with this manual. It was quickly discovered that this was being caused by a need for the information for either their own personal freedom or someone close to them. If you experience a similar form of opposition recognize it as a need for this information that is quickly dealt with by a commitment to receive from Him, trusting in His provisions. Sometimes when people are initially receiving this information they begin to feel a sense of defeat as 'the unfruitful works of darkness are exposed....' Eph. 5:11 Jesus states, "All authority has been given to Me in Heaven and on earth." Matt. 28:18 His Word further confirms that, 'through the resurrection of Jesus Christ... angels and authorities and powers have been made subject to Him.' I Peter 3:21-22 As we dwell 'jointly' in His 'victory' over darkness, having received His 'authority', our enemy has already been defeated, 'for our deliverance from this present evil age, according to the will of our God and Father.'

(Romans 8:17 I John 5:4-5 Luke 10:19-20 Galatians 1:4)

Quote From Dwight L. Moody

I do not see how any Christian, most of all a Christian minister, can go into these secret lodges with unbelievers. They say they can have more influence for good, but I say they can have more influence for good by staying out of them and then reproofing their evil deeds. You can never reform anything by unequally yoking yourself with ungodly men. True reformers separate themselves from the world. But, some say to me, if you talk that way you will drive all the members of secret societies out of your meetings and out of your churches. But what if I did? Better men will take their places. Give them the truth anyway and if they would rather leave their churches than their lodges, the sooner they get out of the churches the better. I would rather have ten members who are separated from the world than a thousand such members. Come out from the lodge. Better one with God than a thousand without Him. We must walk with God and if only one or two go with us, it is all right. Do not let down the standard to suit men who love their secret lodges or have some darling sin they will not give up.

Dwight L. Moody

Quote From Charles G. Finney

- I. It is a sin to take a lodge oath. This sin cannot be forgiven until it is repented. It is not truly repented until it is confessed.*
- II. It is high time that the Church of Christ was awake to the character and tendency of Freemasonry. I know something about it, for I have been a Freemason myself.*
- III. My mind was made up. Withdraw from them I must, with their consent if I might, without their consent if I must.*
- IV. The Christian Church should have no fellowship with Freemasonry, and those that adhere intelligently and determinedly to such an institution have no right to be in a Christian Church.*

Charles G. Finney

Other Christian leaders denouncing Freemasonry include:

D. L. Moody

J. R. Rice

John Wesley

Charles Blanchard

R. A. Torrey

Jonathan Blanchard

Proclamation

From Ed Decker, Saints Alive Ministries
PO Box 1347
Issaquah, Washington 98027
Internet: <http://www.saintsalive.com/>

TO ALL WHO CALL ON THE NAME OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST (I Cor. 1:2) REGARDING THE PARTICIPATION OF CHRISTIANS IN FREEMASONRY

Whereas, Freemasonry declares that its deity, the "Great Architect of the Universe", can be worshipped by all men, whether they be Buddhists, Christians, Muslims, or Hindus, without controversy¹; while the Bible teaches that only through Jesus Christ can God be worshipped (Jn. 14:6; I Tim. 2:5; I Jn. 2:22-23); and

Whereas, Freemasonry refuses to acknowledge the unique Godhood of Jesus Christ² or that He died for our sins³ and rose from the dead⁴; but in fact states that their god is Nature in various forms⁵; while the Bible teaches that Jesus Christ is truly God Almighty come in the flesh who died for our sins and rose again (Jn. 1:1-14; Col. 1:15, 2:9; I Cor. 15:4); and

Whereas, Freemasonry denies the unique and all-sufficient character of the Holy Bible as the Word of God by saying that it is no better than any holy book⁶, and by looking to the occult Kabbalah for its myths, secrets and symbols⁷; while the Bible teaches of itself that it is truly the inspired Word of God (II Tim. 3:16; Mt. 5:18; I Pet. 1:25; Ps. 12:6-7); and

Whereas, Freemasonry declares that man can be saved by his own labors without faith in Jesus' sacrifice on the Cross⁸; while the Bible teaches that a person can only be saved by grace, through faith in Christ (Rom. 10:9-10; Eph. 2:8-9); and

Whereas, Freemasonry blasphemes the name of God by associating it with pagan fertility gods such as Ba'al and Horus⁹; while the Bible affirms the absolute holiness, separateness and majesty of God's name (Ex. 20:2-7; Dt. 6:4; Ps. 8:1, 29:2); and

Whereas, Freemasonry refuses to warn its members about the dangers of an everlasting hell¹⁰; while the Bible is insistent and urgent in its warnings concerning the dangers of hell (Mt. 13:49-50, 25:31-46; II Ths. 1:7-9); and

Whereas, Freemasonry requires that men swear vile blood oaths on a Bible in the name of God, involving mutilation and murder of men¹¹; while the New Testament forbids the taking of oaths (Mt. 5:34-37; Jas. 5:12) and the Bible forbids taking God's name in vain and committing murder (Ex. 20:7, 13); and

Whereas, Freemasonry links its members in solemn, spiritual bondage to one another, irrespective of members' creeds¹²; while the Bible forbids Christians from being "unequally yoked" with unbelievers (II Cor. 6:14-17; Rev. 18:1-4); and

Whereas, Freemasonry forbids a Christian Mason from witnessing Jesus Christ to his fellow lodge members who are unsaved¹³; while Jesus Himself teaches His disciples to preach the gospel to everyone (Mt. 28:19; Mk. 16:15; Acts 1:8); and

Whereas, Freemasonry claims that it seeks to improve the natural man only¹⁴ (I Cor. 2:14; Col. 2:8); thus, incorrectly channeling by bad interpretation vital spiritual terms (II Pet. 3:16); and

Whereas, Freemasonry insists on keeping its supposedly valuable truths bound under the most serious of secret oaths and available only to a very few¹⁵; while the Bible does not allow for such secrecy (Mt. 10:26-27; Jn. 18:20; Acts 26:26); and

Whereas, Freemasonry demands that its members call its leaders titles like "Worshipful Master", and kneel before them¹⁶; the Bible commands us to call no one master, save Jesus (Mt. 6:24, 23:8-10) and to worship none, save God (Mt. 4:10; Acts 10:25-26; Rev. 22:8-9); and

Whereas, Freemasonry absorbs the loyalties (Lk. 9:62), time (Eph. 5:16), emotional and spiritual resources and finances of Christian Masons away from the God-ordained tasks of the Church such as overseas missions, evangelism, and taking care of the poor to the glory of Jesus' name (Mt. 6:1-3, 28:19; Lk. 6:38; Jas. 1:27);

THEREFORE, we as humble servants of Jesus and ministers of His gospel call upon all who believe in the Lord Jesus Christ to stand firmly in Him against the cult of Freemasonry – a rival religion to Christianity which has too long been winked at, tolerated, or praised within churches! "*How long halt ye between two opinions? If the LORD be God follow Him: But if Ba'al, then follow him*". (I Kings 18:21)

¹ Albert Pike 33° *Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry*, 1966, p. 226 and Albert Mackey 33° *Mackey's Revised Encyclopedia of Freemasonry*, 1966, p. 8-9.

² *ibid.*, p. 525; also see Henry Clausen 33° *Practice and Procedure for the Scottish Rite*, 1981, p. 75-77, R.S. Clymer, *The Mysticism of Masonry*, 1900, p. 47; and J.D. Buck, *Symbolism of Mystic Masonry*, 1925, p. 57.

³ Manly P. Hall, 33° *The Lost Keys of Freemasonry*, 1976, p. 90-91.

⁴ Pike, *op.cit.*, p.539.

⁵ *ibid.*, p. 715, 718.

⁶ Mackey, *op.cit.*, p. 133; also Henry W. Coil, *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia*; 1961, p. 520; and Oliver Street, *Symbolism of the Three Degrees*, 1924, p. 44-45.

⁷ Pike, *op.cit.*, p. 744, 771.

⁸ Simmons and Macoy *Standard Masonic Monitor of the Degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellowcraft and Master Mason*, 1984 p. 111, 125; also C.H. Lacquement "Freemasonry and Organized Religions", *The Pennsylvania Freemason* (February, 1989), p. 7 and H.F. Newton *Michigan Monitor and Ceremonies*, p. 42.

⁹ Malcolm C. Duncan *Duncan's Masonic Ritual and Monitor*, 1974, p. 224-225, 250-251.

¹⁰ *Masonic Monitor of the Degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellowcraft and Master Mason* (F & A.M., Arkansas), 1983, p. 15; also L.R. Taylor *Indiana Monitor and Freemason's Guide*, p. 106-107.

¹¹ Duncan, *op.cit.*, p. 35, 65, 96.

¹² *ibid.*, p. 36; also Pierson's *Traditions of Freemasonry*, p. 35.

¹³ Pike, *op.cit.*, p. 167; Mackey, *op.cit.*, 1:192; and J. Blanchard *Scottish Rite Masonry Illustrated*, 1979, 2:47.

¹⁴ Pike, *op.cit.*, p. 104-105, 1:192.

¹⁵ *ibid.*

¹⁶ Duncan, p. 13.

For More Information:

Telephone: 1-800-861-9888 (US only)
ed@saintsalive.com
Internet: <http://www.saintsalive.com/>
Write: Saints Alive
P.O. Box 1347
Issaquah, WA
USA 98027

Changing Masonic Strategies

When faced with claims that Freemasonry is a "secret society", Masonic authorities respond by stating, "We are not a secret society, but a society that has secrets." Questioned about their use of the inverted pentagram, a symbol of Satanism, used by the Order of the Eastern Star, displayed on many Lodges and Temples, Masonic authorities state, "While once representing a symbol of evil, we have redeemed it by our good works."

Over the past few decades as more Masons began to learn the truth many left the Masonic fraternity and its affiliations resulting in a drastic membership decline. Good people when in possession of truth will disavow allegiance to darkness. With Masonic power and influence being threatened Masonic authorities are finding new strategies to recruit members.

Up until recently it was against Masonic policy to solicit new members. A person interested in becoming a member would have to approach a Mason and then the process could begin. The Masonic Lodge now actively recruits through media outlets with advertisements proclaiming charitable functions etc.

In Great Britain Masonic authorities were faced with public exposure of the blood oaths taken during the initiation rites of the lower degrees. They responded by removing these blood oaths to appear friendlier to the public and prospective members. This same strategy has begun to occur in North America and other countries where membership has declined.

Currently in North America and probably elsewhere a new strategy has emerged. Traditionally it could easily take more than a year for a newly initiated Entered Apprentice Mason to pass the first three degrees to become a Master Mason. In some Masonic constituencies this process has been reduced to a single day.

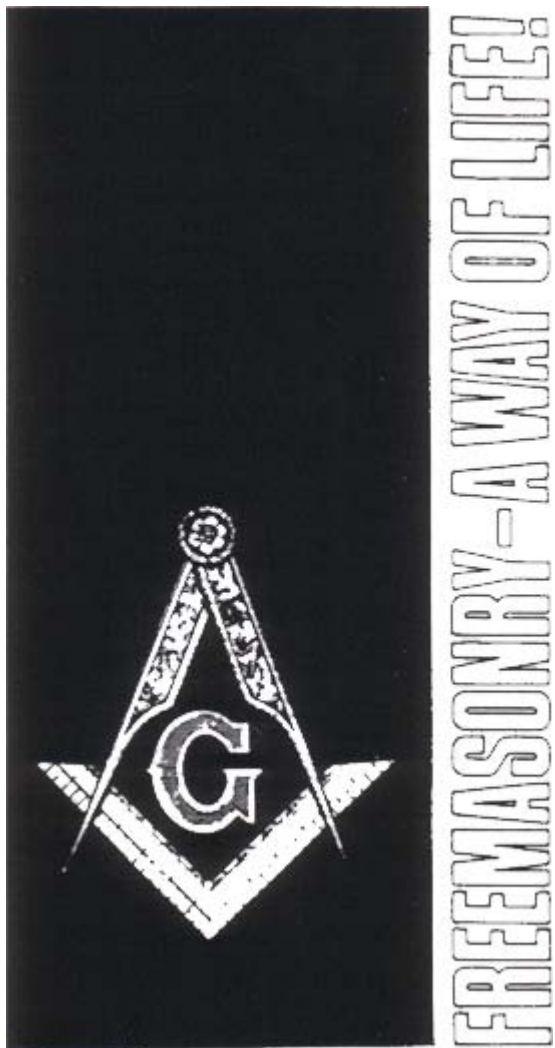
These are only a few of the changing Masonic policies and strategies being implemented to meet new challenges. Once change has occurred it can accuse ex-Masons and others of spreading falsehood. Sometimes falsehood is promoted by Masonic authorities themselves, then blamed on opponents to discredit their testimony.

It will use threat and violence whenever possible to silence truth. Not only is Freemasonry a secret society keeping secrets from the public but it also does so with its own members. Each ascending degree is secret to those Masons below. This manual has been produced to reveal hidden agendas to Masons and prospective members so that they can make informed decisions based on truth rather than deception.

Note: This page has been added in view of changing Masonic strategies. While not complete in the scope of the changes occurring it helps to illustrate how Freemasonry will respond and alter itself for the sake of public perception.

Freemasonry On Trial

-Part 1 of 3 Parts-



A WAY OF LIFE

Freemasonry is kindness in the home; honesty in business; courtesy towards others; dependability in work; compassion and concern for the unfortunate; resistance to evil; help for the weak; forgiveness for the penitent; love for one another; and, above all, reverence and love for God.

Freemasonry is many things, but most of all it is a WAY OF LIFE.

NOT A SOLICITATION

The information contained in this brochure is not intended, and may in no way be regarded as an invitation to become a member of the Masonic Order. Its sole purpose is to acquaint people, generally, with its significant and worthwhile aims.

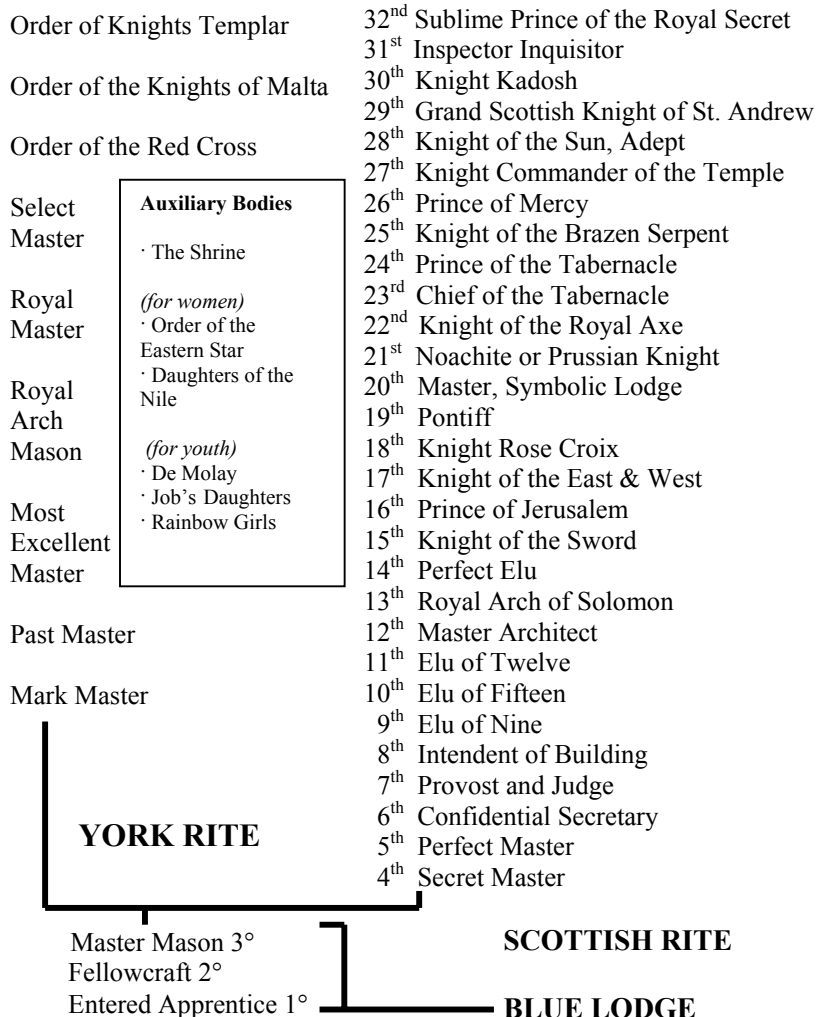
Anyone seeking further information about Freemasonry should inquire from a member of the Lodge in his community, or call at our Grand Lodge offices in the Freemason's Hall, 1495 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, British Columbia



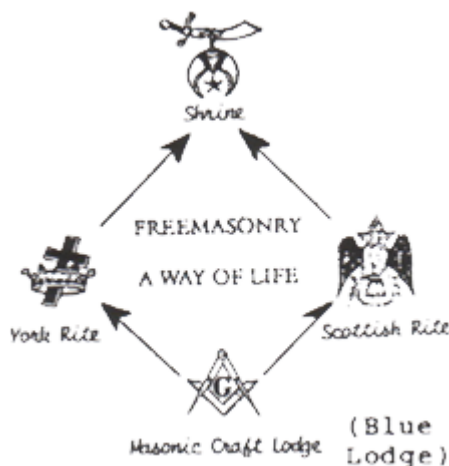
Published by the authority of the
Grand Lodge of British Columbia

The Structure of American Freemasonry

33rd Grand Sovereign Inspector General



THE SHRINE MASON CONNECTION



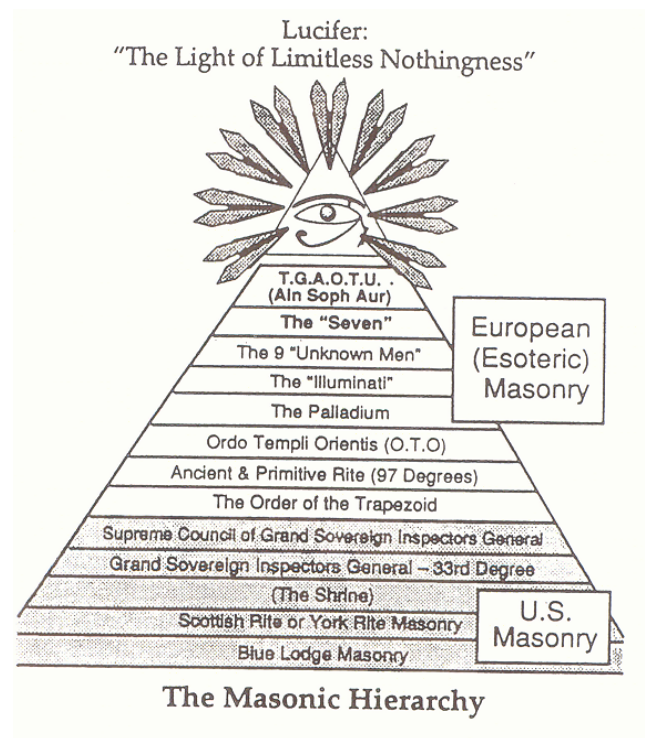
MASONRY Beyond The Light
by William Schnoebelen

Pages 206 & 207

Recognizing the All Seeing-Eye as an occult symbol, its use on the Great Seal of the United States is not without significance (see the back of any dollar bill). You will note that the Eye is perched atop an incomplete pyramid with the date 1776 A.D. in Roman numerals at the bottom.

Remember 1776 is also the year Weishaupt founded the Illuminati! The trapezoid (what the unfinished pyramid really is) is a most significant symbol in Satanism. The symbol on that seal is actually a metaphor for the oppressive hierarchy, which reigns over the Masonic Lodge and over much of U.S. government. The pyramid is something like the illustration on the next page.

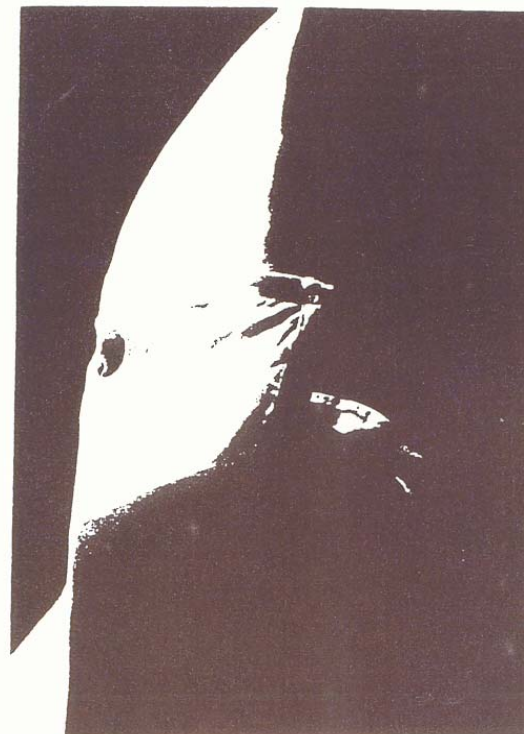
206



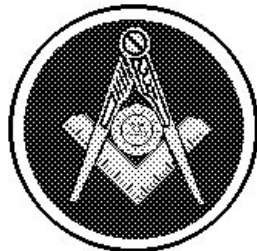
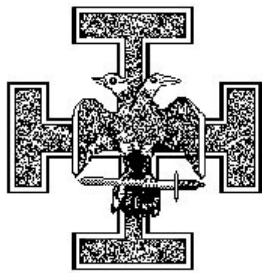
207

NOVUS ORDO SECLORUM

- New Order of the Ages or
- New World Order

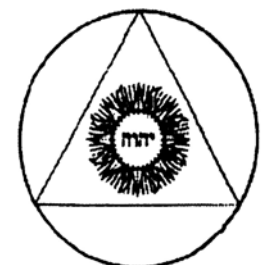


MASONIC AND OCCULT SYMBOLS ILLUSTRATED BY DR. CATHY BURNS



SHRINE

SHRINE

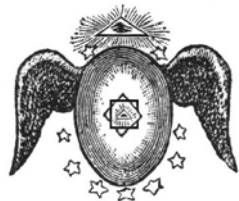
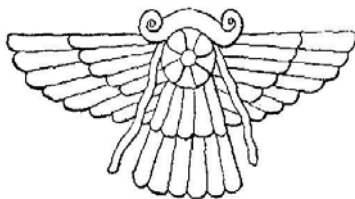


DEMOLAY

SOJOURN



MASONIC AND OCCULT SYMBOLS ILLUSTRATED BY DR. CATHY BURNS



Seal of the Order of the Temple of the East



322

Part One Introduction

The information contained in this manual has been made available through the courtesy of a number of authors. Each author has offered their work so that others might be set free from bondage. I am one of those ex-Masons who was set free through Jesus and the information contained in this manual. A complete list of the books and other publications used in this manual is listed at the back of Part 3 under "Suggested Reading" and the "Bibliography".

While in the process of developing this manual, it occurred to me that each author was a Christian. After noticing this peculiarity I began to reflect on the rationale for such an exclusive group. After a re-examination of the contents of this manual I began to understand the fear that Masonry can hold over those members having second thoughts and the fear possible by way of its intended influence. Additional experience of personal threat for my own efforts has brought me to a closer appreciation of the faith that allows Christians to step forward, contrary to the safety of maintaining silence on this subject. Having come to understand the wages of Masonic bondage by whatever association, each author has attempted to share God's redemptive grace through their personal publications.

The material contained in this manual will be acutely distressing for the vast majority of Masons. I expect that Christian Masons will be profoundly affected by what they will learn. As a Christian and an ex-Mason I understand and deeply sympathize with all Masons who will be affected and distressed by this manual. However, as I learned the truth of Freemasonry I was able to return to a closer personal relationship with Christ by way of truth. This is our profound desire that truth will set Masons free.

One of the topics of discussion in this manual deals with the Ku Klux Klan (KKK). I truly expect that it will be distressing for most Masons to learn that the KKK is only one of many organizations created and maintained by the inner circle and doctrines of Freemasonry. These doctrines demonstrate the truth of Masonry to what every Mason has sworn in solemn oath to blindly uphold under penalty of death. The death penalty coincidentally becomes a very apt description of the wages of Masonry once the truth has been revealed and understood. This truth may well be considered a warning to each and every Mason, the personal jeopardy of their spiritual lives in what should be carefully examined in an eternal context. In considering the KKK further, I will draw upon a small portion of a lengthy discussion written by William J. Whalen in his book titled "Handbook of Secret Organizations" contained on pages 94 and 95 as follows:

"The new Klansman was inducted into the secret society in a lodge room which featured an altar with an American flag, sword, and Bible opened to the twelfth chapter of Romans. After instruction in the principles of the Klan and a prayer the initiates knelt on their right knee and swore the Klan oath. It was given in two parts:

I,, in the presence of God and man, solemnly pledge, promise, and swear unconditionally that I will faithfully obey the constitutions and laws and will willingly conform to all regulations, usages, and requirements of the Ku Klux Klan which do now exist or which may be hereafter enacted, and will render at all times loyal respect and steadfast support to the Imperial Authority of same, and will heartily heed all official mandates, decrees, edicts, rulings and instructions of the Imperial Wizard thereof. I will yield prompt response to all summonses, I having knowledge of same, Providence alone preventing.

A little later the recitation of the oath was continued:

I most solemnly swear that I will forever keep sacredly secret the signs, words, grips, and any and all matters and knowledge of the K.K.K. regarding which a most rigid secrecy must be maintained, which may at any time be communicated to me, and will never divulge them nor cause same to be divulged to any person in the whole world. I will die rather than divulge same. So help me God! Amen.

All the top officials of the revived Klan were Masons, most of them also active in the Scottish rite. When Klan recruiters visited a new town they concentrated on the local Masons since they were already presumed to be anti-Catholic and anti-Negro and accustomed to swearing oaths and preserving lodge secrecy."

As an ex-Mason I selected the use of this quote because of the impact it had on me. I immediately recognized the direct application of Masonic doctrine in the above oath finding that I could be affected by new information. This serves to remind me of the distress I'm sure many Masons will feel. Again, however, I can only encourage each affected person to balance any forthcoming distress with the knowledge of the truth and the freedom that truth will bring. Through truth God's grace replaces distress and allows Him to work in your life.

While researching material from various authors I noted a common concern that should be addressed early in this manual. There is a concern as to how the non-Masonic reader may respond to this material. A portion of the forthcoming information deals with the inner doctrines of Masonry and therefore gives insight into secrets surrounding an inner darkness. With this information the reader may tend to colour all Masons in the context of this darkness. This would be an acute injustice to the vast majority of Masons who are in reality vigorously opposed to what is taught and totally unknown to them within these inner doctrines. The majority of Masons are members out of ignorance within an organization that has denied them the information as contained in this manual. Obedience, secrecy and blind loyalty are Masonic virtues cultivated to guarantee ignorance throughout the lower levels of Masonry. This manual is an information package to help reveal the deadly Masonic deception, not to condemn. I share a concern with the authors for all Masons regarding an eternal consequence of occult activity condemned by God, yet practised by all Masons.

The material in this manual represents the work of several authors who were exposed to different areas and levels of Masonry either directly or indirectly. Each author however, came to recognize the danger of Masonry through its attack on the Christian Church by way of the "Great Plan" of Masonry with its New World Order agenda. For a more complete and comprehensive view of Masonry, all of the material represented in this manual should be obtained. To assist in helping to set Masons free, please consider the following:

1. If you have no interest in the contents of this manual, please pass it on to someone else who may benefit from the information contained in it.
2. If this manual has been of personal interest, please consider making ten copies to pass out to others who you feel may also benefit from the information contained in it. Ten copies is an arbitrary figure, more if you are able, less if not.

As this manual progresses, I will be drawing information by way of quotes from the source material. The first source materials that I will be drawing heavily from are written by, J. Edward Decker titled, *The Question of Freemasonry and Freemasonry: Satan's Door to America?*

THE QUESTION OF FREEMASONRY

A booklet by J. Edward Decker

Pages 14-16

The Energies of Lucifer

"When the Mason learns that the Key to the warrior on the block is the proper application of the dynamo of living power, he has learned the Mystery of his Craft. The seething energies of LUCIFER are in his hands and before he may step onward and upward, he must prove his ability to properly apply [this] energy" (Lost Keys of Freemasonry, Manly P. Hall, p. 48)

Yes, Lucifer is God

"That which we must say to the crowd is – We worship a God, but it is the God that one adores without superstition.

"To you, Sovereign Grand Inspectors General, we say this, that you may repeat it to the Brethren of the 32nd, 31st, and 30th degrees – The Masonic Religion should be, by all of us initiates of the high degrees, maintained in the purity of the Luciferian Doctrine.

"If Lucifer were not God, would Adonay (The God of the Christians) whose deeds prove his cruelty, perfidy and hatred of man, barbarism and repulsion for science, would Adonay and his priests calumniate him?

"Yes, Lucifer is God, and unfortunately Adonay is also god. For the eternal law is that there is no light without shade, no beauty without ugliness, no white without black, for the absolute can only exist as two gods: darkness being necessary for light to serve as its foil as the pedestal is necessary to the statue, and the brake to the locomotive.

"Thus, the doctrine of Satanism is a heresy; and the true and pure philosophical religion is the belief in Lucifer, the equal of Adonay; but Lucifer, God of Light and God of Good, is struggling for humanity against Adonay, the God of Darkness and Evil." (Instructions to the 23 Supreme Councils of the World, Albert Pike, Grand Commander, Sovereign Pontiff of Universal Freemasonry, July 14, 1889. Recorded by A.C. De La Rive, *La Femme et l'Enfant dans la Franc-Maçonnerie Universelle*, Page 588)

Note: The Scottish Rite Journal claims that the above alleged quotes from Albert Pike are a hoax. Although of a controversial nature I am not aware of a successful documented attack against Pike's authorship of these quotes. Most opponents cite either Arthur Edward Waite (a Masonic occultist) or the Catholic Encyclopedia.

Page 20

I Am That I Am

During the ceremonies of the ritual for the Royal Arch degree, the candidate is asked, "Brother Inspector, what are you?" and he replies, "I AM THAT I AM." Can you imagine that? When Moses asked God to name Himself, God said, "I AM THAT I AM" and He said, "Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent Me unto you." (Exodus 3:14)

Tell me how a Christian can take to himself the Biblical name of the God of Israel? The God of the Christian faith said, "Ye are even My witnesses! Is there a God beside Me? Yea, I know not any! They that make a graven image are ALL of them vanity; and their delectable things shall not profit; and they are their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed." (Isaiah 44:8-9)

Pages 26-27

Blood Oaths Not Of Christ!

Throughout the initiation rituals of the "BLUE LODGES" and through all 33 degrees of Freemasonry, the candidates are sworn to secrecy by bloody oaths. Such as is the oath sworn by the Entered Apprentice or first degree, "... binding myself under no less penalty than that of having my throat cut across, my tongue torn out by its roots, and my body buried in the rough sands of the sea, at low-water mark." The Master Mason swears, "... under no less penalty than that of having my body severed in two, my bowels taken from thence and burned to ashes, the ashes scattered before the four winds of heaven...." (Duncan's Ritual of Freemasonry by Malcolm Duncan, Third Edition, pages 36, 39, D. McKay Publishing., N.Y., N.Y.)

Raising The Dead

It is in this final "Blue Lodge" degree that that candidate is laid out "in death" and is raised from the dead by the "Worshipful Master" of the Lodge (representing King Solomon), using the "strong grip" (or "Lion's Paw") of the Master Mason.

Let no Mason deceive you! We again face this replacement of our Savior by the power and authority of Lucifer. Paul said that if anyone should preach any other gospel "than that which we have preached unto you, let him be accursed." (Gal.1:8,9)

Note: The Blue Lodge refers to the first three degrees of Freemasonry:

- First degree (1°) Entered Apprentice degree
- Second degree (2°) Fellow Craft degree
- Third degree (3°) Master Mason degree

FREEMASONRY: SATAN'S DOOR TO AMERICA?

A tract by J. Edward Decker

Note: Fez – The red hat worn by Shriners

Page 1

"The Fez itself is an example of the double meaning behind most of Freemasonry's facade. Worn and even carried to the grave with pompous dignity, the history of the Fez is barbaric and anti-Christian. In the early 8th century, Muslim hordes overran the Moroccan city of Fez, shouting, "There is no god but Allah and Muhammed is his prophet." There, they butchered almost 50,000 Christians. These men, women and children were slain because of their faith in Christ, all in the name of Allah, the same demon god to whom every Shriner must bow in worship (and proclaim him the god of his fathers) in the Shrine initiation ceremony...."

Page 2

"During the butchering of the people of Fez, the streets literally ran red with the blood of the martyred Christians. The Muslim murderers dipped their caps in the blood of their victims as a testimony to Allah. These bloodstained caps eventually were called **Fezes** and became the Muslim badge of honor. The Shriners wear that same red Fez today. The greatest tragedy is that the Fez is often worn by men who profess to be Christians themselves. It must cause God to weep.

A curious piece of the Masonic conspiracy puzzle in the founding of America is the actual street layout for our Capital city, Washington, D.C. Actually, it's as much the audacity of the thing as the conspiratorial nature of it. You see – the city was laid out in the form of key Masonic Symbols, the Square, the Compass, the Rule and the Pentagram...."

"On top of the White House is an inverted 5 pointed star, or Pentagram. The point is facing south in true occult fashion. It sits within the intersections of Connecticut and Vermont Avenues north to Dupont and Logan Circles, with Rhode Island and Massachusetts going to Washington Circle to the west and Mt. Vernon Square on the east...."

"It would be great to know that your national Capital is bathed in continual prayer and to believe that its building and monuments have been dedicated in prayer, but do you realize that every key Federal building from the White House to the Capitol Building has had a cornerstone laid in a Masonic ritual and had specific Masonic paraphernalia placed in each one. Again, wonderful if we are talking about our one true God in all this, but such is not the case. The cornerstones of all these buildings have been laid in Masonic ritual, dedicated to the demonic god of Masonry, **Jao-Bul-On**. That is the secret name of the Masonic god, the "**Lost Word**" in the rite of the Royal Arch degree. "**JAO**" is the Greek name for the god of the Gnostics, laldabaoth of lao. "**BUL**" is a rendering of the name, Ba'al and "**ON**" is the Babylonian name of Osiris."

Page 3

"The **Pentagram** or five-pointed star is, of course, both a Masonic symbol and an ancient symbol of witchcraft. With its point facing down (or south, when placed on the ground) it is especially found in satanism. Satanists can be seen wearing the inverted pentagram; and it appears in many black magic books, including **THE SATANIC BIBLE**. It is also the signet of the **Eastern Star**, the ladies' Masonic organization...."

"Freemasonry boasts 16 Presidents, including Ronald Reagan, 41 Federal Judges, 60 Congressmen, 14 members of Judiciary Committee and 18 Senators. One can only guess at the numbers involved within the many governmental departments. There is no doubt that Masonic conspirators plotted against this nation from its very inception to the present hour. We praise God that there have been that many real Christians praying for this country and its leaders to keep a righteous God from bringing deserved judgment against this nation.

Note: Ronald Reagan was a Mason by namesake only. While holding office as president, he was made a Mason 'on sight' which means that he received an honorary title of being a Mason without having been inducted through the usual rituals, etc.

For free information about Freemasonry write Saints Alive, P. O. Box 1347, Issaquah, WA 98027; or call 1-800-861-9888.

The **Question of Freemasonry** booklet is \$5.50 in U.S. dollars.

MASONRY – Beyond the Light

by William Schnoebelen

While a witch, William Schnoebelen studied hard to achieve the 32° of Masonry. But the higher he climbed, the more ungodliness he discovered.

Here are the inside secrets of Masonry. If you think a person can be a good Christian and a good Mason, you need the facts. Did you know that:

- **To be a Mason, you must first take an oath that is in reality a denial of Jesus Christ**
- **The father of modern Masonry said, "Lucifer is God!"**

Pages 26-27

The Bible is our source book for what is, and is not sin. Even Masonry, in its rituals, teaches that the "Holy Bible is the rule and guide of our faith." Therefore, we expect the Masons to agree with us that what the Bible says is sin, is sin indeed!

Sin is the doorway Satan uses to attack our families and us. If a Masonic father is doing something habitually sinful, without repenting, it may well open up the family to abuse from the realms of darkness! My opinions, or your opinions about sin don't count. It is the Lord's opinion that matters, and His opinions can be found most reliably in the Bible!

Hopefully, every Christian and even every Mason will give a hearty "Amen" on that one! With that premise in mind, and this groundwork laid, let us see how Freemasonry stacks up to God's standards.

Pages 35-36

Since the Lodge is a secret society, it might be informative to see what Masonic leaders write for Masons only, not for cowans and eavesdroppers (non-Masons) to read.

If this sounds a bit paranoid, our ministry has several copies of the book, *Morals and Dogma*, by Albert Pike with the following printed on the frontispiece:

ESOTERIC BOOK, FOR SCOTTISH RITE USE ONLY; TO BE RETURNED
UPON WITHDRAWAL OR DEATH OF RECIPIENT.

Out Of The Horse's Mouth

Some of the most highly esteemed Masonic authorities shared their thoughts on the question of whether Masonry is a religion. Read the words of Albert Pike, 33°, called the "Plato of Freemasonry." He was the former "Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Grand Sovereign Inspectors General of the Thirty-Third Degree":

- Every Masonic Lodge is a temple of religion and its teachings are instructions in religion.
- It is the universal, eternal, immutable religion.
- Masonry propagates no creed except its own most simple and sublime one; that universal religion taught by nature and reason.
- That rite raises the corner of the veil... for there it declares that Masonry is worship.

Probably, the leading historian and scholar of Freemasonry in modern times was Albert Mackey, 33°. He declared, "The religion of Freemasonry is not Christianity."

These Masonic authorities, each regarded very highly by half the Grand Lodges in America, agree that Masonry is a religion, and is not Christianity. The dictionary and the words of its own authorities and scholars declare it.

Pages 39-40

Serving Two Masters?

Christian Masons may protest that they don't actually "serve" the Worshipful Master of their Lodge. Although these men may function under that illusion, sadly it is only an illusion.

A Master Mason makes a solemn oath on the Bible that he will "acknowledge and obey all due signs and summons sent to me from a Master Masons' Lodge or given me by a brother of that Degree, if within the length of my cable-tow." Does that Master Mason take this oath seriously?

If he does not, he is not much of a Mason. If he does, then he must take all of it seriously. He finishes the oath by saying, "All this I most solemnly and sincerely promise and swear... So help me God...." He also swears that if he breaks any part of this oath, he will have, among other things, his body severed in two and disemboweled? Serious enough?

Pages 57-58

The Unholy Trinity

The Royal Arch candidate is led to believe this is the lost name of God, which used to be pronounced with great solemnity by the high priest of the temple in the Holy of Holies. This is reflected in the fact that the senior office in a Royal Arch chapter is called High Priest, and even wears a mock-up of the Jewish high priest's regalia when ritual work is done.

It is the ineffable name of God (at least the Masonic god) and is quite an awesome secret indeed. However, in our search for the god of Masonry, it is also a major clue. The analysis of the name as presented to the candidate reveals some disturbing associations for anyone concerned with Biblical truth and proper reverence for the name of God.

JAH (the first syllable) represents the name Yahweh of Jehovah, the name of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. This name is so highly revered that it appears only a few times in the Authorized Version (1611), as in Psalm 68:4 and in the use of the word, Hallelujah, which means "Praise Jah!" So far, so good.

BUL (the second syllable) represents the name Ba'al or Bel. This is the name of the god of Jezebel and Ahab, perhaps the most-wicked couple ever to sit on the throne of Israel. (I Kings 16:29-33)

ON (the third syllable) represents the name of the Egyptian sun god. It is the name of his sacred city, Heliopolis, (city of the sun in Greek) in Egypt. (Genesis 41:45, 50) This is the god of Pharaoh!

Pages 65-66

There is a part of Freemasonry, which requires a person to be a nominal Christian to join. This is the Commandery, the Knights Templar (KT). It is the pinnacle of the York Rite.

Pages 67-69

A Sinister Sacrament?

The high point of the KT initiation is when the candidate is brought before a large, triangular table covered in black velvet illuminated by candles and containing eleven silver goblets and a human skull enthroned on the Bible. (Skulls figure prominently throughout the initiation.)

This is intended to be the Last Supper. It seems but a grim mockery, though. The visual effect is more satanic than Christian, especially to one accustomed to the Table of the Lord in churches. However, the ambiance is the least of the problems.

The candidate is asked to partake of five libations (toasts). The first three libations are given, respectively, to the memory of Masonic heroes King Solomon, Hiram, King of Tyre, and Hiram Abiff. The fourth libation is to the memory of Simon of Cyrene, and the fifth is the most sinister of all.

The candidate is never told to whom the fifth libation is drunk (it is "sealed"), and it is offered to him out of a human skull! He is told by the "Eminent Commander" to repeat a short oath, which says, in part:

[A]s the sins of the whole world were once visited upon the head of our Saviour, so may all the sins of the person whose skull this once was, in addition to my own, be heaped upon my head, and may this libation appear in judgment against me, should I ever knowingly or willingly violate my most solemn vow of a Knight Templar, so help me God....

Can you imagine any Christian taking that oath, thinking he was partaking in a "Christian order?"

Consider that the enormity of ONE SIN is enough to send a human being to eternal hell! You then solemnly swear in God's name that all the sins of another person, PLUS the sins of your own life which were (if you are a Christian) bought and paid for by the blood of Jesus, should be re-applied to your life!

The Holy Spirit has something to say about people who do such things:

He that despises Moses' law died without mercy under two or three witnesses: Of how much sorer punishment, suppose ye, shall he be thought worthy, who hath trodden under foot the Son of God, and hath counted the blood of the covenant, wherewith he was sanctified, an unholy thing, and hath done despite unto the Spirit of grace? (Hebrews 10:28-29)

To "sell back" to Satan, under solemn oath, sins that Jesus died for already, is an incredibly heinous slap in the face to the very Lord the Templar profess to venerate!

Though most who take this oath do not understand what they have said, and think it is a light and frivolous thing to do, its spiritual consequences are devastating! This is a blasphemy on the Lord's

Supper – an unholy parody almost as bad as the Satanic Mass. It is undoing the very covenant that Jesus began. (Matthew 26:28)

A Christian KT who partakes of this evil communion is drinking "the cup of the Lord, and the cup of devils". (I Corinthians 10:21) Paul warns us that:

Wherefore whosoever shall eat this bread, and drink this cup of the Lord, unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord. (I Corinthians 11:27)

All this is on top of swearing an earlier oath that his head might be "smote off and placed on the highest spire of Christendom."

This is not Christianity, but a carefully devised fraud; and a fraud that one can join only after taking 12 Christ-denying oaths! Yet many Christian leaders are proud members of the Commandery!

Pages 83-85

The Christian candidate for Masonic initiation is asked to strip off all his clothes and any metal on him. He is blindfolded after being robed in a funny set of blue pajamas with a hole cut in the chest and the legs missing. A rope is placed around his neck and he is led to the door of the Lodge. He knocks, and a challenge comes from within: "Who comes here?"

He is totally befuddled, so the fellow who is guiding him says for him:

Mr._____, who has long been in darkness, and now seeks to be brought to light, and to receive a part in the rights and benefits of the worshipful Lodge, erected to God and dedicated to the holy Saints John, as all brothers and fellows have done before.

Imagine a Christian, perhaps even a deacon or a pastor saying that! A Christian should have the "Light of the World," Jesus Christ, dwelling within his heart! (John 8:12) We are told in the first chapter of John's mighty gospel that in Jesus:

... was life; and the life was the light of men. And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe. He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness to that Light. That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.
(John 1:4-9)

Note the irony, one might even say the nerve of Masonic ritual, to claim as its patrons John the Revelator and John the Baptist – one the author of these very words proclaiming Jesus the only "true light," and the other proclaimed by these words to be the witness of Jesus' light! Yet in this ritual they force the Christian to say that he has "long been in darkness."

John says that Jesus' light shone into the darkness, and the darkness comprehended it not! For a Christian Mason to proclaim himself in darkness and beg "light" from Freemasonry is like someone who stands in brilliant noon day asking to borrow a flashlight with which to see! Such a man has implicitly, if not explicitly, denied the very Lord Who bought him. (II Peter 2:1)

What "light" could Masonry possibly offer that Jesus has not already given the Christian?

Your Duty To Country

The Masonic oaths definitely interfere with the Mason's duty to his country! For example, in the third degree ritual, the candidate swears:

I will keep a worthy brother Master Mason's secrets inviolable, when communicated to or received by me as such, murder and treason excepted?

In the Royal Arch degree of the York Rite, even that small qualification is summarily removed. The candidate swears that:

I will keep all the secrets of a Companion Royal Arch Mason (when communicated to me as such, or I knowing them to be such), without exceptions.

At this degree, The candidate also swears that:

I will not speak evil of a Companion Royal Arch Mason, behind his back nor before his face, but will apprise him of all approaching danger, if in my power.

Finally, in the Royal Arch Degree, the candidate promises to:

... employ a Companion Royal Arch Mason in preference to any other person of equal qualifications.

Pages 92-93

- 1) An Officer of the court who knew of an arrest warrant sworn out against a brother Mason would have to warn him immediately so he could flee the jurisdiction.
- 2) A Mason who was told of a brother Mason's crimes, even including rape, robbery, or child abuse, would have to keep his knowledge of those crimes a secret, even in a court of law!
- 3) A Royal Arch Mason who knew of a Companion Mason's being a murderer or a traitor would have to keep his knowledge a secret!
- 4) A Royal Arch Mason would be obligated to hire a Companion Mason, even for sensitive or skilled professions, even if he didn't have nearly the qualifications required.

Additionally, though not mentioned in the oaths, many time Masons get a "fairer" trial in courts where a Masonic judge presides. A sizeable majority of judges are Masons, and many attorneys are Masons as well. If a Mason appears in court against a non-Mason, all he has to do is give any number of obscure gestures or words to the judge, and the judge will be obligated to rule in his favor. No one in the courtroom will be the wiser (except another Mason, who would be forbidden from bringing the incident to light).

It is easy to see how these elements of the oaths could very definitely be detrimental to the welfare of our nation. Masons, it is said, "take care of their own," and they do, to an extent, which is frightening.

It's obvious that our poor candidate has been sold a bill of goods! He has promised, in advance, to keep secrets he knows nothing about and to obey an oath, which he has never heard. Can all this possibly be Godly?!

Page 99

For all this piety, the Star is actually one of the most blatant examples of satanic gall in all Masonry. The symbol of the Star is an inverted, five pointed star, known in witchcraft as a pentagram.

The pentagram is regarded as a very powerful magical device, and is perhaps the best-known symbol of witchcraft! Its association with witchcraft is undeniable and is the most common symbol of Satanism in the world today.

Pages 104-105

Spiritual Adoption

There is another critical problem in the Star – a reason why no Christian woman would wish to be a part of this organization. The Star is known as "Adoptive" Masonry. This means that mothers, daughters, wives and sisters of Freemasons are spiritually "adopted" into the Masonic order, even though they aren't actually Masons. Hence, they submit themselves to Masonry's spiritual authority.

Set (Lucifer) is the acknowledged god of Masonry. Thus, what does it mean for a Christian woman to be adopted into the Star? She is submitting herself to the spiritual authority of Lucifer.

She may not know it, but in bowing before the altar of the Star, the inverted pentagram of Baphomet, she has surrendered herself (however innocently) to the gods of Masonry. That WILL give Satan an entry point into her life, no matter how devout a Christian she may be.

A Christian Woman is already adopted into God's family (Romans 8:15-17), but what happens to her when she has unwittingly entered the temples of Lucifer and surrendered herself to his power? At the very least, it creates incredible inner turmoil. She has become a member of two families – families that are eternally at war with each other.

If she is a very strong Christian, she may be able to weather such an internal civil war, but she must understand that this conflict will be passed on down to her much more vulnerable children. (Exodus 20:5)

Part of the fascination and the danger of Masonry are in its use of symbols and tokens (ritual gestures).

The danger comes first from the fact that many of these things are occult; and secondly, they are used to perpetuate a "good-old-boy" system of favoritism in business and government. This is how Masons recognize one another without a word being spoken.

Pages 125-128

Signs and Tokens

Masons may identify themselves through cryptic words or gestures that are too numerous to catalog completely. However, it may be helpful to know some basic ones. First, Masons usually identify themselves by shaking hands. A pressure with the thumb on the space between the second and third knuckle of the other person's hand usually is sufficient to identify oneself as a Master Mason.

When a handshake is not possible (as in a courtroom), a Mason might approach the bench by the:

"three upright regular steps... (stepping) off with your left foot one full step, and bringing the heel of your right to the hollow of your left foot; now step off with your right foot, and bring the heel of the left in the hollow of your right foot; then step off with your left foot, and bring both heels together."

It sounds complicated, but any Masonic officer has done it a thousand times, and can make it look as natural as can be.

Another way is through phrases, either simple or complex, depending on the circumstances. For example, a Masonic defendant in court may say "I was hoping to get a SQUARE deal, your honor," with just a shade of emphasis on the word, square. He could also say he is "on the LEVEL." These phrases are part of normal conversation, but with the right inflection, the other Mason understands.

The same lines could be used in bargaining for a deal on a car, or a home. Going to a jewelry store to buy gemstones, I would say to the manager, "I hear I can get a square deal here." He (if he didn't know me to be a Mason personally) might say, "I see that you are a traveling man."

I would reply, "I am. I travel from west to east and from east to west again."

He might ask, "Why did you leave the west and travel to the east?"

I would respond, "In search of that which was lost." That would do it. He would know I was a Master Mason, and I could usually get my gems for his cost! That may seem harmless in a minor business transaction, but imagine what would happen if this was done in a court of law! And it is being done, every day!

Another phrase (or gesture), which is only to be used in extreme situations, is the Grand Masonic Hailing Sign of Distress.

Our Masonic defendant in court might bury his head in his hands at some point and cry, "Oh Lord, my God, is there no help for the widow's son?" Although this might sound a bit odd to the average

listener, it could be understood as a cry of anguish. If a Masonic judge or juror heard it, they would be honor bound (by blood oath) to acquit such a person, or at least fight for a hung jury!

The gesture which accompanies this (or it can be given alone, if necessary) is for the person to raise his arms over his head (almost as in a 'hands up' position) and then lowering them in three stages, pivoting the forearms at the elbow until they are perpendicular to the floor, palms down.

Any Mason, seeing that gesture, (or hearing the above words) would be oath-bound to do anything possible to save the other Mason from danger, up to, but not including, the loss of his own life!

Pages 135-137

Since Masonry will not honor Jesus as Lord, it obviously cannot point to Him as the only way to salvation. Like every other cult, Masonry offers salvation by works.

Many Christian Masons are astounded to hear that charge, as they are convinced that the Lodge nestles comfortably in the bosom of Protestantism. To those who need convincing, let us examine first the most authoritative level of Masonry, The Ritual Monitor. In the third degree lectures, we read the following instruction:

... that All-Seeing Eye, whom the sun, moon and stars obey, and under whose watchful care even comets perform their stupendous revolutions, beholds the inmost recesses of the human heart, and will reward us according to our works.

That is quite plain, and totally contrary to the Bible, which teaches that:

For by grace are ye saved through faith, and that not of yourselves, it is the gift of God: Not of works, lest any man should boast. (Ephesians 2:8-9)

This means that the system of salvation operating in Freemasonry is not Biblical! In the same lecture, the Masonic symbol of the "Sword pointing to the human heart" is said to remind the Mason that "God will reward us according to what we do in this life."

The culmination of third degree is a charge, which is read to the new Master Mason and the Lodge. In part, they are exhorted:

Thus, when dissolution draws nigh, and the cold winds of death come sighing around us... with joy shall we obey the summons of the Grand Warden of Heaven, and go from our labors on earth to... the Paradise of God. Then, by the benefit of the pass – a pure and blameless life – with a firm reliance on Divine Providence, shall we gain ready admission into that Celestial Lodge above, where the Supreme Grand Warden forever presides.... When, placed at his right hand, he will be pleased to pronounce us just and upright Masons....

You see? Nowhere is Jesus mentioned, or the fact that no one is righteous. It is all salvation by works!

The Seers

This brings us to a most significant date in modern Freemasonry – May 1, 1776! On that date the final element in the evil equation of Freemasonry was introduced. We have already seen how strains of fertility cults, Islamic mysticism, alchemy, Templary and Rosicrucianism combined with the Mason guilds in Europe.

Think of all these things as stones in an arch – a doorway into Witchcraft. These arch stones needed a keystone to secure them. Satan had just the man for the job, and he would change the face of Masonry forever. The changes would be subtle, almost unseen, but they would harness together these exotic and ancient philosophies into a spiritual engine of enormous destructive power.

The keystone on the arch was provided by an obscure Jesuit-trained professor of canon law at the University of Ingolstadt in Bavaria, Adam Weishaupt. May 1, another high witch holiday, was the date selected for the foundation of his secret society called the Ancient and Illuminated Seers of Bavaria (AISB for short).

It was founded on a mixture of Masonic secrets, Islamic mysticism and Jesuit mental discipline. The element, which made it even more unique and dangerous, was its scientific use of the drug, Alamout Hashish, to produce an 'illuminated' state of mind. This was the drug of the Assassins.

Illumination had long been a cherished component of Masonry and other occult groups. The Masonic candidate requests, and is promised "light in Masonry." As he goes up the ladder of initiation, he receives "more light." It is because of this society's emphasis on illumination that the AISB became known by its more common title, the Illuminati.

Illuminated Masters?

The Illuminati are dear to the hearts of conspiracy theorists, frequently identified with the idea of a huge, shadow government intent on world domination. People are surprised to hear there are real Illuminati. The term is the plural of the Latin, Illuminatus, meaning, "one who is illuminated." Thus, it means a person who has received the full extent of the initiation that is available through Freemasonry.

Technically, an Illuminatus is a Master Mason who has received all the "light" Masonry can bestow. He is beyond 32° and even beyond 33°! Such people are known as Masters of Masters of the Temple, and collectively they are known by several names other than the Illuminati. Sometimes they are called the Great White Brotherhood of the Argentinium Astrum (Silver Star).

Whatever these people are called, they form an elite cadre of 'super-Masons' with understanding of the principles of the Craft far beyond even the typical 33° Mason!

The Law of Fives

The branch of the Illuminati into which I was inducted was supposedly directly descended from European Chapters of the AISB. From them I learned something of the evil anthropology of the "Seers" of Bavaria. Did I not also possess the "sight?" Was I not part of a higher form of humanity? This is what I had been deluded into believing by Illuminism. I was told I was the next step up in the

ladder of evolution, and that Illumined Ones were as far above human beings as people were above apes!

From somewhere, perhaps even the drug-ridden reaches of his mind, Weishaupt produced the "Law of Fives." His original inner council was structured around the pentagram (symbol of the Blazing Star, Sirius). According to our teaching, this inner council was made up of five men: Weishaupt's friend, Kolmer, Francis Dashwood (of the satanic Hellfire Club), Alphonse Donatien DeSade (where we get our word "sadism"), Meyer Amschel Rothschild (founder of the great banking house) and Weishaupt.

Page 190

Albert Pike and the Congress of Demons

Soon after the percolating of Illuminism into the Lodge at the end of the 18th century, another extraordinary figure in Masonry was born. His name was Albert Pike (1809-1891), and his impact upon Freemasonry was as powerful as Weishaupt's.

While Weishaupt had to work from the outside, Pike was able to build upon his foundation and work within the 'system'. He became a Mason in 1850 and then, in a meteoric rise to power, was elected Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States in 1859.

Arthur E. Waite quotes Dr. Joseph Fort Newton as saying that Pike "found Masonry in a log cabin and left it in a temple." He was the "master-genius of Masonry." As mentioned earlier, Manly P. Hall calls him the "Plato of Freemasonry."

Pages 191-192

Bad Company!

Pike seems to have been definitely influenced by the Italian Freemason and revolutionary, Giuseppe Mazzini (1805-1872). Mazzini and Pike were the malignant "Bobbsey Twins" of 19th century Masonry, with Pike running the show in the States and Mazzini in Europe. Both were military men with noses for rebellion. Pike was a general on the side of the Confederacy in the Civil War, even though he was a 'Yankee' born in Boston!

Mazzini had formed a society in Sicily called the Oblonica, which translates loosely as "I reckon with a dagger." As is typical with the Masons, Mazzini formed an order within an order. This elite inner group was called by a term much more familiar to the reader – the Mafia!

Although most people know what the Mafia is, few people realize it was founded as a Sicilian Masonic terrorist organization. The name Mafia emerged around 1860 and is an acronym for **Mazzini autorizza furti, incendi, avvelenamenti** – Mazzini authorizes thefts, arson and poisoning.

Illuminati touches are also evident in the Mafia. Remember the Illuminati Law of the fives and their sign – the hand with palm forward and five digits extended? Some people may remember that the Mafia was known by another term, Il Mano Nigro – the Black Hand! In the society's heyday, Mafia crimes were often sealed by a black handprint at the scene, as if someone had taken their palm, pressed it in ink and then made a hand print on the wall.

The Mafia also has its blood oaths, its code of silence, the Omerta, and it does "take care of its own." It is an ideal Masonic organization.

Pike, on the other hand, helped create what I call "Masonry in percale," the Ku Klux Klan! Pike, the old Confederate general, was a wily strategist who knew that if he could leave behind a secret terrorist society in the south to fight against freedom for black people as a rear guard action, the south's defeat might not be in vain.

Pages 193-194

An Unholy Alliance

In 1870, Pike and Mazzini completed an agreement to create a supreme universal rite of Masonry, which would over-arch all the other rites, even the different national rites. It would centralize all high Masonic bodies in the world under one head. This head would be, in the ultimate sense, Lucifer. However, Pike and Mazzini would be his human regent. To this end, the Palladium rite was created as the pinnacle of the pyramid of power.

Domenico Margiotta, a 33° Mason, has written:

Palladism is necessarily a Luciferian rite. Its religion is Manichaeism neo-gnosticism, teaching that the divinity is dual and that Lucifer is the equal of Adonay, with Lucifer the God of Light and Goodness struggling for humanity against Adonay the God of Darkness and Evil.... Albert Pike had only specified and unveiled the dogmas of the high grades of all other masonries, for in no matter what rite, the Great Architect of the Universe is not the God worshipped by the Christians.

Please note that last statement carefully! The Luciferian doctrine, we are told, is implicit in the lower degrees, and only becomes an explicit teaching in the highest degrees. The highest of the high was the Palladium.

It would be an international alliance of key Masons. It would bring in the Grand Lodges, the Grand Orient, the 97 degrees of Memphis-Mitram (the Ancient and Primitive Rite) and the Scottish Rite. The name, Palladium, was taken from a Masonic order founded in 1720, which died out only to re-emerge in Charleston under Pike.

Pages 194-195

I was brought into Palladium Lodge (Resurrection, #13) in Chicago in the late 1970's and received the degree of "Paladin" in that Lodge in 1981 from the son of one of the leading occultists in the late 19th century, an associate of Aleister Crowley. Evidently there was (and is) Palladium Masonry being worked in the 20th century.

I am ashamed to admit it, but I, myself, stood in Lodge and joined in the traditional Palladium imprecation, which is (translated from the French): "Glory and Love for Lucifer! Hatred! Hatred! Hatred! to God accursed! accursed! accursed!" Although I cannot be absolutely certain, I have no reason to doubt the authenticity of the initiation I received. It certainly came right from the pit of hell!

Page 203

I was instructed to take the York Rite path at first. Once I entered the Knights Templar (the equivalent of the 32° in Scottish Rite), I was considered "worthy" of the European Masonic degrees. My progression through those degrees was fraught with strange initiations too awful to recount. In a gradual deadening of my conscience, I was brought through the Egyptian rites of Masonry and received the 90°, a level few U.S. Masons are even aware of!

Page 208

While some of that money goes into necessities, and some into charity, some also ends up in places of which Lodge members have no knowledge. Our local leaders were obviously not getting rich, but there was a lot of free-floating cash somewhere up in the ranks.

Nowhere is this more evident than in the "rich boy's" organization, the Shrine. The public impression of the Shrine is that of a philanthropic organization, and all the millions of dollars it raises through Shrine circuses are funneled into its hospitals. However, it recently came to light that less than 2% of the money raised at all these high visibility events actually went to Shrine hospitals. These hospitals are already fully endowed, and have large surpluses.

Page 209

The Islam Connection

Throughout this book, there have been allusions to the frequent historical links between the Muslim religion and the origins of Masonry. The most obvious connection with Islam in the world of the Lodge is, of course, the Shrine. Most don't know that the actual title of the Shriner organization is the "Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine."

Not only is the Shrine openly evocative of Arab culture, the "shrine" is actually the sacred shrine of Islam, the Kaaba in Mecca! Few outsiders realize that behind its exotic, clownish exterior, the Shrine ceremonial is steeped in demonic Islamic religion, utterly foreign to the God of the Bible!

For example, the Shrine initiate must swear the usual awful oath on the holy book of the Islamic faith, the Koran, in addition to the Bible, ending thus:

... and may Allah, the god of Arab, Moslem and Mohammedan, the God of our Fathers, support me to the entire fulfillment of the same, Amen, Amen, Amen. **(Shrine Ritual Monitor, Allen Publishing, pp. 35-39)**

The Shriner is swearing in the name of Allah. Contrary to popular belief, the Islamic Allah is not just another name for the true God. He has no more resemblance to the God of the Bible than does the "Great Architect."

Note: The following refers to the third degree (Blue Lodge) ritual of being raised from the dead.

Page 222

In a sacrilegious echo of that beautiful truth, the new Master Mason "dies" with the Masonic 'christ', Hiram Abif, and then is "raised with him" with the strong grip of the Lion's Paw by "King Solomon." This is the origin of the phrase, "being raised to the sublime degree of a Master Mason."

The resurrection with Hiram is intended to be what occultists call a "consciousness-raising experience." It is supposed to induce an altered state of consciousness, an open doorway for demon oppression!

After "dying" with the Masonic "christ" (actually Ba'al or Tammuz), he is raised with him.

Page 226

What a strategy! Not only has Satan succeeded in getting Christian Masons in spiritual bondage through blood oaths, sin and idolatry, he has even managed to capture their minds! He has turned the Lord's command on its head! Instead of conforming their minds and renewing them in Christ (Romans 12 2; Philippians 2:5, 4:2), he is turning them into little Masonic robots who can barely quote John 3:16, but can easily give you the entire G Lecture from the second degree!

Satan has managed to mock not only the regeneration experience and baptism, but even the process of sanctification itself with his own twisted rituals. However, he is not content with entrapping the Christian Mason's mind, soul and body – he wants his family, too!

Pages 232-233

A Godly woman can maintain herself in marriage to a backslidden or unsaved husband, but it is a struggle. Many times, such men are saved or brought to repentance by the patient witness of their wives. (I Corinthians 7:14) In such situations, the woman often becomes the protector of the weak man. This is not what God intended, but it does happen in a fallen world.

This is why Freemasonry is such a wretched spot upon the feast of marriage. Spiritual headship is a two-edged sword that can cut both ways. If a husband is in deep sin, like Masonry, then all the evil spiritual power of the Lodge seeps through him into his wife and (worse yet) into his children, even if they never set foot inside of a Lodge building!

So here comes "hubby" home from the Lodge meeting, trailing clouds of Masonic imps in his wake as he walks in the door. It is just like bringing home the flu bug from the office, except this "bug" is spiritually more contagious, and it takes more than fluids and bed rest to kick it!

The Devil Takes the Weakest

If, as mentioned above, the wife is a really strong personality and solid in her relationship with the Lord, she may be able to weather the buffetings of her husband's idolatry.

However, the children are another matter altogether. They cannot be expected to fend for themselves spiritually, any more than they can physically. Tragically, the children bear the brunt of their daddy's Masonry.

Pages 240-241

Jesus can break the chains of sin and death, which bind the Christian Mason in the Lodge, but he must repent and confess to the Lord. Only then can the momentum, which threatens him, his family and his church, be brought to a grinding and impotent halt.

Sadly, the Christian Mason will need to count "the cost". (Luke 14:28) I would be less than honest if I did not mention that the wrath of the Lodge can be massive and frightening. Careers have been ruined, reputations destroyed, and even homes or businesses burned to the ground by Masons angered because their "toy" has been criticized. Even death threats occur.

This shows how deep the wellsprings of the Deceiver have been drilled into the hearts of Freemasonry's servants.

These violent acts are rare, but they can occur. It would not be the first time a Believer in Jesus suffered persecution or martyrdom for his testimony. A true bond slave of Jesus Christ should count all Masonry "as dung" (Philippians 3:8) compared to the boundless joy of serving Him!

... all that will live godly in Christ Jesus shall suffer persecution. (II Timothy 3:12)

The newly set free Mason should seek prayer support and discipleship from men of God with true shepherds' hearts! He should look to Jesus, but also be aware of the harm the Lodge can work on those he loves most. He should, by the power and authority of Jesus, trample the demonic playthings of the Lodge beneath his feet and "forgetting those things which are behind, and reaching forth unto those things which are before," he should press toward the mark for the prize of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus. (Philippians 3:13-14)

Page 248

Although the Christian is seated with Jesus in heavenly places (Ephesians 2:6) during this life, his body and soul are all too earthbound. The Law can still have place in our mortal members, especially if there is unconfessed sin! Most attacks against the families of Masons are of a physical or soulish (emotional, mental, or volitional) nature.

Sickness, rebellious children, mental disorders, and drugs all bedevil the family with Masonry in its veins. Whether Masonic involvement can ultimately cost the Mason his eternal life is too terrible a question to even contemplate. I would prefer not to think so. However, he is definitely tempting the wrath of God by kneeling at the altars of Ba'al and frittering away his time in the service of some other Worshipful Master.

Page 249

If you are a Mason who isn't sure if you are saved by the blood of Jesus, see the end of this chapter for your instructions.

If you are a Mason who is a Born Again Christian, here is what you need to do. This is a quick checklist. Examples of prayers for these will appear in Appendix I. (See Part Two, p. 18)

First, ask the Lord to forgive you for the sin of Masonry. You need to renounce the Lodge before Him in prayer as a false religious system and ask the help of the Holy Spirit to never return to it.

Also, pray that the pastors of the churches in your community might be emboldened by the Holy Spirit to speak out publicly against the Lodge, and to deal with it in the local congregation. Pray for the guidance of the Holy Spirit as you do this, and He may bring things to mind in your own community, which are specialized needs.

Finally, pray for the Masonic leadership in your town to repent. Find out the names of the Masters of the Lodges and place them specifically on your prayer list. Plead the blood of Jesus over them and, if they are not Born Again, pray that they would be led into a place where they might hear the gospel.

Note:

When considering our pastors and our churches, there are some things we should be sensitive to. Foremost I believe it is necessary to check our motivations. Whether we are on a crusade for something to do or whether we truly support our pastors seeking freedom for our churches. Are we being led by the Holy Spirit, or our own motivations? Prayer is the best place to start to see where we are and where He wants us.

As to our pastors, we also need to be sensitive to the burdens we place upon them. Freemasonry is probably one of the most difficult issues facing the church. In supporting our pastors we recognize that no man can or should be expected to take on the spiritual opposition and warfare alone. We need to join with our pastors to build the church with and around them. Where Satan will utilize a variety of strategies against the church, we must also be prepared to utilize the resources and weapons provided for our warfare to defeat him.

Sometimes we call upon other components of the Body with greater resources or experience to join with us. In a practical sense, our prayer groups, intercessory groups and the resources of others within the Body are needed to confront the many facets of Freemasonry. He may instruct us to reach out in love and compassion or He may lead us into direct confrontation with the forces of darkness. Our motivations and our hearts will need to be prepared for how He will lead us as we submit to His Lordship.

NEW WORLD ORDER: THE ANCIENT PLAN OF SECRET SOCIETIES

by William T. Still

Page 21

Masonry, or Freemasonry, is the largest and oldest of the secret societies, and still today is one of the most powerful groups on earth. Certainly in the past it was difficult to hold a position of power in most nations without having undergone the initiatory rites of Masonry, or one of the related secret societies.

Page 24

The Eye

One of the oldest, and most important symbols of Masonry is the Egyptian hieroglyph of the eye – or the "evil eye". It represents their god Osiris. This "eye of Osiris" is also the symbol of modern day Masonry. It dominates the top of most Masonic documents, and now dominates the back of the Great Seal of the United States, which is reproduced on every American one-dollar bill.

Page 28

Inner & Outer Doctrine

How can some Masons believe Masonry is a Christian organization, while others understand its darker goals? The key to this confusion lies in the concept of the "inner" and the "outer" doctrine. Masonry, like other secret societies, is set up with an "outer" doctrine for consumption by the general public, and an "inner" secretive doctrine known only to an elect few.

Pages 29-30

Pike also explained that Masonry must deceive its member in the first three degrees, the "Blue Degrees."

The Blue Degrees are but the outer court or portico of the Temple. Part of the symbols are displayed there to the Initiate, but he is intentionally misled by false interpretations. It is not intended that he shall understand them; but it is intended that he shall imagine he understands them. Their true explanation is reserved for the Adepts, the Princes of Masonry.

Why Secrecy?

In reality, there are two reasons for Masonic secrecy. First of all, if every Mason's wife knew the exact content of the "blood oaths" to which her husband had sworn, then Masonry would collapse in a single night. In the wider scope, anti-Masonic investigations, inquisitions, and purges had been launched whenever the order's secrets have been revealed.

Secondly, secrecy makes members feel that they are part of an elite group. This tends to better weld them into a unit. Adam Weishaupt, father of the eighteenth-century group, which eventually consumed European Masonry, the Illuminati, wrote:

For our Order wishes to be secret, and to work in silence; for thus it is better secured from the oppression of the ruling powers, and because this secrecy gives a greater zest to

the whole.... The slightest observation shows that nothing will so much contribute to increase the zeal of the members as a secret union.

Ironically, most Masons never know the darkest secrets of their order because Masonry is constructed as a secret society within a secret society. The outer doctrine is constructed to have a mass appeal and to seem relatively harmless to the vast majority of members. After all, the goal of any successful organization must be to attract good men if it is to survive. The inner doctrine is only for the highest initiates.

One of the greatest secrets of Masonry, and of all the secret societies, is something called the "Great Plan," the details of which are known only to those with access to the inner doctrine. As one Masonic scholar explained:

Though the whole extent and origin of the plan was known only to an initiate few, members of the outer order were subjected to a selective system by which they could attain to numerous degrees and proportionately receive deeper insight into the work. This in turn spurred them to greater effort and endeavor in their various occupations and stations in life, and made them useful instruments.

This outer doctrine allows the average member to see his organization as little more than a social fraternity involved in a few charitable works. However, for those who are judged ready, or "worthy" to accept it, the inner doctrine drops all pretence of that idealism. As we will see, this inner doctrine is nothing less than a cancer growing on civilization, unknowingly supported by the huge body of mostly innocent, dues-paying members.

The Masonry-Lucifer connection is further strengthened by occultist Mason Manly Hall, who says that when the Mason learns how to use this occult power, "he has learned the mystery of his Craft. The seething energies of Lucifer are in his hands and before he may step onward and upward, he must prove his ability to properly apply energy."

Page 31

Lucifer or Satan?

So are Masons Satanists? Not at all. Though few Masons know it, the god of Masonry is Lucifer. What's the difference between Lucifer and Satan? Luciferians think they are doing good. Satanists know they are evil. In the Bible, Lucifer was God's most important angel, "perfect in thy ways... full of wisdom and perfect beauty."

Although he was the highest angel, Lucifer wanted more. He wanted to replace God, and so he led the first revolution and rebelled against God. God quickly cast Lucifer out of heaven, banishing one-third of all the angels with him. Lucifer, the good angel of light, forevermore became Satan, the evil angel of darkness:

How you are fallen from heaven, O Day Star, son of Dawn! How you are cut down to the ground, you who laid the nations low! You said in your heart, "I will ascend to heaven; above the stars of God." (Isaiah 14:12-15)

However, the essence of Masonry and of all Luciferian religions denies this biblical account. The real secret of all the secret societies is that they believe Lucifer never fell to earth; that Lucifer is really

God, and has been since the dawn of creation. They derisively call the Christian God by the name Adonay, and believe that he is really the god of evil because he forces men to be subservient to his repressive dictates.

So to Luciferians, God has a dual nature; he is the good god, Lucifer, and the bad god, Adonay, both supposedly equal in power, yet opposite in intent. This idea is symbolized by the circular yin-yang symbol of the Buddhists, or the black-and-white checkerboard pattern seen on the floor of Masonic lodges, or buildings.

Page 33

According to Webster, Albancelli goes on to show that the Masonic motto changes from "To the glory of the Great Architect of the Universe," at the lower levels of Masonry, to "Glory and Love for Lucifer! Hatred! Hatred! Hatred! to God, accursed, accursed, accursed!"

Albancelli also explained the view of the Ten Commandments held by one French version of Masonry:

It is professed in these societies that all that the Christian God commands is disagreeable to Lucifer; that all that He forbids is, on the contrary, agreeable to Lucifer; that in consequence one must do all that the Christian God forbids and that one must shun like fire all that He commands.

Pages 67-68

But it is the Latin phrase on the reverse side of the Seal, under the pyramid, that is the most controversial: "Novus Ordo Seclorum," or "New Order of the Ages." From this, Illuminists of the present day derive their favourite phrase to describe their work: New World Order.

Although the design was approved by Congress on June 20, 1782, the reverse side of the Great Seal of the United States was very rarely used and did not appear publicly until it suddenly showed up on the back of the one dollar bill, starting with series 1935A.

Page 69

Weishaupt's Illuminati

Founded by German law professor Adam Weishaupt in 1776, the Illuminati was the most infamous of all secret societies.

A short-lived movement... founded as a secret society in 1776 in Bavaria by Adam Weishaupt, professor of canon law at the University of Ingolstadt and a former Jesuit. Its aim was to replace Christianity by a religion of reason. It was banned by the Bavarian government in 1785.

With a little digging, however, more complete information can be found. Adam Weishaupt was born on February 6, 1748 in what is now Germany. Though a professor at a Jesuit university, he never joined the Jesuit order. He came to hate not only the Jesuits, but vowed to destroy the Catholic Church, and the Christianity it represented.

Secrecy in the Illuminati was enforced in the same way it was in the Greek mystery schools, and no doubt as it is today in the super-Masonic organizations. The candidates were required to confess compromising information about themselves, like sexual indiscretions, or previously hidden criminal behaviour, as if he were confessing his sins to a Catholic priest. If confessions of a sufficiently embarrassing nature were not available, then common criminality, as we saw with the Greeks, was an option. If one of Weishaupt's initiates were to break the code of silence, his credibility would be questioned by damning evidence that would at the very least, destroy his reputation in the community, if not send him to prison.

"Perfecting" Christianity

A key goal behind these initiatory rites is to provide a system to gradually and gently realign a man's religious beliefs. Thus, a Christian is slowly encouraged to become a Deist; a Deist becomes an Atheist; an Atheist to a Satanist. In this religious aspect, the best Anglo-American Masonry can hope to achieve is the first step, from Christian to Deist. A Deist is one who believes that a God exists who created the world, but that He thereafter lost interest in man, and so consequently, man has no responsibility to God. Professor Robison explained that:

The Deist, thus led on, has not far to go before he becomes a Naturalist or Atheist; and then the eternal sleep of death crowns all his humble hopes.

The candidate would then be told that the religion of the Order "is the perfection of Christianity." He was told that Jesus of Nazareth was the originator of Illuminism, and that his walk on earth was really a secret mission to restore to men the original liberty and equality they had lost in the fall in the Garden of Eden.

Documents captured in later years would show how members of the Illuminati tried to develop a believable rationale that could be used to convince honest, upstanding Christians that the need for secrecy was legitimate and Christ-like. Illuminatus Philo wrote this to Weishaupt's closest associate, Cato, who in reality was the lawyer Herr von Zwack:

Jesus Christ established no new Religion; he would only set Religion and Reason in their ancient rights.... Many therefore were called, but few were chosen. To these elect were entrusted the most important secrets; and even among them there were degrees of information. There was a seventy, and a twelve. All this was in the natural order of things, and according to the habits of the Jews, and indeed of all antiquity... the doctrines of Christianity were... kept up, only in hidden societies, who handed them down to posterity; and they are now possessed by the genuine Free Masons.

But in writing to Cato, Weishaupt revealed the deception. Speaking of the new Priest degree of the Illuminati that he had just invented, Weishaupt bragged that it was such a clever imitation of Christianity that even the most dedicated clergy would be fooled:

I say that Freemasonry is concealed Christianity... and as I explain things, no man need

be ashamed of being a Christian. Indeed I afterwards throw away this name, and substitute Reason.

In the same letter, Weishaupt divulged how he was secretly laughing at those he had taken in. He poked fun at one poor Protestant priest who had attained the Illuminati's Priests degree:

You can't imagine what respect and curiosity my priest-degree has raised... a famous Protestant divine, who is not of the Order is persuaded that the religion contained in it is the true sense of Christianity. O MAN, MAN! TO WHAT MAY'ST THOU NOT BE PERSUADED. Who would imagine that I was to be the founder of a new religion?

However, others in Weishaupt's Order wrote of their difficulties in seducing candidates away from Christianity. Philo (Baron von Knigge) had problems convincing some members of the Order that their goal was not to abolish Christianity:

I have been at unwearied pains to remove the fears of some who imagine that our Superiors want to abolish Christianity.... Were I to let them know that our General holds all Religion to be a lie, and uses even Deism... only to lead men by the nose.

Philo then candidly explained why initiates must have the true nature of the Order kept from them. "Should I mention our fundamental principles, so unquestionably dangerous to the world, who would remain?"

Page 78

The Initiate is next told that religion is unnecessary and that "Reason will be the code of laws to all mankind. This is our GREAT SECRET." Once the impediment of religion is dispensed with, the way is open for a world dictatorship, ruled by Illuminism. One of the great attractions of membership in a secret society in those days was as it is today – greed. Today, many still join Masonry because it has a reputation in assisting its membership attain worldly success. The Illuminati was very successful at placing its members in key positions because:

Through its connections and intrigues, the conspiracy was able to place its selected members in positions of influence and power where they could enjoy all the glories of worldly success, provided they used that success to work unceasingly for the advancement of the Order.

Page 82

The facts show that the Illuminati, and its lower house, Masonry, was a secret society within a secret society. The outer doctrine, for the consumption of the masses, said Illuminism was merely a "perfected" form of Christianity, while the inner doctrine called for world conquest by any means, with Atheism or outright Satanism as its real creed. John Robinson summed up those goals of Illuminism quite prophetically almost 200 years ago when he wrote:

Their first immediate aim is to get the possessions of riches, power and influence, without industry [i.e. without working for it]; and, to accomplish this, they want to abolish Christianity; and then... universal profligacy will procure them the adherence of all the wicked, and enable them to overturn all the civil governments of Europe; after which they will think of farther conquests, and extend their operations to other quarters of the globe.

Page 92

On July 16, 1782, the year after the British surrendered to the Americans, representatives of the world's secret societies convened the Congress of Wilhelmsbad in Europe and formally joined Masonry and the Illuminati. In the next four years the Order was able to secretly establish several lodges in America. In 1785, for example, the Columbian Lodge of the Order of the Illuminati was established in New York City. Its members included Governor DeWitt Clinton, Clinton Roosevelt, and Horace Greeley.

Page 98

American Masonry

The radical philosophies, which found such fertile ground in France and Germany, did not easily take root in America. While the French Masons sought to destroy the monarchy and every scrap of its government, in America the essence of the British constitution was preserved and improved upon. Many American Masons honestly believed their craft to be essentially Christian, and they strove to keep it that way.

The concern over the influence of secret societies in the United States grew steadily until an anti-Masonic explosion erupted in 1826, after the murder of one Captain William Morgan, of Batavia, New York. Morgan was killed by Masons shortly after obtaining a copyright for an exposé on Masonry. Morgan's crime was that he was the first to publish the complete rituals, including the oaths and secret passwords of the first three degrees of Masonry, known as the Blue Lodge.

Page 99

Masonry never works in the full light of day. Every one knows of its existence, its meeting places and of many of its adepts; but one is ignorant of its real aims, its real means, its real leaders. The immense majority of masons themselves are in that position. They are only the blind machinery of the sect which they serve.... Many honest masons are so blind that they would be stupefied if they knew for what they are being used.

He went on to explain that very few Freemasons know what the ultimate goals of the Order are. The work of Masonry is subdivided and compartmentalized. Each group "does the work assigned to them [but] remain ignorant of the place [it] occupies in the general scheme."

Pages 106-107

Masonic lore is filled with references to this "widow's son." The origin is obscure, dating back to Egyptian occultism. The widow is the Egyptian goddess, Isis, after the death of her husband, Osiris. The penal sign for the third degree is made by putting the right hand to the left side of the bowels, the hand open, with the thumb next to the belly, and drawing it across the belly, and letting it fall. This is done very quickly. This alludes to the penalty of the obligation: Having one's body severed in twain.

Then the pass-grip is given by pressing the thumb between the joints of the second and third fingers where they join the hand, "the word, or name is Tubal Cain. It is the pass word to the Master's degree."

The membership then acts out the death of Hiram Abiff, and the candidate is shown yet another hand grip, the "Lion's Paw," or "Master's grip," said to have been used to raise Hiram from the dead. The Master's grip is given by taking hold of each other's hand as though you were going to shake hands, and sticking the nails of each of your fingers into the joint of the other's wrist where it unites with the hand.

The symbolism is that after being in the grave for several days, Hiram Abiff's flesh on his hands had begun to rot, and so a grip had to be devised to pull him up and out of the grave – the Masonic version of resurrection.

It is interesting to note that this grip is so important to the basic concepts of secret societies that it is used in the witchcraft rituals of Wicca, where it is known as "The Strong Grip of the Lion of the Tribe of Juhad." It is also used in another initiation not usually associated with either secret societies or Masonry. In the Temple initiations of Mormonism (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints) the same grip is taught as the "Second Token of the Melchizedek Priesthood" and is similarly named the "Strong Grip of the Lion's Paw."

After extensive additional oral instruction, the ceremony ends and the first three degrees of Masonry have been obtained by the initiate. It is said that seventy-five percent of Masons never go beyond this point.

Revealing these secret rites is what Captain Morgan died for. But what of his kidnappers? The precise details of the murder were not known until 1848 when one of the three Masons involved in the crime confessed to his doctor from his deathbed in hopes of religious absolution. The story broke in early 1849 in the press under the headline "Confession. The murder of William Morgan, confessed by the man who, with his own hands, pushed him out of the boat into Niagara River." The confessor, Henry L. Valance, said that since that dark night, he had been very unhappy and depressed.

Go where I would, or do what I would, it was impossible for me to throw off the consciousness of crime. If the mark of Cain was not upon me, the curse of the first murderer was – the blood-stain was upon my hands and could not be washed out.

Pages 109-110

Royal Arch Degrees

In other words, Royal Arch Masons are obligated under blood oaths to help extricate their fellows from any trouble legal, or illegal. Rev. Finney has observed that:

Here, then, we have a class of men sworn, under most frightful penalties, to espouse the cause of a companion so far as to extricate him from any difficulty, to the extent of their power, whether he is right or wrong. How can such a man be safely entrusted with any office connected with the administration of the law?

This is why Masonry actively seeks members in the legal professions of every community, and raises them to the Royal Arch degree as soon as possible. In such communities then, Masonry is free to do whatever it pleases.

In addition, Masons of the Royal Arch degree swear to promote and vote for any fellow Mason of that

degree, "before any other of equal qualifications." During the initiation into the Royal Arch degree, the candidate drinks wine from a cup made from the top half of a human skull. This revolting rite is symbolic of the "blood oath" of the Royal Arch degree which demands that the candidate swears, "To have his skull struck off, and his brains exposed to the scorching rays of a meridian sun" should he divulge Masonic secrets. In addition, he swears:

To keep in my heart all the secrets that shall be revealed to me. And in failure if this my oath, I consent to have my body opened perpendicularly, and to be exposed for eight hours in the open air that the venomous flies may eat of my intestines... and I will always be ready to inflict the same punishment on those who shall disclose this degree and break this oath. So may God help and maintain me. Amen.

Pages 124-125

How do secret societies control dissenting members? How is it possible these vast conspiracies have existed for hundreds and even thousands of years, and yet so few initiates have divulged the awful truth of these fraternities?

The answer is fear. Secret societies have little control over a fearless man, or at least one who does not fear them. That is why the horrible blood oaths are still taken. Very few would have the courage to carry out such tortures, however. Even after the worst recorded breach of Masonic secrecy in history – that of Captain Morgan – the full penalties were not exacted. In fact, according to the dying words of one of Morgan's murderers, those who wrapped him in weights and pushed him into Lake Erie could hardly stand to do the deed and were conscience-stricken the rest of their lives.

Note: CFR – Council on Foreign Relations – See Part 2

Pages 192-193

In order to function, this group has developed methods to deceive normally good men. Don't be too quick to condemn these good men. Just because your neighbour is a Mason, or even a member of the prestigious CFR, that doesn't mean he is evil. Yes, most, if not all the time, a CFR member has bought the concept of the New World Order, but most of them just don't understand that world government by definition must culminate in world dictatorship. To lump them all together, however, and call them all conspirators only alienates potential friends, and magnifies the strength of the enemy.

This group thrives under an illusion of invincibility. Although they are rich and powerful, they constantly make mistakes. They are not invulnerable. They do not control everything. After all, we are still able to debate these questions openly. The average person can have an effect.

Finally, be prepared to deal with this issue permanently. The New World Order is not going away. Until Jesus returns, we will have to face it, and we will have to teach our children how to do so. The future will be a minefield of political trickery and spiritual deception. We have to resign ourselves as individuals, and as a nation, to oppose the New World Order as long as we can.

Merely knowing about this "Great Plan" of the secret societies – what it is, who is behind it, and what they are after in today's world – empowers us and weakens the enemy. Like all creatures of darkness, they do not function well in the light of public scrutiny:

For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high places.

Therefore, take up the full armor of God, that you may be able to resist in the evil day, and having done everything, to stand firm.

Stand firm therefore, having girded your loins with truth, and having put on the breastplate of righteousness, and having shod your feet with the preparation of the gospel of peace; in addition to all, taking up the shield of faith with which you will be able to extinguish all the flaming missiles of the evil one.

And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God.
(Ephesians 6:12-17)

THE SECRET TEACHINGS OF THE MASONIC LODGE

by John Ankerberg & John Weldon

Page 23

Finally, Fisher observes that Masons have dominated the U.S. Supreme Court from 1941-1971. From 1941-1946 the ratio was 5 to 4; from 1949-1956 it was 8 to 1; from 1957-1967 it was 6 to 3; and from 1969-1971 it was again 5 to 4. He concludes that such influence may have contributed to the high court's "determination to move the nation away from an emphasis on Judeo-Christian values in public life," helping to further secularize society and sustain "an epoch of revolutionary liberalism" with far reaching consequences.

If Fisher's claims contain any substance, then addressing the religious views, content, and goals of Freemasonry is not an idle task but is relevant to each of us. In the 13th Degree of the Scottish Rite the oath reads, "I furthermore promise and swear to use every means in my power... to contribute with all my might to the... propagation of liberal ideas wheresoever I may be."

Pages 46-47

Although Knight is neither a Christian nor a Freemason, he does note that "Freemasonry is extremely anxious to have – or appear to have – good relations with all Christian churches." In fact, Masonic power within the church is so strong that "the church... dares not offend or provoke thousands of influential and often financially substantial laymen by inquiring into the religious implications of Freemasonry."

Freemasonry is anxious to maintain good relations with the church for one principal reason. As is true for many modern cults as well, the church can provide a large number of converts. This is one reason a particular oath is offered specifically for Christian ministers who are joining the Lodge. This oath pledges them to accept the idea that true Christianity, by its very nature, must safeguard the interests of Masonry: "You, brother, are a preacher of [Christian] religion.... You cannot, therefore, but be fond of the [Masonic] Order, and zealous for the interests of Freemasonry.... Whoever is warmed with the spirit of Christianity, must esteem, must love Freemasonry."

Page 63

Former Mason Ronayne believed that by its absolute stress upon secrecy, keeping of the oaths, and the belief in Masonry as the highest good, in effect Masonry taught the following:

Whenever you see any of our signs made by a brother Mason, and especially the Grand Hailing sign of distress, you must always be sure to *obey* them, even at the risk of your own life. If you're on a jury, and the defendant is a Mason, and makes the Grand Hailing sign, you must obey it; you must disagree with your brother jurors, if necessary, but you must be very sure not to bring the Mason guilty, for that would bring disgrace upon our order. It may be perjury, to be sure, to do this, but then you're fulfilling your obligation, and you know if you "live up to your obligations you'll be free from sin".... You must conceal all the crimes of your brother Mason, except murder and treason, and these only at your own option, and should you be summoned as a witness against a brother Mason be always sure to shield him. Prevaricate, don't tell the whole truth in this case, keep his secrets. (*italics added*)

Pages 65-66

Further, the candidate is told that the political power of the land ("the king") is subordinate to the Masonic High Priest:

The institutions of political society teach us to consider the King as the chief of created beings, and that the first duty of his subjects is to obey his mandates; but the institutions of our sublime degrees, by placing the King in a situation subordinate to the High-Priest, teaches us that our duty to God [i.e. Masonry] is paramount to all other duties, and should ever claim the priority of our obedience to man.

Perhaps this is why President Ulysses S. Grant once observed, "All secret, oathbound, political parties are dangerous to any nation." President John Quincy Adams was more severe. After an impartial investigation of Freemasonry, he concluded in his "Address to the People of Massachusetts,"

I saw a code of Masonic legislation adapted to prostrate every principle of equal justice and to corrupt every sentiment of virtuous feeling in the soul of him who bound his allegiance to it. I saw the practice of common honesty, the kindness of Christian benevolence, even the abstinence of atrocious crimes, limited exclusively by lawless oaths and barbarous penalties, to the social relations between the Brotherhood and the Craft. I saw slander organize into a secret, widespread and affiliated agency.... I saw self-invoked imprecations of throats cut from ear to ear, of hearts and vitals torn out and cast off and hung on spires. I saw wine drunk from a human skull with solemn invocation of all the sins of its owner upon the head of him who drank it.

Page 78

Did you know that the Masonic Lodge teaches a way to heaven that is not taught in the Bible? Masonry teaches exactly what God condemns as a false gospel, namely, that a man will be saved and go to heaven as a result of his good works and personal self-improvement. The Bible places such a teaching under God's curse: "But even though we, or an angel from heaven, should preach to you a gospel contrary to that which we have preached to you, let him be accursed. As we have said before, so I say again now, if any man is preaching to you a gospel contrary to that which you received, let him be accursed". (Galatians 1:8-9)

Pages 108-109

In the Third Degree of the Blue Lodge (Master Mason), while kneeling "on his naked knees, both hands resting on the Holy Bible," the Masonic initiate is promised that "nothing in [Masonry] will interfere with the duty you owe to your God." (This is a totally false promise, as will be seen later.) In addition, the initiate "most solemnly and sincerely promises and swears" to the truth of all these things: "so help me God, and keep me steadfast in due performance of the same." He then kisses the Bible to seal his vow. Later, the Mason is again reminded that God "will reward us according to our works," and "if we are found worthy," He will permit us entrance into His heaven.

Page 148

Masonry teaches that men are good enough to perfect themselves and subsequently earn a place in heaven. Masons are so optimistic about what they can achieve because the ritual actually promises them heaven as a reward for their good works:

[If your life is] without soil or blemish, you will be received at the pearly gates of heaven and there be presented with the pure white robe of righteousness.

Perform the duties of your respective stations... and you will receive from your Almighty Father an inheritance incorruptible and undefiled, that fadeth not away.

Page 163

The bottom line for you should be, if Masonry is true, then you should follow it and promote its teachings. But if Masonry has rejected and opposed the truth – if it has denied God and His Word, if it has denied the Lord Jesus Christ, and if it has denied God's plan of salvation, offering instead a false hope – then you should reject Masonry, receive Jesus as your Savior, and leave the Lodge.

Jesus taught, "I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by Me" (John 14:6; KJV) and, "This is eternal life, that they may know Thee, the only true God, and Jesus Christ whom Thou hast sent". (John 17:3) The Bible further teaches, "And there is salvation in no one else; for there is no other name under heaven that has been given among men, by which we must be saved". (Acts 4:12)

If you know you have broken God's laws and are a sinner, and understand Jesus died and paid for your sins on the cross, and if you are willing now to confess your sins to Him and place your entire trust in Him to make you a Christian, you may receive Jesus into your life by saying the following prayer:

Lord Jesus, I confess that I am a sinner. I believe that You died for my sins on the cross. I receive You now as my Lord and Savior and ask You to give me the resolve and strength to turn from what is evil and to live a life that is pleasing to You. I know now that Masonry does not bring honor to You, and I am willing to resign from the Lodge.

Page 176

Because Masonry leads men to worship a false god (G.A.O.T.U., Jah-Bul-On), it is guilty of the sin of idolatry. If God hates false gods and idolatrous practices, then He must hate the Masonry that promotes them.

Page 184

From the Twenty-Eighth Degree of The Scottish Rite

I, _____, promise and swear, in the presence of the Great Architect of the Universe.... Never to reveal any of the secrets of the degree of the Knights of the Sun.... And should I willfully violate this my obligation, may *my brethren seize me* and thrust my tongue through with a red hot iron, to pluck out my eyes and deprive me of smelling and seeing, to cut off my hands and expose me in that condition in the field to

be devoured by the voracious animals, and if none can be found, may the lightning of heaven execute on me the same vengeance. (*italics added*)

Pages 192-193

Sovereign Grand Commander Francis G. Paul says, "universal brotherhood is our aim." Masonic authority H.L. Haywood claims, "In Freemasonry world brotherhood is an actuality, not a remote ideal."

The initiation ritual of the 30th Degree of the Scottish Rite teaches the same goal:

If then we wish order and peace to prevail on earth, we must be united; we must have but one will, but one mind. Both we find in the teaching of Masonry only, and against that compact of unity, tyranny and usurpation, whether religious or political, must fall subdued and powerless.

Masonry, victorious over all adverse circumstances, will become the honored medium of uniting all mankind in one vast brotherhood.

This is why many Masonic authorities believe the Masonry will bring about a new world order:

[Masonry] is a world law destined to change the earth, into conformity with itself, and as a world power it is something superb, awe-inspiring, godlike.

The doctrines of Masonry will ultimately rule the intellectual world.

Page 198

The 28th Degree teaches that "the first degree represents man, when he had sunken from his original lofty estate.... He is emphatically a profane, enveloped in darkness, poor and destitute of spiritual knowledge, and emblematically naked. The material darkness which is produced by the bandage over his eyes, is an emblem of the darkness of his soul." In the 30th Degree it is revealed to an initiate that his earlier religious beliefs are "superstition" and that the claim of religious compatibility was only a ruse to get him started in Masonry.

Page 203

Why Masons Should Not Be Church Leaders

This raises an important question. Can the church in good conscience allow members who are Masons to be leaders? It is undeniable that today's Masons hold positions of leadership within the church. Masons are pastors, Sunday school teachers, elders, and members of church boards. Masons wield power and influence in many congregations and have made substantial inroads into the Christian church. Neither can anyone deny that the majority of Christians have been timid in response. Most have not said so much as a word in reply to this situation. Pastors everywhere seem to fear confronting this issue, fearful of hurting people's feelings, fearful of losing financial support, fearful of splitting their church.

Jesus spoke of those who were afraid of offending people for the sake of principle, saying that they "loved the approval of men rather than the approval of God". (John 12:43)

In an age where occult pursuits have been redefined as divine activities and painted in a benign light, we should expect that many Masons will find their way into the occult. In Masonry the Masonic candidate is forever promised that he will be brought to "the Light." But in each degree he only receives a little bit more of the Light, never quite arriving at the final "Light." Even after the 32nd Degree, the Mason is told that he has still not reached "the Light." He is told that he has only reached the top of the mountain. But the mountaintop is covered with clouds and mists. The light is still obscured, still "out there somewhere, beyond him." He is told, in effect, "You will have to press on and find additional light for yourself."

Former leading Mason Jim Shaw supplies the actual words given in the 32nd degree lecture to the Masonic candidate. After a brief statement about the Hindu gods Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva, and the Hindu mantra (magical sound) AUM, the candidate is told, "All these things which you can learn by study, concentration, and contemplation, have come down to us from our ancient ancestors through Zaranthustra [sic (an early Iranian prophet)] and Pythagoras [a philosopher and occultist, c. 500 B.C.]." Then he is told, "You have reached the mountain peak of Masonic instruction, a peak covered by a mist, which YOU in search for further light can penetrate only by your own efforts. Now we hope you will study diligently the lessons of all our degrees so that there will be nurtured within you a consuming desire to pierce the pure white light of Masonic wisdom."

The second reason the spirits would be interested in promoting Masonry is because of *its ability to intrude into the church* and the resulting spiritual neutralization of Christian commitment (as discussed in chapter 16). The Scriptures inform us that the devil and his angels seek to oppose the church and to deceive, defeat, or otherwise destroy Christians' commitment to their faith and harm them spiritually. (Acts 20:28-31; Ephesians 6:12; I Peter 5:8)

Of all the religions that Masonry attempts to assimilate, it appears to have been most successful with Christianity. In fact, the methods of Masonry seem almost designed to infiltrate and dismantle Christianity:

The peculiar theological and religious ideas which Freemasonry holds and aims to inculcate while positively non-Christian, are expressed in terms of Christian theology, not to express the Christian ideas or to show their harmony with Christian thought, but to give them a Christian coloring the more effectually to deceive, mislead and hoodwink the neophyte, the conscientious member, and the non-Mason into whose hands Masonic literature may come, and also to intensify the task of the Mason to learn the real sentiments.... It employs the terms regeneration, illumination, resurrection, justification, and other terms of Christian theology to express not the Christian ideas, but under which to hide the Masonic religious operation. These terms have a peculiar and a specific Masonic meaning, and in studying this institution we must not permit ourselves to be misled by this use of Christian theological terms, as many a Mason is misled by them to believe that Freemasonry is a Christian institution.

Page 262

In fact, the very sins and deceptions that God's people in ancient Israel fell prey to involve some of the same reasons modern Christians become Masons. These include three dynamics: lack of commitment to God and ignorance of who God really is; lack of spiritual discernment, with the resulting confusion between the true God and a false god; leading to idolatry, blasphemy, and apostasy even while thinking that it is the one true God who is being honored and served.

Thus, for the ancient Israelites (and modern Christian Masons) the first problem was a lack of commitment to God and ignorance of Him.

Page 264

This influence of Masonry in the church constitutes a spiritual scandal. Jesus said, "Beware of the false prophets". (Matthew 7:15) The apostle Paul warned, "See to it that no one takes you captive through philosophy and empty deception, according to the tradition of men, according to the elementary principles of the world, rather than according to Christ". (Colossians 2:8) He exhorted us to "examine everything carefully; hold fast to that which is good; abstain from every form of evil". (I Thessalonians 5:21-23)

This is why the church must stand for what is true regardless of the consequences. As the apostle John observed, "No lie is of the truth". (I John 2:21) This is why Christians need to take a stand against Masonic influence in the church.

Page 271

The General Association of Regular Baptist Churches, the Association of Christian Reformed Churches, the Independent Fundamental Churches of America, and the Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod have all rejected Masonry. Even in the nineteenth century, a time when America was largely Christian and did not have to face competition from endless cults and competing religions, former Past Master Ronayne could state that "the Masonic system [has become] the greatest enemy that Christianity has."

Note: The secret name of the Masonic god, the "Lost Word" in the rite of the Royal Arch degree has been identified in this manual using two spelling variations, Jao-Bul-On and Jah-Bul-On. One is an American variation, the other an English variation. This is an example of variations that exist between lodges and from country to country. Another example is in the use of the name of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. If the use of His name within a lodge will serve to bind a pastor or deceive a Christian member, such is permitted in these particular cases. Once sufficiently bound, the use of His name will be forbidden except in a generic sense and not as this world's Savior.

CONCLUSION

This manual helps to expose suppressed information contained within the inner doctrines of Masonry. Masonry affects virtually everyone to some degree by the way of its influence on government policy extended both nationally and internationally to the individual and society. Masonry also has a spiritual quality that is ultimately destructive to its members and those it affects. These are serious allegations that should be tested to verify the truth. I encourage the reader to do so to the utmost of his or her ability in view of eternal consequences according to God's Word.

The vast amount of material available could not be contained in the limited space of a single manual. All three parts are condensed information packages to warn Masons of their spiritual jeopardy and to make this information available to the general public. Even with additional parts to this manual it is possible to share only a small portion from each author. There is so much more in their books to such an extent that the limited space of this manual could not begin to cover the depth and span of Masonic activity in world affairs. Each book reveals Masonry for what it is by exposing activities in areas consistent with each author's area of expertise. Taken together these books form a more complete picture of Masonic global ambition and its plan for humanity. Masonry has a precise plan for humanity, which is currently in advanced stages towards completion affecting all of us. To date the sacrifice of millions of innocent lives in this century has been an acceptable price. Part 2 includes the Great Plan of Masonry with discussion of that loss of human life. The reader will also gain insight into the planned sacrifice of millions more innocent lives to bring about the New World Order. For the Christian, he or she has an additional book, the Bible that gives concise scriptural reference describing the destructive nature surrounding a forthcoming world government. Masonry has become a vehicle for its so-called New World Order in which current world affairs are being manipulated for a world government with a Masonic leadership. It is an unfortunate fact that Christian Masons everywhere are supporting what the Bible has warned them about.

Please consider this entire manual carefully. The inner doctrines of Masonry have two main explicit goals to be considered by the reader. One of the goals is to obtain world leadership. With the onset of world leadership, these inner doctrines will manifest to be strenuously applied to the populace. One of these doctrines involves Luciferian worship, which is something for the reader to consider within the distinct possibility of being a part of his or her future to prepare for. The second explicit goal of Masonry is to destroy the Christian Church. The reason for this is that the Church has proven over the centuries to be Masonry's greatest obstacle towards its "Great Plan" with its "New World Order." This is the main reason that Masonry attempts to appear outwardly Christian within the Christian community. It lures Christians into membership in an attempt to destroy the Church from within. Unfortunately it has greatly succeeded in doing this to such a degree that many Churches will refuse to address this issue out of fear or are unable to do so because of the Masonic control in their Church leadership. Since the vast majority of Masons, both non-Christian and Christian Masons have been denied the information contained in this manual through deception, distribution of this manual is of some importance. Masons and non-Masons should be in possession of truth to make good choices for themselves and their families. Making copies of this manual will help to reach those Masons in need of truth to be set free.

"Truly, these times of ignorance God overlooked, but now commands all men everywhere to repent...." (Acts 17:30)

THE INTERNET

This entire manual Parts 1, 2 & 3 can be viewed through the Internet and downloaded from the Internet at its new address site, www.ctmin.org. Additionally, other sites are being prepared to include different language translations as need becomes known.

Whereas Part 1 gives a general view of Freemasonry, Part 2 includes further information with an emphasis towards Masonically-affiliated pastors. Part 3 takes a closer look at some of the demonic aspects of Freemasonry. The Ministry Resources section contains further resources including the Prayer Of Release For Freemasons And Their Descendants.

Please check the web site from time to time, as further information will be added to help bring truth and freedom. We encourage you to make copies of the resources off of the web site to share and to save should any problem occur hindering the site.

This manual has been produced with permission of all the authors to share truth not to condemn. Please keep this purpose in mind as you use it and make copies to help others.

The information in this manual has been collected and organized by Evans Nicholson of Choosing Truth Ministries. If you would like further information, please contact him by writing to:

Evans Nicholson
Choosing Truth Ministries
P.O. Box 2595
Abbotsford, BC V2T 6R3
Canada

Links

Several links to other ministries have been provided in this manual and on the web site. While we may not totally agree with everything on some of these sites, we value their contributions and efforts towards freedom in Jesus. The following is a list of other web sites not listed in this manual:

<http://www.fish4masons.org/>

<http://www.withoneaccord.org/>

<http://www.ankerberg.com>

<http://www.cuttingedge.org/fmcorner.html>

<http://www.freedom-ministries.com/>

<http://www.evangelicaltruth.org.uk/>

<http://www.theinsider.org/>

<http://www.jude3.com/>

<http://www.freemasonwatch.freepress-freespeech.com>

Freemasonry On Trial

-Part 2 of 3 Parts-



The two-headed eagles – are the emblem of the highest or 33rd degree in Freemasonry. It also is found throughout the occult and new age mysteries, tied to the mythical bird of great beauty, the Phoenix, the emblem of rebirth and immortality.

Russia has abandoned the hammer and sickle as its national emblem and is replacing it with the double-headed eagle that for centuries proclaimed the might of the Czars.

As we march closer and closer to the New World Order, watch for this emblem to appear in its many forms, its many iterations in the logos and emblems of the New World Order.

Saints Alive Newsletter (1-800-861-9888)
Nov/Dec 1993 p. 4

A MATTER OF CONSCIENCE

You can be a Mason if you're Southern Baptist even though many of Freemasonry's teachings are not compatible with Christianity.

That's what delegates to the Southern Baptist Convention's annual meeting in Houston, Texas, decided in June. They ruled that lodge membership is a matter of personal conscience.

Prior to the convention the Masons, who have an estimated membership of 2.5 million in the United States, took out full-page ads in both of Houston's newspapers, urging Baptists not to tamper with sections of a controversial church report on Freemasonry that advised delegates to leave membership up to individuals.

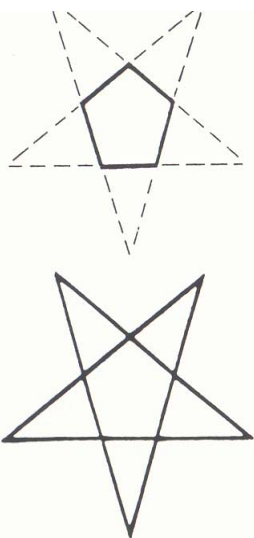
Delegates approved the report without amendments by about a 5:1 margin, turning back an attempt to toughen it by labeling Freemasonry a mixture of paganism and Christianity that is condemned by God.

Critics of Freemasonry were satisfied with the report's conclusion that some Masonic practices, such as the use of bloody oaths, are incompatible with Christianity. But the report also said that other Masonic practices, such as belief in God, are supportive of Christianity.

The Southern Baptist Convention is the largest Protestant denomination in the United States. This year's convention in Houston attracted 17,000 messengers, or voting delegates. (RNS)

THE BANNER / AUGUST 9, 1993

(RNS) – Religious News Service



- The Pentagram, a symbol of war is one of the two secret symbols used by the Illuminati, the other being the Pentagram.
- The Inverted Pentagram is an ancient symbol of witchcraft. It is the official symbol of the two largest satanic churches, the Church of Satan and the Temple of Set.
- The Pentagram has appeared in magic texts for centuries and may predate the time of Christ. This same star has been identified in the Bible as the accursed tabernacle of Molech. (Acts 7:43; cf. Amos 5:25-27)
- The Pentagram, one of the most powerful symbols of satanism has been retained by Masonic leaders to represent the ultimate authority of the Masonic Lodge and its affiliate groups.
- It is the symbol used by the women's order, Order of the Eastern Star (OES), to represent the spiritual authority that these women submit to.

FREEMASONRY UPDATE

SOUTHERN BAPTISTS THE STORY GOES ON... AND ON

Over the last year or so, we have commented on the tainted report on Freemasonry generated by the Southern Baptist Home Missions Board. The problem was that Dr. Gary Leazer, the man in charge of the study, was getting "clandestine" help in its preparation from Masonic friends.

A letter surfaced during the study, written by Leazer to one of the Masonic leaders, thanking him for all the help and making several depreciating remarks concerning those who were opposed to the lodge. That letter had Leazer removed from his job as head of the study, but both Leazer and the report continued on at the HMB without correction. No more. His obvious ties to the Lodge have now gotten him ousted.

In the Columbus Dispatch, dated 11-6-93, Religious News Service writer David Anderson reported,

'Larry Lewis, president of the Home Missions Board, said he requested Leazer's resignation for "gross insubordination" following publication in October of a speech Leazer gave to a Masonic group.

Lewis said Leazer's Aug. 8 speech violated an order to "refrain from any and all involvement in the Freemasonry issue." Lewis told Baptist Press, the denomination's official news agency, he had accepted Leazer's resignation Oct. 22. "He has clearly violated that directive and in doing so has demonstrated his unwillingness to submit to the authority of his supervisors," Lewis said. Whether Baptists can also be members of a Masonic Lodge has been a volatile issue.'

We pray that the Southern Baptists wake up and see that this Masonic influence will never leave them until they leave it!

Nov/Dec 1993 – Page 4
Saints Alive Newsletter, Wa, USA
PHONE: 1-800-861-9888
www.saintsalive.com

Epilogue: Freemasonry's Retaliation Against The Church 1998 by John Daniel pages 202-203

A Masonic pastor of the First Congregational Church of Salt Lake City sums up the attitude of many Masonic pastors and Masonic laymen of today. He is quoted in the Masonic book The Craft and the Clergy, written by 33rd degree Freemason Rev. Dr. Forrest Haggard, as saying, "I am in a mighty army of men who have committed themselves to minimize the importance of moral and ethical teachings."

This brings us to phase seven, the Masonic infiltration of American churches. In 1926, the Scottish Rite published an article in its January *New Age Magazine* telling Masons to join Christian churches. It was an order coming directly from the Supreme Council at Charleston, South Carolina, the head quarters of Universal Freemasonry. Written by W.B. Zimmerman, the article entitled Let There Be Light, stated that every Mason "should cast his lot with the Church – to help vitalize it, liberalize it, modernize it and render it aggressive and efficient – to do less is treason to your country, to your Creator, and to the obligation you have promised to obey." Each Mason was to follow these instructions as directed by his local lodge.

A Mason's obligation is more powerful than any law of the land. Under oath he obligates himself to carry out all orders given him by the Masonic hierarchy. Consequently, following the publishing of this article in 1926, Masons throughout the United States flocked to join local Protestant churches. In time these Masons worked their way into church leadership. And in time they turned the evangelical churches materialistic and lukewarm.

• • • •

Matthew 16:18 is our encouragement; "upon this rock (Jesus Christ) I will build My church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it."

**Taken from: The Character,
Claims and Practical
Workings of Freemasonry
by Charles Finney 1869**

Epilogue by John Daniel pp. 202-203
www.scarletandthebeast.com

The World's Last Dictator by Dwight L. Kinman.

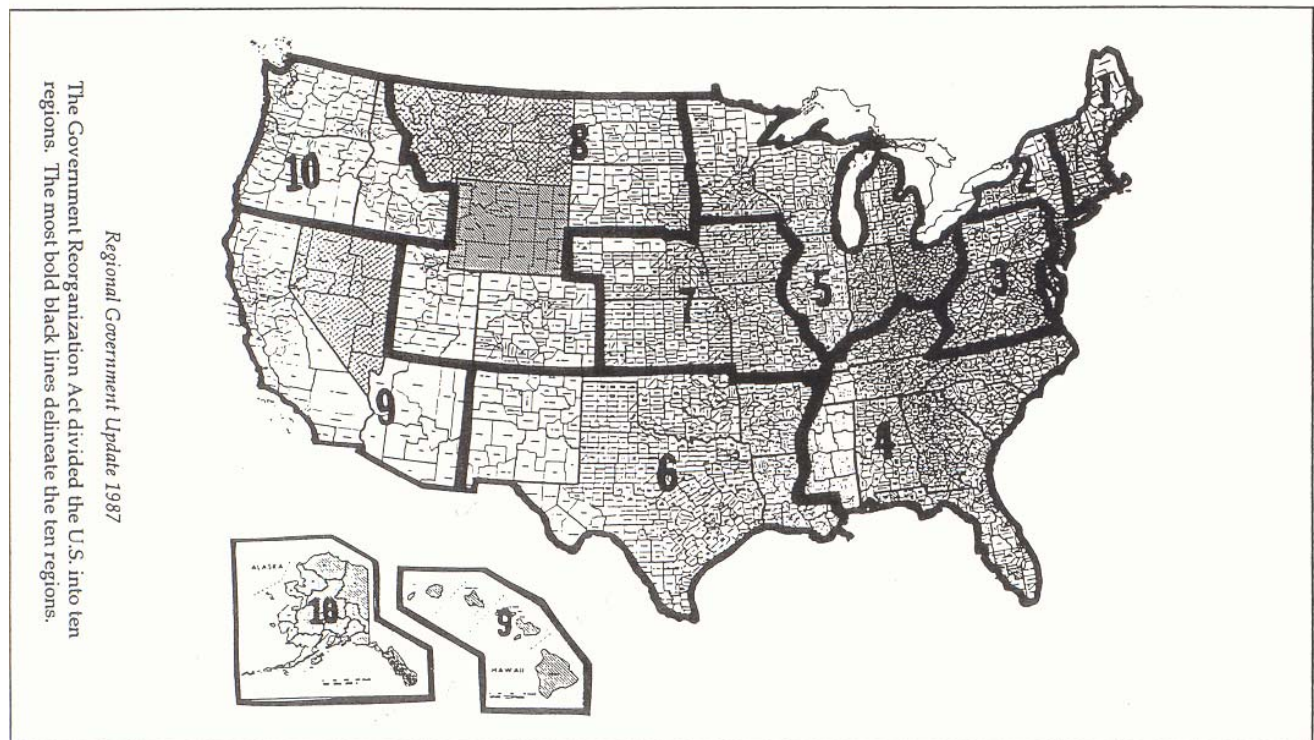
Used by permission of: Whitaker House Publishers. 30 Hunt Valley Circle, New Kensington, PA 15068, 1995.

Pages 78-80

The *Los Angeles Times* ran a story in August of 1992, entitled The DIS-UNITED STATES. It shows how the North American continent is to be divided into different regions, which will be "new" countries within the New World Order.

... the U.S. has already been divided into ten regions. It has been accomplished. Regionalization of the U.S. was by President Nixon's EO #11649. It was entered into the Federal Register on February 12, 1972 (Vol. 37, No. 30).

The country is partitioned off into 10 "regions." The most bold black lines delineate the ten sections (regions), each having its own "capital." The less bold lines depict the **replacements** for the countries. They are called UMJO's (Umbrella Multi-Jurisdictional Organizations). Every state **has been so recast**. The finest lines are the present country structure that is "planned" to be **abolished!**



...Thus, during a declared emergency and martial law the government could operate under the Government Reorganization Act. STATES WILL BE ABOLISHED – A CENTRAL GOVERNMENT WILL BE FORMED, which will finalize into a one-world government under the control of the UN.

Do you see why the New World Order crowd pressed hard for NAFTA (North America's Free Trade Agreement)? It removed the economic boundaries between the U.S., Canada and Mexico – the first step in erasure of all geographical borders.

Note: The above Regionalization of the US by President Nixon has since been rescinded. This may be temporary as other NWO plans are implemented to meet the challenge from those opposed to the NWO with our loss of freedoms. We can however see by this that changes and plans can be extreme, and can occur quickly under dictate of the NWO planners.

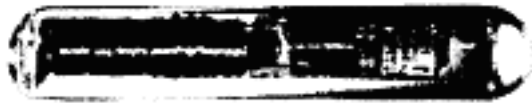
Pages 259-261

Is it coincidence that:

- The emblem of the E.C. (the United States of Europe) is 666?
- The symbol of the World Bank is 666?
- The symbol of the Tri-Lateral Commission is 666?
- The symbol of the New Age Religion is 666?
- That every person in the industrial world's number in the super computer of Europe is 666?

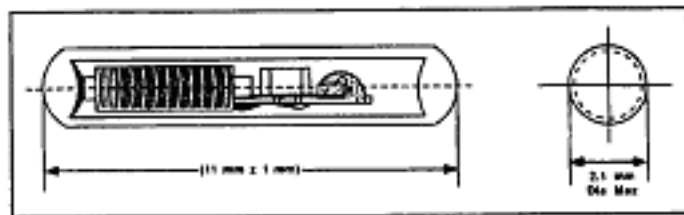
And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark **in** their right hand, or **in** their foreheads, and that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name. (Rev. 13:16-17)

... Current state-of-the-art biochip transponders are encased in tiny glass tubes about the size of a grain of rice.



The injectable transponder – a passive radio-frequency tag.

The implantable biochip – so small it could be placed in the hand or forehead.



... for the Bible warns us in Revelation 13 that someday soon the global economic system of the Antichrist world dictator, "a man" whose number is 666, will call for just such an alphanumeric identification system.

... Such a planetary network will enable the Illuminati's New World Order UN-controlled world government to assign everyone on earth a specific and unique I.D. number for tracking and control.

... This technology undoubtedly will lead to a universal system of totalitarian enslavement under a computerized global economic network of electronic bondage. In this soon coming cashless electronic debit system, one will not be able to buy or sell anything without the New World Order global biochip mark in their right hands or foreheads (the mark of the Beast).

... Without it, no transactions of any kind will be permitted; there will be no income, no food, no shelter.... No one will be excluded from having to take this mark without facing the death penalty.

The Bible tells us that there is only one way out if this evil system... the way is Jesus Christ!

Page 262

I have received reliable information that the pattern for the microchip transponder data is as follows:

1. Your name and picture
2. Your social security number (the international SS#, remember, is the eighteen-digit number – the first three digits is always 666 – equally for anyone in the world.)
3. Fingerprint data
4. Physical description
5. Address
6. Family history
7. Occupation
8. Tax information
9. Criminal record

Note: Current biochips are a fraction of the above size with a battery power source the size of a blood cell. This power source enables the microchip to transmit radio signals with location and other information by satellite to the Brussels' computer complex.

Part Two Introduction

The quotes used in this manual are for the majority of men and women within the Masonic affiliation, who if given access to truth would not wish to be a part of this organization. Unfortunately my studies and discussions with Christian Masons has led me to believe that many of these Christians may initially deny the spiritual bondage or satanic authority of Masonry. I have however been continually encouraged by the power of Christ to overcome bondage. I have seen Christians return to God's grace from Masonry. I have seen prospective Masons, who upon learning the truth, turn aside prior to being subjected to its progressive spiritual blindness and bondage. I am also very much encouraged because at one time while a Mason, I was also filled with denial. At that time I did not have the information as contained in this manual and remained ignorant of Masonic doctrine. As I came to know the inner doctrines of Masonry I began to realize that it was impossible to serve both Masonry and Jesus. The inner Masonic doctrine is striving to destroy the Christian Church and I was blindly giving my support to that effort. Through Jesus, I was released from bondage to Masonry for reasons contained in this manual.

It now seems difficult to understand how a Christian can be deceived into joining a Masonic Lodge. It also seems difficult to understand a Christian defending the Masonic Lodge even after being presented with the facts. One of the reasons that it becomes difficult to escape Masonic bondage is a reflection of the spiritual laws at work. From the very first ritual in Masonry, the new candidate has given Satan permission to establish a portion of his domain within that person's life. The extent of Satan's claim within that person increases with each step up the Masonic ladder. Everything contrary to God's law gives Satan legal rights. Swearing blood oaths, secrecy, bowing before his altar are occult activities clearly defined in the Bible as sin contrary to God's Word. It is this kind of sin that opens the doorway to satanic authority. The new candidate on his first night into the Lodge does all of these things and much more. Every Christian entering a Masonic Lodge becomes a priority target to weaken the Church. In Satan's strategy to destroy the Church from within, a greater spiritual emphasis is often placed on maintaining deception and bondage within the Christian. This is one of the reasons why it can be difficult to bring Christians out of the Lodge and why it is important to do so.

The Masonic Lodge provides the same doorway that allows Satan to attack any member of the Mason's family. The spiritual law governing this principle is that as God gave man authority over his family, the new Mason has begun to surrender that God-given authority to Satan through idol worship. Without knowing it, Masons jeopardise their families in addition to themselves. This manual is therefore relevant to the wife of a Mason so that she may reflect on her own welfare and that of her children. Should she be bound to an unrepentant Mason, there are spiritual laws provided to enable her to protect herself and her children. There are spiritual laws that can be applied to her husband to penetrate the Masonic veil around him. Also in seeking assistance in applying these spiritual laws, it would be wise to consider the Masonic paraphernalia within the home. Such paraphernalia carries demonic influence just the same as any pagan idol would within the home. Assistance in these matters can be obtained through prayer and guidance from a Spirit-filled, Spirit-led Church within your community. I have made the distinction of a Spirit-filled Church, as a Masonic pastor would not be able to help even himself.

This manual has used authoritative quotes to reveal Masonry's inner doctrine. This is the inner doctrine of Masonry that has been jealously guarded by blood oaths, mutilation, death and other Masonic methods for centuries. Christians who are guided by His Word can fully appreciate how utterly removed Masonic doctrine is from what Jesus taught the world. The following quotes written by Christian authors have been made available to help Masons escape Masonic bondage.

ISLAM, HINDUISM, FREEMASONRY... FROM PAGANISM TO CHRIST

by The Reverend Wing Commander C.D.A. Oxley, A.F.C. RAF Retd.

Page 7

I spent four years flying to and from every major city in India – Ceylon, Nepal, the cities in the North West Frontier and later Thailand and Burma – and one common activity which I saw in every Temple worship service as well as every **Hindu** wedding I attended, was the practice of *circumambulation*.

In circumambulation, they walked around the altar at least three times in a clockwise direction. This practice is of particular interest to our topic as will become clear as I tell you of my introduction into another religion, that of Freemasonry.

Page 11

I had witnessed Hindu Temple worship during my nearly four years serving in India and had studied the Hindu faith. I marvelled at the intertwining of the two religions – Hinduism and Freemasonry. And as I went up through the higher degrees, I found more of the same evil curses and oaths from Hinduism.

Another familiar aspect of the Masonic ritual in the Entered Apprentice, the Fellowcraft and the Master Mason degree is the **rite of circumambulation**. When a candidate goes through a degree, he and the officers of the lodge walk around the lodge three times in a clockwise direction. I knew it came directly from the Hindu Temple worship. There could be no doubt since I was familiar with the Hindu worship ceremonies!

Page 14

The word **JAH-BUL-ON** is supposed to have been rediscovered in some long forgotten vault. It is the secret name of the Masonic god, whom Masons refer to as "The Great Architect of the Universe.

Page 16

I realized that this name of the Masonic Deity, **JAH-BUL-ON** is a three-headed pagan god, so remote from the Christian faith and so blasphemous as to damn the eternal soul of anyone who would dare to pronounce its name in worship! It is spiritual insanity for a Christian to stand at this altar with others, some vicars, clergymen, lawyers, businessmen of all religions and creeds – Hindus, Muslims, Jews, Buddhists, and men of other faiths – and cry out this unholy name in ritual and worship.

Here then is revealed the true identity of the Masonic god, the Great Architect of the Universe! Freemasonry amounts to nothing less than **BAAL** worship.

Pages 18-20

But there was still no fullness in my life. The words of Jesus found in Matthew 7:21-23 spoke to me:

*"Not everyone who says to Me, 'Lord, Lord,' will enter the kingdom of heaven; but he who does the will of My Father who is in heaven. Many will say to Me on that day, 'Lord, Lord, did we not prophesy in Your name, and in Your name cast out demons, and in Your name perform many miracles?' And then I will declare to them, 'I never knew you; **DEPART FROM ME, YOU WHO PRACTICE LAWLESSNESS**!'"*

The words spoke directly to me: "You call Me Jesus, your Saviour, your Lord – yet you practice things I have not taught you. Depart from Me, I never knew you; you are a worker of evil."

I yearned for a one-on-one walk with Jesus. I asked advice of my fellow officers and friends in the American Church on the base in Holland where we lived. They had no good answer because they didn't understand Freemasonry. My American friends told me that I was just a "back-slider."

They didn't recognize that I was being led by the Holy Spirit to accept Jesus as the Lord of my life. I was a member of the church, but I had not yet been filled with the Holy Spirit.

I finally got down on my knees, as I should have done long ago, and asked Jesus what was wrong! One word came back to me as though shouted from heaven, "Freemasonry!" I knew in a flash that I was in trouble with the real God. As if I need confirmation, a letter came that very morning from our youngest daughter, Debbie, in London. In the letter she said, "You have to get out of Freemasonry, Dad! You know it is evil, it is Satanic, and you will never walk with God until you do".

That day my wife, Betty, helped me burn all my Masonic Regalia – my aprons of all the degrees I had been through, my gloves, gauntlets, sashes, charity jewels – presented to me because of my support of the Royal Masonic Hospital, the Royal Masonic Schools for both boys and girls, all my Masonic books, certificates, and everything connected with Freemasonry.

Betty prayed with me while I repented of ever being a Mason. I confessed my sin of evil.

I broke the Satanic curses upon me from Freemasonry, from Islam and Hinduism. But I knew that the bondage of Freemasonry was much stronger than any other of the occult religions!

After all my wanderings and searching, I was able to finally separate myself from the Spirit of Darkness and repent and confess and ask God's forgiveness of all of the evil in which I had been a participant. The Lord Jesus Christ heard my cry, and for the first time in my life, I felt the weight of all the evil lift off me. As Jesus said in John chapter 8, "If therefore the Son shall make you free, you shall be free indeed."

I came then into the Spirit-filled Life of Jesus Christ. My life changed from that moment. The scriptures in the Bible became fully alive to me. My love for His word and His people eventually led me into the ministry He has given me.

Pages 20-21

Other elements of the Shriners' ritual have been recognized for what they are by Anton LaVey, in his book, *The Satanic Rituals*. LaVey describes himself in the book as one of the Devil's most devoted disciples. He also wrote the *Satanic Bible* and was founder of the California based Church of Satan. In *The Satanic Rituals*, LaVey describes one of the rites of Lucifer, called *L'Air Epais*. In English, it is translated as ***The Ceremony of the Stifling Air***. LaVey writes:

"A striking American parallel to this rite is enacted within the mosques of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, an order reserved for thirty-second degree Masons. The Nobles have gracefully removed themselves from any implications of heresy by referring to the place beyond the Devil's Pass as the domain where they might 'worship at the shrine of Islam'."

It really makes little difference whether one worships Allah or the Devil. Both are demonic.

While I watched the Shriners' parade for the first time in America, I saw the Fez. I was horrified. I immediately remembered the teachings about the Fez given by the Mullahs, which my friends had repeated, to me in Egypt. The Mullahs had bragged of the Moslem hoards, which had driven thousands of Christians across the northern part of Africa to the city of Fez, Morocco.

They bragged that at Fez, the Moslems took revenge for their losses during the Crusades by executing fifty thousand Christian men, women and children. The Mullahs said that even unborn babies were murdered, being removed from the wombs of their mothers and having their heads, arms and legs hacked off with the scimitar, a large sword with a curved blade. They boasted that the blood of the slaughtered Christians was running deep in the streets of Fez and the Moslem executioners dipped their white hats into the Christians' blood and proudly placed the now blood-red hats on their heads as symbols of their triumph. These red hats were known as *Fezes* from that time forward.

Page 26

What God is saying in these, and many other scriptures, is that curses for the sins of your forefathers, at least back to the third and fourth generation, will be handed down even to your generation. Sins that are an abomination to God are listed. These include witchcraft, or the sin of rebellion.

Involvement in Freemasonry is a prime example of a sin, which can affect not only the Mason, but can affect his children, his grand children and even their children.

Page 27

We have found in this ministry, and this has been confirmed by countless other ministries, that the bondage, the curse of Freemasonry will be upon your life forever if you or your ancestors have indulged in the occult of Freemasonry.

You can be set free, as I was those years ago, by renouncing the involvement of your family, or yourself, asking the Lord's forgiveness, repenting of the involvement, and asking the Lord to set you free. It is just that simple. But believe me, friends, it is *vital* for your life that you obey the Word of Almighty God.

We have seen hundreds of people set free from this particular curse of Freemasonry and others. Praise God – their lives have been changed!

Pages 28-29

Freemasonry does not require faith in Jesus Christ, but only belief in a Supreme Being.

Any god will do. Thus a man can worship his Supreme Being as Buddha, Krishna, Baal, Osiris or Jesus – it makes no difference in Masonry. Masonry teaches that there is only one God and men of all different religions worship that one God using a variety of different names.

Of course, Christians know that such a teaching is biblical nonsense. Paul's first letter to the Church at Corinth wrote that, "The sacrifices of pagans are offered to demons, not to God." When a Buddhist worships his demon god in the Lodge, he refers to him as the Great Architect of the Universe. Similarly, the Hindu, the Muslim, the Sikh, the Taoist, all refer to the Great Architect of the Universe, finding this name a suitable representation of their demon gods.

Page 33

The Secret Doctrine of the Masonic Lodge is the ultimate proof that Freemasonry is totally incompatible with Christianity. The Secret Doctrine teaches that Jesus Christ is *not* the only begotten Son of God, but that **each Mason may become a Christ** through a process known as Masonic Initiation.

The Secret Doctrine teaches that since he may become a Christ, **each Mason is his own Saviour** – if he does not save himself, he will not be saved. The process of initiation is not a ceremony, but a process wherein the Mason goes into a trance and attains conscious union with the god of the Lodge. The Secret Doctrine draws heavily from the occult teachings of Hinduism and Eastern Mysticism, which I know only too well. I know that few Masons – and even fewer non-Masons – have an accurate conception of the true nature of Freemasonry.

Page 34

I said at the beginning that the greatest bondage in the world today is the occult organization of Freemasonry. Its true, hidden purpose is to remove God from His throne in the lives of the men whom it has ensnared. It is Anti-Christian and it has, by occult means, greater control over human beings than any other demonic organization.

Page 36

It is important that you notify your lodge *in writing* that you are renouncing Freemasonry. You can simply say that you have found it to be incompatible with Christianity and therefore you can't have any more to do with it. It would be good to have a fellow Christian witness the letter. Your letter to the lodge will be a witness, which may in time cause others to come out.

Even if no one else renounces because of your letter, you will have set them on notice and you won't have to stand before God with their blood on your hands.

This booklet by Rev. Mick Oxley, \$7.00 US includes postage and handling. Send for a free catalogue of other books, cassette tapes and video cassettes. Address information can be found in Part 3 page 57 under Contact Resources.

MASONRY – Beyond the Light

by William Schnoebelen

Pages 59-60

The Angel of the Bottomless Pit

This is a pretty provocative statement, and sadly, it is not hard to find collaboration for it. For a start, we will briefly examine the other "fork" on the Masonic road, the Scottish Rite.

In this degree of the Knights of East and West (17°) in the Scottish Rite, there are many unwholesome and evil teachings, but we will cover only one. As Jah-Bul-On is the sacred name of the Royal Arch degree (York Rite), so there is a "Sacred Word" in the 17° as well.

This name is Abaddon. A quick trip to the New Testament will reveal that according to God's Word, there is nothing sacred about the name Abaddon.

And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.
(Revelation 9:11)

Both these terms mean "destroyer" and the angel of the bottomless pit is Abaddon, another word for Satan, whom Jesus identifies (John 10:10) as one who comes to steal, kill and destroy! Some sacred word!

This is not the only evidence for the identity of Masonry's god. Several ambiguous (and not so ambiguous) references are made in the writings of some of the Masons quoted before. Albert Pike, the highest Mason, in the U.S. in his day, wrote this:

Lucifer, the Light-bearer! Strange and mysterious name to give the Spirit of Darkness!
Lucifer, the Son of the Morning! Is it he who bears the Light, and with its splendors intolerable blinds feeble, sensual or selfish Souls? Doubt it not! For traditions are full of
Divine Revelations and Inspirations: and Inspiration is not of one Age nor one Creed.

Although that statement is a marvel of ambiguity, we must remember that the thing sought in every Masonic initiation is "LIGHT." The question asked of the initiate at the critical moment is what he most desires. Prompted by the Deacon, the candidate says "Light" in the first degree, "more light" in the second degree and so on. It is not without significance that this eminent Mason tells us that Lucifer is the source of that light.

Pages 70-71

As believers, we must give Satan credit for being at least as subtle as some crook! He is not going to open a Masonic Lodge and hang a sign on the door saying, "First Lodge of Satan: Abandon Hope All Ye Who Enter Here." He would not get many members. No, he would strive to his uttermost to make certain that his Lodge looks good. Yet, because he is the devil, he will always make mistakes and leave tiny clues, chinks in his deception, so that a person who knows the Bible will detect them.

Page 74

This Masonic "party line" is very much in keeping with what witches like to teach about Jesus. When asked if Jesus was God, many of my witch friends would say, "Of course. Why should he be left out?" It is not surprising that there is a curious unanimity between Freemasons, witches and New Age devotees.

Page 76

A dear Christian lady brought her husband to our office to discuss the Lodge. He was a hard-bitten 32° Mason, but claimed to also be a Christian. I shared some things with him about the nature of Masonic belief in God and Jesus, but he was unconvinced.

He said he was a member of the Shrine, and had seen how many needy children were helped through the Shrine hospitals! He asked me how such wonderful things could be accomplished by an organization, which was as pagan as I claimed.

I told him of large hospitals and churches in the city that had been built with money donated from Mafia leaders in the city who were Catholics. Much of this money was probably donated in a misguided effort to atone for their crimes.

I asked him if that made the Mafia a Christian organization. Should we all run over and sign up for the Mafia because of its good deeds? His ears turned red, and he said that no, we probably shouldn't.

I asked him if he realized that the Mafia, with its omerta (bloody secrecy oaths), its arcane symbols and its vendettas (blood feuds) was actually a creation of Freemasons. He didn't, of course, so I showed him evidence that Albert Pike's European colleague, Mazzini, was involved in the creation of the Mafia. The unfortunate fellow was finally willing to listen to reason and Biblical counsel.

Page 78

God's Law is perfect and integral. (Psalm 19:7-8) Therefore, if we sin against one part of it, we sin against the entire law. If you shoot a person in the foot, you're charged with assault! Even though you shot only a relatively minor part of a human body, you are still charged with assault against the entire person. You are not given a lesser sentence for "toe assault." The Bible teaches that:

... whosoever shall keep the whole law, and yet offend in one point, he is guilty of all.
(James 2:10)

This is why all the good deeds, all the hospitals or scholarships in the world cannot make up for one sin! Isaiah declares:

But we are all as an unclean thing, and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities like the wind, have taken us away. (Isaiah 64:6)

Therefore, we cannot rely on a "good outweighs bad" approach. We must, in being true to the scriptures, conclude, "There is none righteous, no not one" (Romans 3:10) and that "All have sinned and come short of the glory of God". (Romans 3:23) Therefore, in looking at Masonry, we must carefully, but reluctantly set aside all their charities. These are all "filthy rags" in God's sight.

Pages 94-95

The vast majority of Christian Freemasons join because someone they love or respect is a Mason. Often, it is a family member. They assume that this esteemed person has checked it out and found the Lodge to be perfectly alright, and that's good enough for them.

So when they see all the bizarre things like oaths and Christless religion, they tend to push it aside, saying to themselves, "If my dad (or whoever) is in this, it must be okay." They quench the Holy Spirit.

But they don't realize that their father joined for just the same reason, because someone he respected and trusted was a Mason. The vast majority of Masons have never bothered to examine what they are involved in. Thus, they have built their "temple of trust" upon a very flimsy foundation.

It is like these comic moments when the family goes on a picnic, and everyone assumes someone else brought the dessert. Everyone in the Lodge assumes someone else has checked Masonry out, and it is alright. Unfortunately, 99% of Masons are ignorant of their own Craft. They are too busy, or too lazy to investigate it for themselves.

None of these men can bring their fathers to stand with them before the judgement bar of Christ and say, "I joined the Lodge because of him, it's his fault." Jesus expects us to take responsibility for our actions. He expects us to trust in Him and His Word, even when it is hard:

My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because thou hast rejected knowledge, I will also reject thee, and thou shalt be no priest to Me: seeing thou hast forgotten the law of thy God, I will also forget thy children. (Hosea 4:6)

Each of these men is a link in a chain of trust. Unfortunately, that chain is ultimately forged to a ball of iron, which is about to be thrown into the lake of fire!

Page 131

The Authorities Speak

Masons think that theirs is a Bible-based institution because Biblical themes are pervasive. It must be remembered, however, that the essence of a counterfeit is that it looks very much like the original. Therefore, we must examine closely the statements of Masonic ritual and authorities. Albert Pike, for example, wrote this about the Bible:

The teachers, even of Christianity, are, in general, the most ignorant of the true meaning of that which they teach. There is no book of which so little is known as the Bible. To most who read it, it is as incomprehensible as the Sohar (a Kabalistic book of Jewish mysticism – author).

Pages 138-139

The Mason who may have turned his back on the Lamb of God is asked to trust his good works symbolized by a lambskin!

There is a new key element in this ritual presentation. We still have salvation by "purity of life and rectitude of conduct," though God's Word says "There is none righteous, no, not one". (Romans 3:10) The Mason is herein promised that he will appear before the Great White Throne Judgement mentioned in the Book of Revelation. The only problem with that teaching (and here we see the vile subtlety of Satan) is that, according to Revelation 20:11-12, the Great White Throne is the place of the judgement of **the damned!**

And I saw a great white throne, and Him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them. And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened; and another book was opened, which is the book of life; and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them; and they were judged every man according to their works. And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.

The White Throne judgement is where men are judged by their works and then cast into the lake of fire, **because their works cannot save them.** The clues are in the ritual for anyone to see. If they knew the Bible, they would see that all Masonry is promising them is the lake of fire!

Pages 143-144

Can an Evil Tree Bring Forth Good Fruit?

Masonry is worlds apart from true Christianity, and in spite of its good, its spiritual inheritance is a cursed thing. Good deeds do not make up for disobedience to God. (I Samuel 15:22)

By way of warning, it is my intention to establish what I have learned from years of experience in both the occult and Freemasonry: that the Lodge is part of a huge network of worldwide Witchcraft organizations.

It could be said, with poetic license, that Freemasonry is the world's largest coven of witches. This statement would doubtless astound most Masons. Masonry, like any secret society, has layers within layers – it is a Chinese puzzle box of evil.

Each box unveils a stronger increment of iniquity. Yet these "boxes" remain shut to Masons who do not advance to higher levels. Since most Masons do not rise higher than the 32° in the Scottish Rite or the Knight Templar in the York Rite, they get no more than glimpses behind the veil.

Those glimpses should be enough to cause any Christian to flee from the Lodge. These Masons are being deliberately deceived by their leaders.

"The Mighty Dead"

What could you offer to one who already had reached the pinnacle of Masonry? Many, if not most, already had wealth and power. The only further enticement of any power would be an ancient one:

Ye shall not surely die... ye shall be as gods, knowing good and evil. (Gen. 3:4-5)

Such men would be offered immortality and godlike wisdom. In common with most other gnostic-type cults, the Palladium taught that the serpent told the truth in the Garden of Eden. Basically, the candidates were exposed to a five-step program in the Palladium.

1. Adoption: This is where the Mason is brought into the "fellowship" of Lucifer. He is guided into swearing an oath and being yoked to the temple of Lucifer. Ultimately, he is led into making a pact with Lucifer. This is basically "selling of the soul" to the devil. The Mason promises to surrender himself, body, soul and spirit to Lucifer, usually for a period of seven years. In return, Lucifer promises to grant him all his worldly desire. After the seven years are up, if he has been a good servant, Lucifer will give him another seven years. If he has failed in some fashion, his life is taken.

2. Illumination: through drugs and occult techniques of the Seers, the so-called Third Eye would be opened, not just partially (as in psychics) but completely. This "eye", also called the Ajna chakra, is felt to be the point of contact between humans and Lucifer-consciousness. It is supposedly located in the forehead, above and between the two visible eyes.

To "open" the eye a little bit is to experience psychic powers. To open the eye completely is to have your brain flooded with the "pure" consciousness of Lucifer himself. This is why one of the Masonic symbols is the "All-Seeing Eye". It is a symbol of Illumination.

This is Satan's counterfeit for being Born Again. In it, you acquire a "personal relationship" with Lucifer. You begin to think his thoughts and see with his eyes. You begin to look at humans the way he does. It is not a pretty experience!

3. Conversation: This involves communicating with "The Mighty Dead". Both my personal experience and historical testimony concur that spiritism (communications with dead) plays a significant part in the Palladium. Mediumship is encouraged and "conversation" with the sages of history is vital.

We spoke (allegedly) with such luminaries as Jesus, Plato, Francis of Assisi, King Arthur, the emperor Nero, Aleister Crowley, and even Hitler! We were very ecumenical! These "wise and powerful beings" gave us advice and taught us how to bring our bodies and wills more perfectly under the subjection of Lucifer.

4. Congress: The initiate would be led into being literally "married" to these dead. Usually this was done either by having a medium of the appropriate gender be possessed by the "dead spirit" (actually a demon) and then a sacrilegious wedding ceremony was consummated. It was believed that the magical "virtue" of the spirit would flow from the possessed medium into the initiate through the act of intimacy.

Sometimes an actual spirit would be invoked through what is called an VIII° working (magical self-abuse) in the hope that a succubus ("female" demon) or incubus ("male" demon) would manifest. The

idea was that the wisdom and god-like power of the spirit being would gradually, through repeated congress, totally infuse the mind, body and will of the initiate.

Once this awful goal had been achieved, the initiate is brought into:

5. Union: At this point, the soul of the initiate is totally eclipsed by the evil spirit. In other words, there is virtually "nobody at home" except the demon! This is known as "perfect possession" and takes many years of inviting the demons to come and own the person. At this point, the initiate ceases to be an autonomous individual. He is but a fleshly "glove" with a demonic "hand" inside controlling his every move.

Since the Lord has shown that Satan's kingdom is not divided against itself (Matthew 12:25-26), we can assume that his demons are willing to cooperate to serve his ends. This is especially true since Satan is not a kind master and can be unbelievably cruel in his punishments for disobedience.

Men and women who have made it to stage 5 (there are not large numbers of them) will be so utterly given over to the will of Satan that they become "satanic saints". They will go anywhere and do anything to please their master.

Pages 202-203

Even the typical Mason experiences (to varying degrees) the first two steps of this hellish progression: Adoption and Illumination. He is adopted into Lucifer's family when that cable-tow is placed about his neck, and when it is removed at the end of the first-degree oath! That oath placed him in bondage to Lucifer, whether he knows it or not.

Similarly, the "illumination" experienced when the candidate's blindfold is removed at the end of the oath is intended to shock him (along with the sound of all the Masons in the temple clapping their hands in unison) into an "altered state of consciousness". Though it doesn't seem to work that well in most cases, it is intended to open spiritual doorways for later evil.

Thus we see that even a simple Mason has placed a foot upon the path towards the congress of demons. How far they progress in that path depends upon a large number of variables, not the least of which is the number of people praying for the man, and his Christian background (or lack thereof). I was not a Christian when I was initiated; however, over the years, the Lord raised up people to pray for me.

I was not a typical Mason. I joined the Lodge at the suggestion of my mentors in the occult because they felt the Lodge degrees would be an essential part of my spiritual "evolution". I did this obediently, and tried my best to be a faithful Mason.

The Image of Jealousy!

The Masonic temple is a temple of witchcraft! There is little doubt about that. Veiled within its symbols are the deities and even the working tools of witchcraft!

As we have seen, the square and compasses are representations of the generative organs – the "sacred altar" of witchcraft! The blazing star at the centre of the Lodge is the witch's pentagram, symbol of the god of Satanism, Set! The letter "G" stands for generativity, sexual potency.

The apron is a tool of the ceremonial magician and a symbol of Lucifer's priesthood. It also functions as a sacrilegious parody of the veil in the temple of Solomon, in that it veils the "most holy place" – in this case, the Mason's genital region.

The Masonic initiate and the witch initiate both stand at the northeast corner of their respective temples. Both are stripped of all metal (for occult reasons), both are blindfolded and tied with a cord. Both are challenged at the door of their temples by sharp instruments piercing their naked breasts. Both must swear dreadful oaths to keep secrets they do not know yet. Both are "illuminated" at a key point in their initiations after swearing the oaths by having their blindfolds removed.

The resemblances are manifold and striking and should chill the bones of any Mason. Some have speculated that these similarities exist because the founders of 20th century white witchcraft (Wicca) were all Masons and, therefore, the Wicca rites are copies of Masonry.

If that is true, it leaves the Mason in just as dismal a spiritual place. It means he is spiritually connected to an organization whose rites can effortlessly slide into witchcraft and devil worship and fit beautifully! If Freemasonry is so Godly, how could it possibly be interchanged by both witches and satanists so freely?

Virtually all the above-mentioned resemblances are part of the ancient practices of pagan antiquity as well. Witches 2,000 years ago were doing the same things that Masons are doing today. Masonic writers boast of this (although they don't use the word "witch", they talk about "mystery religions", but it is the same thing).

Page 220

Welcome to the World's Largest Coven!

Masons are adopted into the Masonic order. The word adoption is key here because it is a deliberate copy of the sacred act, which takes place when a person becomes Born Again. You are adopted into God's family! (Romans 8:15; John 1:12)

In Masonry, you are bound over into slavery to pagan principalities and powers! When the new Mason has sworn his solemn oath, the Lodge Master orders the Senior Deacon to remove the cable-tow or cord from his neck, "as we now hold the brother by a stronger tie." Like the new witch, the Masonic candidate is brought in bound with a cord.

In a limited way, the cable-tow is explained to be a symbol of the authority of the Master. The Mason is to respond to commands given by the Master if "within the length of his cable-tow". However, the deeper meaning of this cord, which is given in witch initiations, is not explained to the Mason.

In the oral tradition of witchcraft to which I belonged, we were taught that the cord symbolized the umbilical cord, which connected the goddess of witchcraft, the "Great Mother" or "Queen of Heaven" (as the Bible calls her) to her hidden children, the witches.

Pages 262-263

We see that through the Lodges, the New Age leaders hope to influence not only individuals, but also the entire global consciousness!

Benjamin Creme, the "prophet" for the Maitreya, and one of the most famous New Age leaders in the world has written:

Through the Masonic tradition and certain esoteric groups, will come the process of initiation. In this coming age millions of people will take the first and second initiation through these transformed and purified institutions.... The new religions will manifest, for instance, through organizations like Freemasonry. In Freemasonry is embedded the core of the secret heart of the occult mysteries – wrapped up in number, metaphor and symbol. When these are purified... these will be seen to be a true occult heritage. Through the Orders of Masonry, the Initiatory Path will be trodden and Initiation will be taken....

There are millions of Masons in the world. Though only the tiniest fraction of those men understand the real spiritual nature of the Lodge, every one of them has knelt at the altar and been "plugged in" to the Masonic current – the "light!"

Through their "raising" (what we have called the Masonic baptism), they have been engrafted into Lucifer. The strains of Masonry have been imbedded deep in their psyches. It may lie there dormant for decades in 99% of the Masons, like a computer virus waiting to be activated. But when this false christ wishes, it will be suddenly energized.

In a spiritual sense, every Mason is like a time bomb waiting to go off. They do not realize it, but ticking deep within them is a satanic timepiece with an evil agenda.

Appendix I

Prayers Of Renunciation

If you are a Mason, you need to pray a prayer of repentance, renouncing the Lodge. You may wish to pray it with a friend or your pastor, although this is by no means essential. There is nothing "magical" in the words themselves, of course, as long as you get the thought across. Just pray with all your heart. You should say something like this:

"In the name of the Lord Jesus Christ and by the authority I possess as a believer in Him, I declare that I am redeemed out of the hand of the devil. Through the blood of Jesus, all my sins are forgiven. The blood of Jesus Christ, God's Son is cleansing me now from all sin. Through it, I am righteous, just as if I had never sinned.

"Through the blood of Jesus, I am sanctified, made holy, set apart for God – for I am a member of a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, a holy nation, a peculiar people; that I should show forth Your praises, Lord God, Who has called me out of darkness into Your marvellous light. (I Peter 2:9) My body is a temple for the Holy Spirit, redeemed, and cleansed by the blood of Jesus.

"I belong to the Lord Jesus Christ, body, soul and spirit. His blood protects me from all evil. In Jesus' name, I confess right now that I have been guilty of the sin of idolatry in the Masonic Lodge. (I John 1:9) In agreement with the Lord, I call that involvement sin, and ask Him to completely remove it from my life and the lives of my family.

"In the name of Jesus, I rebuke any and all the lying and deceitful spirits of Freemasonry which may think that they still have a claim on me or my family. (James 4:7) In Jesus' name, I renounce the spirits of Freemasonry, Ba'al, Jahbalon, Baphomet and Tubalcain and declare that you have no power over me any more, for I am bought and paid for by the blood of Jesus, shed on Calvary.

"I renounce any and all oaths made at the altar of Freemasonry in Jesus' holy name; and by the power of His shed blood I also break any generational sin and bondage which may be oppressing me through oaths made by my parents or ancestors (Exodus 20:5), and I nail all these things to the cross of Christ. (Colossians 2:14)

"I also break any and all power of the devil through these oaths over my own children or grandchildren and command him to leave them alone, for they are under the blood of the Lamb of God! I also ask the Lord to cleanse any possible sin of illegitimacy through the tenth generation with the blood of Jesus. (Deuteronomy 23:2)

"Because of the blood of Jesus, Satan has no more power over me or my family, and no place in us. I renounce him and his hosts completely and declare them to be my enemies.

"Jesus said: 'These signs shall follow them that believe; in My name shall they cast out devils'. (Mark 16:17) I am a believer, and in the name of Jesus I exercise my authority and expel all evil spirits. I command them to leave me now, according to the Word of

God and in the name of Jesus. 'Forgetting those things which are behind, and reaching forth unto those things which are before, I press toward the mark for the prize of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus'. (Philippians 3:13-14) In Jesus' name. Amen."

Note:

Thank You Lord Jesus.

It seems the longer I have been set free from my personal involvement with Freemasonry and the generational curses involved, the more I appreciate His provision that I might be set free through His sacrifice.

The following is taken from our web site www.ctmin.org written as a preamble to the "Prayer For Breaking Curses" under the Scouting link in the menu bar.

"There is one important aspect of this prayer that I would like to touch on – where it reads '...all ungodly ties with Cubs, Scouts, Brownies and the Girl Guides.' We need to be very careful on how we label and judge. We have to recognize the good things involved in our associations with these organizations, the people, the honorable intentions of these people, friends we made and all of the very good things we received through the charitable, sacrificial efforts of others. If we enter into prayer time and arbitrarily condemn these aspects we may well receive judgment upon ourselves. As an ex-Mason I have come to know that God loves the Masons. I've also learned that whom He loves, I'm not to condemn. We come before God to receive freedom from the ungodly aspects of these organizations, not to condemn the people who He loves and who we are instructed to reach out to in His love through His Son Jesus.

"It is necessary however to commit to Biblical instruction when dealing with the ungodly elements associated with these organizations. We are not to be unequally yoked, to be separate and not to partake in the sins. In these matters God's Word is our standard as we "honor our fathers and mothers", repent, renounce and apply forgiveness in the manner in which we will in turn receive. God makes it clear that if we refuse to forgive, we will likewise not receive forgiveness. The motivations and condition of our heart are very important to God when we go before Him in prayer."

NEW WORLD ORDER: THE ANCIENT PLAN OF SECRET SOCIETIES

by William Still

Page 7

On about October 15, 1973, I was given a memorandum by my father, Lt. Col. William L. Still, a retired Air Force officer, one of the architects of the military's defense communications network. On October 3, 1973 he was approached by an acquaintance, Joe Josephson, who claimed he had connections with the White House of President Richard M. Nixon. This acquaintance asked my father how he and his military friends would feel about a military takeover of the U.S. government.

Page 13

82nd Airborne Would Protect Washington – July 1974

Secretary of Defence Schlesinger investigated how quickly the Army's 82nd Airborne Division could be brought to Washington, D.C. from Fort Bragg, North Carolina to counterbalance Marine contingents loyal to Nixon. Seymour Hersh, writing in August 1983 edition of the Atlantic Monthly stated:

Schlesinger began to investigate what forces could be assembled at his order as a counterweight to the Marines, if Nixon – in a crisis – chose to subvert the Constitution. The notion that Nixon could at any time resort to extraordinary steps to preserve his presidency was far more widespread in the government than the public perceived in the early days of Watergate or perceives today.

Page 15

CONCLUSIONS

It is likely that this was no isolated incident involving a desperate president, or a power-hungry staff, but something associated with a larger plan. Certainly General Haig's Senate testimony indicates that there was significantly more planning going into the managing of events than anyone had previously indicated.

The most plausible theory is that some sort of timetable was in place, and then someone got a little anxious to eliminate Constitutional government, as we know it in the United States. They not only significantly overestimated their own strength, but the forcefulness of the reaction to their plans.

Pages 19-20

As this book will show, one of the major goals of secret societies is to bring all nations under a world government, a "New World Order". So what's bad about that? An effective world government would mean an end to war. Why would anyone want to stop a plan to eliminate wars? Because there is a deadly flaw in the logic of it all. Is there one shred of evidence to suggest that the old adage "power tends to corrupt and absolute power corrupts absolutely", first written by Britain's Lord Acton in 1887, would not apply to this newly-created world government?

Is there any evidence suggesting that such a government would not become as corrupt and dictatorial as that predicted in the last book of the Bible? There is not.

Certainly nationalism is a bad system for running world affairs. It is wasteful. It is the direct cause of countless wars, death, and poverty. But until someone with perfectly incorruptible wisdom emerges to head this world government, relinquishing national sovereignty to the "New World Order" promoted by secret societies could only lead to the most corrupt and ironclad dictatorship mankind has ever known.

Page 119

Mazzini

Thus, it fell to the head of Italian Masonry, Giuseppe Mazzini, to try to make something of the shambles the recent European and American revelations had made of Masonry. He wasted no time, building on the Christian theme, but all the while pursued Masonry's unchanging anti-Christian goals with a bloody vengeance: the complete destruction of the Church, and all the remaining European monarchies. In the permanent instructions to the Alta Vendita we find the following, probably authored by Mazzini:

Our final end is that of Voltaire and of the French Revolution, the destruction forever of Catholicism and even of the Christian idea which, if left standing on the ruins of Rome, would be the resuscitation of Christianity later on.

The work that we have undertaken is not the work of a day, nor a month, nor of a year. It may last many years, a century perhaps, but in our ranks the soldier dies and the fight continues.

The usual rules of secrecy were to apply, including compartmentalization. They were advised to be "as simple as doves", but "prudent as the serpent". They were told to never reveal the secrets of the Order, even to their immediate families.

Pages 123-124

In 1870, Mazzini and Pike reached an agreement for the creation of the new supreme rite, to be called the New and Reformed Palladian Rite. Pike was to be called the Sovereign Pontiff of Universal Freemasonry, and Mazzini was to be called Sovereign Chief of Political Action. Pike was to draw up the statutes and grades.

Membership in the "Palladium" was very limited, and its deliberations were shrouded in the strictest secrecy:

No mention of it would ever be made in the assemblies of the Lodges and Inner Shrines of other rites... for the secret of the new institution was only to be divulged with the greatest caution to a chosen few belonging to the ordinary high grades.

Palladism is essentially a Luciferian rite. Its religion is Manichean neo-gnosticism, teaching that divinity is dual and that Lucifer is the equal of Adonay. The whole masonic world was set up at Charleston, the sacred city of the Palladium.

The Plan for Three World Wars

Although they had finally united Italy, Mazzini and Pike realized that the unification of all Europe under the banner of Illuminism would be extremely difficult, if not impossible. Nationalism runs strongly in the human spirit, and is very difficult to erase, especially on a continent divided by warfare for many centuries. Therefore, they set to work on their greatest plan, a plan so vast in scope that only a reader familiar with the great power wielded by secret societies could begin to believe it.

In 1871, Mazzini issued a letter in which he outlined the final three-part plan of the Illuminati: Their grand design for ridding not just Europe, but the entire world of Christianity, and bringing it under the "illuminated" dictatorship of Luciferianism. This remarkable letter was for many years on display in the British Museum Library in London.

Mazzini proposed a series of world wars. These wars were to embroil every nation in a conflict so bloody and chaotic that eventually every nation would surrender its national sovereignty to an international government, like the League of Nations, or the second attempt – the current United Nations – in order to prevent subsequent global bloodletting. One Masonic scholar wrote in 1987:

"The true birth of World Democracy from its prenatal national confinement is even now in progress. A war-torn, bleeding World is in the midst of labour-pains, preceding the ordeal of birth. Labour-pains in the birth of a New Age!"

However, knowing that national sovereignty would certainly die hard, three of these world wars were proposed by Mazzini and Pike in their original plan. The first of these world wars, they hoped, would topple the Czarist government of Russia and establish an Illuminated dictatorship – a new level in the game of control of populations. This would give the Illuminists a secure base from which to operate, with a large population and vast natural resources to fuel the new engine of Illuminism.

The Second World War would allow the new Soviet Russia to capture Europe – or as it turned out, half of it. The third World War would be in the Middle East between the Moslems and the Jews, and would bring about the biblical Armageddon. Certainly by the end of this Third World War, the battle-weary nations would be ready to accept any proposal as long as it promised peace, uniting the entire world under the fatal banner of the Luciferian New World Order. Pike wrote to Mazzini about consequences of the Third World War in 1871:

[It will] provoke a formidable social cataclysm... and the most bloody turmoil. Then everywhere, the citizens, obliged to defend themselves against the world minority of revolutionaries, will exterminate those destroyers of civilization, and the multitude, disillusioned with Christianity... will be without a compass, anxious for an ideal, but without knowing where to render its adoration, will receive the true light through the universal manifestation of the pure doctrine of Lucifer, brought finally into public view, a manifestation which will result from the general reactionary movement which will follow the destruction of Christianity and atheism, both conquered and exterminated at the same time.

Mazzini and Pike may have planned three World Wars in 1871, but the two authors of the Communist Manifesto, Marx and Engels, both spoke of the first world war twenty-three years before that. Karl Marx wrote in 1848 that the "Slavic riffraff", referring to the Russian people, as well as the Czechs, and Croats were "retrograde" races whose only function in the world history of the future was to be cannon fodder. Marx said, "The coming world war will cause not only reactionary classes and

dynasties, but entire reactionary peoples, to disappear from the face of the earth. And that will be progress."

As though merely repeating Marx's lead, co-author Friedrich Engels wrote in the same year:

The next world war will make the whole reactionary peoples disappear from the face of the earth. This, too, is progress. Obviously, this cannot be fulfilled without crushing some delicate national flower. But without violence and without pitilessness nothing can be obtained in history.

How can this be misconstrued? What "next world war?" At this point in history, there had never been a "world war".

Page 151

Round Table Groups

The group, formed in 1891, consisted of an inner circle, including Rhodes, Lord Rothschild, and others, known as the "Circle of Initiates" and an outer circle, which came to be known as the "Round Table".

Page 152

Armed with this money and that of other loyal Rhodes supporters the Round Table formed an interlocking group in 1919 called the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as part of an ambitious program of international expansion. In the U.S., this group was known – and is still known – as the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR).

In the United States, some of the wealthiest of these men set up well-endowed foundations to study how to go about implementing the goals of the secret societies. These foundations have been extensively studied only once, in 1953-1954, as a direct outgrowth of the McCarthy hearings.

Page 153

The McCarthy hearings led in July 1953 to the Special Committee to investigate Tax-Exemption Foundations.

It soon became clear that people of immense wealth would be unhappy if the investigation went too far and that the "most respected" newspapers in the country, closely allied with these men of wealth, would not get excited enough about any revelations to make the publicity worth while.... An interesting report showing the Left-wing associations of the interlocking nexus of tax-exempt foundations was issued in 1954 rather quietly.

The Committee appointed Norman Dodd as its research director. Dodd was never pleased with the coverage of the story by the press and devoted much of his life to studying these foundations, trying in vain to bring the story to the attention of the public. Late in life he finally started making headway. In a radio interview on May 30, 1977 he explained that he studied foundations over a fifty-year span and discovered what their real purposes are:

The oldest of the tax exempt foundations came into existence long before the income tax and the estate tax, therefore they had come into existence, not motivated as

foundations subsequently were motivated, by tax savings. These foundations had a purpose unrelated to tax savings incentives.

He found that these oldest foundations represented eighty-five percent of the total amount of capital in the nation's foundations. One of the oldest of these is the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, set up in 1908. Dodd was allowed to examine the minutes of the Board of Trustees and found that for the first year the members concentrated on an academic discussion of whether there was any means more effective than war to alter the life of the people of a nation.

Obviously, altering the course of life in America was their goal. It is only natural to ask: Why? For what purpose? Apparently, this was in accordance with some larger plan that required a different America than was currently constituted. As we have seen, the chaos surrounding war is an ideal growth media for rapid change – malevolent change. Dodd wrote:

That leads to question number two, which is "how do we involve the United States in a war?" This occurred around the beginning of 1909, and I doubt if there was any subject more removed from the minds of the American people at that time than the possibility of being involved in a war.

Page 154

It is interesting to note that Masons, writing in their journal, *New Age*, claimed that the cause of World War I was "a secret treaty" between the Vatican and Serbia. Then, when the treaty became known, Gavrilo Princep assassinated the Roman Catholic heir to the Austro-Hungarian throne, Archduke Franz Ferdinand.

It was later shown that the assassin, Princep, and others of the plotters were Freemasons and members of the "Black Hand", a revolutionary organization affiliated with Freemasonry.

Once World War I was under way, Dodd saw in the minutes of the Carnegie Board a note to President Wilson requesting that he "see to it that the War does not end too quickly." Wilson campaign backer Bernard Baruch was appointed to head up the War Industries Board. He, like the Rockefeller's, reaped profits of \$200 million from the war.

Page 159

Plummeting stock prices ruined many small investors, but the top "insiders", like John D. Rockefeller, Bernard Baruch, and Joseph P. Kennedy, made vast fortunes by getting out just before the Crash, then buying back in at wholesale prices afterwards. It is said that Kennedy's wealth grew twenty-five fold in the six years following the Crash. Paul Warburg had issued a tip in March 1929 – seven months before the disaster – that the Crash was coming, and even brought Winston Churchill to the visitors' gallery on the day of the panic, perhaps to impress him with his power.

Also in 1929, the Council on Foreign Relations moved into their new headquarters in New York City, at 45 East 65th Street, right next to the home of Franklin D. Roosevelt, the new governor of New York.

Between 1929 and 1933, the Federal Reserve cut the money supply of the United States by one-third, thereby prolonging the depression that followed the Crash, through the balance of the Hoover administration. The Crash was widely blamed on Hoover, and so Roosevelt was swept into office in the 1932 presidential election.

Page 160

In a 1940 Gallup poll, eighty-three percent of Americans were against entering into World War II. It was President Roosevelt's task to somehow get America interested.

At this point there can be little doubt that both FDR and his military chief of staff, General George Marshall, were aware that a huge Japanese armada was headed to attack Pearl Harbour in December 1941. A growing body of evidence now shows that numerous warnings were given to both FDR and General Marshall by many credible, official sources that the attack was imminent. Perhaps most damning of these was the warning from U.S. Naval Intelligence the day before the attack that an armada of Japanese carriers was sighted only 400 miles northwest of Honolulu.

Despite all this, no warning was sent to our armed forces stationed at Pearl Harbour. Not only did FDR and Marshall allow the attack to happen, they took steps to increase its effectiveness, such as stripping the island of most of its air defences shortly before the raid, and allotting only one-third the surveillance planes needed to have detected it in advance.

Page 163

Although Hitler lost the war, the goal of Illuminism to establish a world government remained. If Hitler had been able to win World War II, and achieve world domination, then the goal would have been realized much more quickly. But though Hitler lost, Russia was able to gobble up Eastern Europe, and half of Germany, thanks to the manoeuvring of secret societies in the United States and England. Millions of innocent lives were lost, much of Europe was destroyed, but the international financiers and industrialists profited greatly.

Lend-Lease Scandal

President Franklin D. Roosevelt helped set the stage for the next war by building the Soviets into a "super-power". In what may someday be recognized as a significant spy scandal of World War II, Roosevelt administration officials gave the Soviets the secrets of, and apparently even the materials, to build the atomic bomb.

Page 167

Totally, three consignments of uranium chemicals, 1,465 pounds, or nearly three-quarters of a ton were shipped to the Soviet Union. In addition, one kilogram, or 2.2 pounds, of uranium metal was shipped at a time when the total American stock was 4.5 pounds. Major Jordan also documented in his meticulous style that even 1,000 grams of precious deuterium oxide, or "heavy water", was sold to the Soviets in November 1943. "If General Groves had been consulted, the heavy water would never have left this country. Had it been known at the time... that 1,000 grams were available, unquestionably he would have bought the treasure himself."

Jordan says that he was shocked when he later discovered what uranium was used for. On September 23, 1949, President Truman announced that the Soviet Union had exploded an atomic device. Lamented Jordan, "There seemed to be no lengths to which some American officials would not go in aiding Russia to master the secret of nuclear fission."

Although the new secret society of the Council on Foreign Relations was not in the driver's seat, the traditional secret societies still played some role. Rev. Jim Shaw, a thirty-third-degree Mason who left the organization in the 1970s and wrote *The Deadly Deception* made an interesting observation to a reporter who interviewed him in 1989. Concerning the famous picture of Roosevelt, Churchill, and Stalin at the Yalta conference, Rev. Shaw said: "And there they were, Roosevelt, Churchill and Stalin – all three Masons."

James Perloff stated in *Shadows of Power* that there would never have been a Korean War were it not for the machinations of Roosevelt and his CFR political ideologies that brought Russia into the Pacific theatre.

American Educational System

As important and sensational as these political revelations are, the advocates of the New World Order have also been busy fighting equally important battles within the borders of the United States. Key to their long-range plans is the remaking of the American educational system.

Since religion, especially Christianity, is anathema to their plans, references to it have been removed from American public education on the grounds that religion must not be forced upon children. In the place of Christianity, however, the timeworn "religion of reason" of the secret societies, now known generally as "humanism", has been inserted. Piece by piece, the nation's educators are being convinced to teach a system that grows ever closer to the agenda set forth by Weishaupt and Marx.

Why highlight the religious aspect? Because that is the crux of the issue. If a man can be brought to accept atheism – that there is no God – then the need for morality totally disappears. Why should we be moral if there is no God to bring us to account for our actions in this life or the next?

Once this philosophical underpinning for morality is broken down, men can be convinced to justify any action because to them, the ends do justify any means. This is why the most effective opposition to Communism has been the Church. Certainly, that is the way Marxists view it. Karl Marx wrote, "We make war against all prevailing ideas of religion, of the state, of country, of patriotism. The idea of God is the keynote of a perverted civilization. It must be destroyed." Lenin also proclaimed Atheism to be an integral part of Communism.

Rewriting U.S. History

In America, the task of Masonry to redefine the values that would be taught to the next generation was prodigious indeed, requiring a huge investment. The plan operated for many years, however, before being discovered.

In 1954, a special Congressional Committee investigated the interlocking web of tax-exempt foundations to see what impact their grants were having on the American psyche. The Committee stumbled onto the fact that some of these groups had embarked upon a gigantic project to rewrite American history and incorporate it into new school textbooks.

Norman Dodd, the Committee's Research Director, found in the archives of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace the following remarkable statement of purpose:

The only way to maintain control of the population was to obtain control of education in the U.S. They realized this was a prodigious task so they approached the Rockefeller Foundation with the suggestion that they go in tandem and that portion of education which could be considered as domestically oriented be taken over by the Rockefeller Foundation and that portion which was oriented to International matters be taken over by the Carnegie Endowment.

The Rockefeller Foundation agreed to take on the domestic portion of the task. The purpose of all this interest in history was, of course, to rewrite it.

Page 181

Dodd concluded from his study that these tax-exempt foundations – by virtue of the fact that they pay for these studies – lay at the heart of a group determined to destroy the United States.

These educational changes were applied very gradually, so as not to alarm the general American populace, but they have been documented. This, in tandem with state and federal court decisions in the later half of the twentieth century, has proven very effective at achieving this goal. Masonry is still very active in the area of education. An excellent book on the subject is Paul A. Fisher's *Behind the Lodge Door*.

Perhaps the greatest advantage the forces of the New World Order possess is that they know they are at war. America, at best, only suspects it. How the New World Order will be manifested in the next century cannot be predicted, but one thing is clear: secret societies will continue to masquerade as benign, humanitarian organizations and to attack critics who penetrate their disguise.

Page 182

Those of us who criticize, however, must remember to never paint the members of these organizations with too broad a brush. Fortunately, there are very few completely evil men in the world. The vast majority of members in these groups are merely deceived. Their minds can be changed when presented with the truth. It's important to remember that the people best able of helping defeat the machinations of the secret societies are its members.

The Constitutional Assault

Though surprisingly few people are aware of it, one of the greatest dangers to American freedoms is the threat of a constitutional convention, and tax-exempt foundations have sponsored the attempt several times this century.

Page 186

Less than nine months after the thirty-second state called for a Con-Con, former Secretary of Defence Melvin Laird was concerned enough to write an article in the *Washington Post* in which he outlined the dangers of a constitutional convention:

There is no certainty that our nation would survive a modern-day convention with its basic structures intact and its citizen's traditional rights retained. The convening of a federal constitutional convention would be an act fraught with danger and recklessness... there is little or no historical or constitutional guidance as to its proper powers and scope.

Those who think a Con-Con could be restricted to just one issue, would do well to consider Secretary Laird's analysis:

The only precedent we have for a constitutional convention took place in Philadelphia in 1787. That convention, it must be remembered, broke every legal restraint designed to limit its power and agenda.

Page 187

In 1954, Senator William Jenner warned that the Con-Con idea was not dead, but only sleeping:

We have operating within our government and political system, another body representing another form of government, a bureaucratic elite which believes our Constitution is outmoded and is sure that it is the winning side.... All the strange developments in foreign policy agreements may be traced to this group who are going to make us over to suit their pleasure.

In 1974, the same year that President Nixon resigned his Presidency, Rexford Guy Tugwell, one of the "academic liberals" from the old FDR "brain trust" of the 1930s published a book called *The Emerging Constitution*. It claimed that our old Constitution was too cumbersome and needed drastic change. It proposed something called a "Constitution of the Newstates of America". The Newstates Constitution proposed to replace the fifty states with between ten and twenty regional Newstates "which would not be states at all but rather subservient departments of the national government. The government would be empowered to abridge freedom of expression, communication, movement and assembly in a 'declared emergency'."

In other words, the Bill of Rights would be discarded.

Page 189

What are they after? Basically, they want power centralized. They would like to see the concept of the separation of powers as manifested in the current Constitution eliminated in the future. Certainly, once power was centralized, the federal government would be more streamlined, just as would world affairs under an empowered United Nations, but the result would be dictatorship in either scenario.

Page 191

Until the dawn of the twentieth century, this plan for a New World Order was centred in Masonry, then Illuminated Masonry, but with the advent of the Round Table Groups (which still exist today), and their American brethren, the Council on Foreign Relations, the torch has been passed from century to century.

Note: The preceding discussion documents the attack on the U.S. constitution, education, religion and the freedoms guaranteed under the Bill of Rights for American people. Apply this information to what is happening in your own country through emerging New World Order plans.

THE SECRET TEACHINGS OF THE MASONIC LODGE

by John Ankerberg and John Weldon

Pages 61-62

The First Duty of the Mason is to Masonry

When Masonic secrets or vital interests are at stake, the rights of Masonry are apparently placed above duty to country, family, church, and possibly even law. The *Mentor's Manual of Masonry* admits, "The obligation is the heart of the degree, for when it is assumed by the candidate, he has solemnly bound himself to Freemasonry and assumed certain duties which are his for the rest of his life." In his covenant with Masonry, the candidate solemnly promises that he "will forever conceal and never reveal" the secrets of Masonry. According to Past Master Edmond Ronayne, page 196 of "Webb's Monitor" reads that, "The first duty of the reader of this synopsis is to obey the edicts of his Grand Lodge. Right or wrong, his very existence as a Mason hangs upon obedience to the powers immediately set above him. The one unpardonable crime in a Mason is contumacy or disobedience."

The ritual of the 17th Degree of the Scottish Rite divulges that, "a Mason should not hesitate to spill his blood for the support of Masonry." This ritual discusses the symbolic meaning of certain items:

The bow, arrows and crown signify that the orders of this respectable Council should be executed with as much quickness as the arrow flies from the bow, and be received with as much submission as if it came from a crowned head of a chief of a nation. The sword [signifies] that the Council is always armed to punish the guilty.... The skull is the image of a brother who is excluded from a lodge or Council. The cloth stained with blood, that we should not hesitate to spill ours for the good of Masonry.

Masons are sworn to protect fellow Masons, right or wrong. The Georgia *Monitor* teaches, "Secrecy is an essential element of Freemasonry, and every Mason is bound by irrevocable ties to keep inviolate its private ceremonies, signs, words, the business of the lodge, and (excepting treason and murder) never to divulge any secret that may be confided by a brother if accepted as such." The Tennessee *Monitor* states that a secret communication from a brother Mason, "when communicated to and received by you specifically as such, are to be kept by you sacred and inviolable under all circumstances unless he voluntarily releases you."

Page 71

Masonry uses Humanitarian Activities to Further Covert Goals

Masons, particularly groups like the Shrine, are known primarily for their humanitarian activities (i.e. children's hospitals). Certainly we can all be thankful for such activities on behalf of these children and all needy persons. But, unfortunately, this is not the whole issue, and a number of sources have questioned the use of funds donated for such causes.

The Southaven, Michigan, *Daily Tribune* of April 24, 1987, revealed that even though the Shrine is the richest charity in the nation, it gave its twenty-two hospitals for children less than one-third of the total amount collected from the public in 1984. The remainder was spent on travel, entertainment, fraternal ceremonies, fund-raising, food, and so on. In other words, the Shriners allegedly kept 71 percent of \$21.7 million raised.

Circuses sponsored by the Shrine generated \$23 million in 1985, but less than 2 percent went to the medical care of children. The *Orlando Sentinel*, June 29, 1986, ran a special four-part series on its six-month investigation into Shrine charity expenditures, confirming the above statistics through IRS records. Also in 1984, the Shrine hospitals received only 1 percent of an estimated \$17.5 million collected from Shrine circuses.

It is a common characteristic of many cults to make extravagant claims touting their funding of charitable causes. But investigation often reveals that far more money is kept to promote the organization's own religious goals. This raises the question as to the motive underlying Masonry's humanitarian activities. What are their motives? Unfortunately, Freemasonry is not the benign and charitable fraternity it claims to be. That it engages in charitable causes cannot alter the fact that it leads millions of people astray spiritually. That great men are counted among its membership shows only that great men can also be deceived.

Page 72

Consequently, it was shocking later to learn that behind the festive facade and the children's charities lurked a more profoundly selfish purpose. Adam Weishaupt suggested the reason for such activities nearly 200 years ago when he instructed his Illuminees: "We must win the common people in every corner. This will be obtained chiefly by means of the schools, and by open, hearty behaviour. Show condescension, popularity, and toleration of their prejudices, which we, at leisure, shall root out and dispel."

Page 81

The Basis for Divine Acceptance

In the Third Degree (the degree of Master Mason), the Lodge promises each candidate that, at his death, God will reward him with heavenly rewards on the basis of his 'conduct', 'deeds', 'thoughts', and 'the record of his whole life and actions'. At death, the Lodge places the white apron he received in the First Degree upon him as he lies in his coffin. From that day until he dies, he is to remember this:

Let its pure and spotless surface be to you *an ever-present reminder* of purity of life and rectitude of conduct, a never-ending argument for nobler deeds, for higher thoughts, for greater achievements. And when those weary feet shall come to the end of their toilsome journey, and from your nerveless grasp shall drop forever the working tools of life, *may the record of your whole life and actions* be as pure and spotless as the fair emblem I have placed in your hands tonight. *And when at that last great day* your poor, trembling soul stands naked and alone before the great white throne, *may it be your portion to hear* from Him who sitteth as the Judge Supreme the welcome words, "Well done, good and faithful servant, *enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.*" (italics added)

When a Mason dies, the Lodge tells his family and friends at his funeral service that his soul went to heaven to reside in the "Celestial Lodge Above". And though it is admitted the man did not live a perfect life, the Lodge confidently states that he has been accepted into heaven based on his willingness to live by the truths and principles of Masonry.

Page 96

Masonry teaches that the actual contents of the Bible are not the Word of God. In *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* we read, "The prevailing Masonic opinion is that the Bible is only a symbol of Divine Will, Law, or Revelation, and not that its *contents* are Divine Law, inspired, or revealed. So far, no responsible authority has held that a Freemason must believe the Bible or any part of it." (italics added)

Page 98

In conclusion, virtually all Masonic authorities "establish three things: (1) that the Bible is only a symbol, (2) that a Mason is not required to believe the Bible's teachings, and (3) that some other book may be substituted for the Bible." This is why Masonic authority Rollin C. Blackmer, M.D., says that the Bible "is almost never read in the lodge. In thirty years of almost constant attendance at lodges in many jurisdictions, the writer has never heard the Bible read in the lodge, though portions of Scriptures are occasionally quoted in the ritualistic work."

But these Masonic views concerning the Bible are in direct conflict with what the Bible claims about itself:

All Scripture is inspired by God and profitable for teaching, for reproof, for correction, for training in righteousness; that the man of God may be adequate, equipped for every good work. (II Timothy 3:16-17)

Page 99

Christians know that the Bible is not simply to be read as a symbol or allegory – or to be ignored. The Bible is to be obeyed as the Word of God. Scripture emphasizes this repeatedly. What good does it do to talk about the Bible as the "Great Light" of Masonry if a person never turns on the switch? Masons everywhere swear the Bible is a great light but they never use it or obey it.

How can Christians who are Masons, those who claim to believe that the Bible is the literal Word of God, promote an organization that denies God's Word and denies what Jesus taught about the Bible?

Page 102

One of the strongest statements in all of the Masonic rituals concerning the true goal of Masonry polarizes the issue:

In all the preceding degrees you must have observed that the object of Scotch Masonry is to overthrow all kinds of superstition and that by admitting in her bosom on the terms of the strictest equality, the members of all religions, of all creeds and of all countries, without any distinction whatever, she has, and indeed can have, but one single object and that is to restore to the Grand Architect of the Universe; to the common father of the human race those who are lost in the maze of impostures, invented for the sole purpose of enslaving them. The Knights Kadosh recognize no particular religion, and for that reason we demand of you nothing more than to worship God. And whatever may be the religious forms imposed upon you by superstition at a period of your life when you were incapable of discerning truth from falsehood, we do not even require you to relinquish them. Time and study alone can enlighten you. But remember that

you will never be a true mason unless you repudiate forever all superstitions and prejudices. (italics added)

This ritual quotation from the 30th Degree reveals four important truths concerning Masonic goals:

This citation reveals the core belief of Masonry: the doctrine of the fatherhood of God.

Masonry had promised the candidate in its earlier degrees that it would not hinder him from following his own religious beliefs. But here it shows that this was only a ruse – a lie – in order to get a person started in Masonry. The goal of the Lodge was always to eventually change the person's original beliefs. (see chapter 15) And notice: original religious beliefs are labelled as "superstition".

Page 107

How can Christian Masons continue to participate in the Lodge when it teaches that all men are already children of God and acceptable to Him? How can they remain in the Lodge when it teaches men that they do not need to place their faith in Jesus Christ? How can Christian pastors who are Masons continue to give their influence and authority to the Lodge, when it denies the very basis by which men become Christians?

Pages 120-121

Coil's *Masonic Encyclopedia* confesses, "Jah, Bel, and On appear in the American ritual of the Royal Arch degree on the supposition that Jah was the Syriac name of God, Bel (Baal), the Chaldean, and On, the Egyptian." Coil himself admits that Bel refers to the Babylonian god "Baal".

How serious is this? The god "Baal" mentioned in the composite term Ja-bul-on is the evil Canaanite nature deity. This deity, whom the God of the Bible utterly hated and judged, is the god whose name appears on the Masonic altar:

There is no dispute between Freemasons and their fiercest critics that both the word Jehovah and the composite word, Jahbulon, appear on the [Masonic] altar, on top of which is inscribed a circle, containing a triangle. Around the circle is inscribed the name **JEHOVAH** and on the three sides of the triangle the letters **JAH BUL ON**.... To all of this must be added the third and final feature of the top of the pedestal: the Hebrew character set at the angles of the triangle: Alif, Beth, and Lamed, each of which is said to have reference to the deity or to some divine attribute. "Take each combination [of the letters] with the whole, and it will read thus: Ab Bal, [meaning] Father, Lord: Al Bal, Word, Lord; Lab Bal, Spirit, Lord" [quoting a Masonic source]. The obvious result of such juggling of the Hebrew characters is to emphasize the formation of Bal, the name of a Semitic deity bitterly opposed by Elijah and the later Hebrew prophets; to associate this name in any way with that of Jehovah would have deeply shocked them.

Baal Worship

Associating Baal's name with the name of Jehovah would have indeed shocked the prophets in the Bible. It would have shocked them because Baal was condemned by God as a false idol in whose name incredible evil was done. Archaeology reveals that Baalism was one of the most evil systems of idol worship found in the ancient world, leading people into the worst kinds of sin and vice, including the practice of self-mutilation (I Kings 18:28), ritual prostitution (Judges 2:17; Jeremiah 7:9; Amos 2:7), and sacrificing of children. (Jeremiah 19:4, 5, 15) Yes, under this 'god', people actually promoted the murder of innocent children. Such practices would have shocked the Old Testament prophets the same way it shocks us to read of certain modern cults practicing human sacrifice.

Page 123

Idolatry

Masonry has chosen the worst name possible to make equal with Jehovah! If you are a Christian Mason, do you think that God is pleased when He hears you pray and swear solemn oaths to a pagan deity He has condemned? Do you not think this mocks God? (Galatians 6:7) Do you not think that such idolatry will affect your spiritual life? But many Christian Masons will typically reply, "What we do in the Lodge is not idolatry." What does the Bible say?

God condemned Israel's evil in choosing Baal and in joining Baal's name with Jehovah. God called this practice idolatry. As a result, Israel was deported to Assyria in painful judgement.

Page 125

If you are a Christian pastor whose divine calling is to preach and teach the truths concerning the God of the Bible, how can you continue to support Masonry, which instructs its members to worship a false god? Jesus said, "No one can serve two masters. Either he will hate the one and love the other, or he will be devoted to the one and despise the other." (Matthew 6:24; NIV)

Christian Masons and Christian pastors, who presently support Masonry, must choose to whom they will give allegiance – to the God of the Bible or to the god of Masonry. It is impossible to do both.

Page 128

For the Christian, the Bible's teaching on prayer is explicit. The Christian is to pray to God the Father in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ at all times. In Christ's name, he is to labour in fervent prayer, to continue in prayer, to strive in prayer. (John 14:13-14; Romans 12:12, 15:30; Ephesians 6:18; Philippians 4:6; Colossians 3:17, 4:2, 12; I Thessalonians 5:17)

But Masonry forbids prayer to Jesus, or to God in Jesus' name, in the Lodge. The *Maryland Master Mason* magazine of March 1973 asserts the following regulation concerning prayer in the Lodge:

All prayer in Masonic lodges should be directed to the one deity to whom all Masons refer as the Grand Architect of the Universe.... Prayers in the lodges should be closed with expressions such as "in the Most Holy and precious name we pray", using no additional words which would be in conflict with the religious beliefs of those present at meetings.

Because Jesus Christ is God, He will one day judge all the world, including all Masons.

For not even the Father judges anyone, but He has given all judgment to the Son, in order that all may honor the Son, even as they honor the Father. He who does not honor the Son does not honor the Father who sent Him. (John 4:22-23)

But when the Son of Man comes in His glory, and all the angels with Him, then He will sit on His glorious throne. And all the nations will be gathered before Him; and He will separate the sheep from the goats.... Then the King will say to those on His right, come you who are blessed of My Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world.... Then He will also say to those on His left, depart from Me, accursed ones, into the eternal fire which has been prepared for the devil and his angels.... And these will go away into eternal punishment, but the righteous into eternal life. (Matthew 25:31-34, 41, 46)

Every Mason knows that a *broken vow brings with it a terrible penalty*.... When a Mason swears that he will devote his life to [Masonry]... and then defiles his living temple... he is breaking a vow which imposes not hours but ages *of misery*. (italics added)

Both Manly Hall and Albert Pike warn the Mason who breaks his vows. Hall believed breaking one's vows, "unfailingly invokes the retributive agencies of Nature."

According to Wagner, there is evidence (on rare occasions in the past) that Masons have taken the oaths of revenge literally. He tells what happened to William Morgan, a man who broke his vows: "That William Morgan was murdered in obedience to a Masonic decree, is in the opinion of all non-Masons who have carefully and impartially examined the evidence, proven beyond a doubt, and that his murderers were protected from summary justice, by the institution, is equally proven." Judge Whitney of the Belvidere Lodge in Illinois allegedly "escaped assassination at the hands of Master Masons." Wagner also claims that the murder of Ellen Slade in Boone County, Illinois, "was tacitly approved by the action of the Belvidere Lodge, and of the Grand Lodge of Illinois."

From the Initiation of the Tenth Degree of the Scottish Rite

I do promise and swear upon the Holy Bible.... To keep exactly in my heart all the secrets that shall be revealed to me. And in failure of this my obligation, I consent to have my body opened perpendicularly, and to be exposed for eight hours in the open air, that the venomous flies may eat of my entrails, my head to be cut off and put on the highest pinnacle of the world, and *I will always be ready to inflict the same punishment* on those who shall disclose this degree and break this obligation. So may God help and maintain me. Amen. [The sign of this oath is to "place the point of the poniard under the chin, and draw it downward to the waist, as if in the act of ripping open the abdomen."]

God's Word instructs every Christian to break and renounce any evil oath that binds him in sin: "Have nothing to do with the fruitless deeds of darkness, but rather expose them." (Ephesians 5:11; NIV) Every Christian Lodge member should renounce his Masonic oath and confess it as a sin to his Lord. The Lord promises to forgive each one who will do so: "If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins." (1 John 1:9; NIV) In this way the Christian will stop adding his support to the sins of the Lodge, whose false religion results in the damnation of so many souls. (John 3:18, 36, 8:24, 12:48)

Opposing Masonic Leadership in the Church

As a pastor, there may be a significant cost you will face if you preach the truth in this area. If worse comes to worst, you could lose members or even your job. Some members of your flock may criticize you. But is it not more important to honour God's interests than the interests of those who have sworn their allegiance to doctrines and deeds that are opposed to God and His truth?

Would your church not become more spiritual if it were confronted with its worldly attitude and actions? This is what evangelist D.L. Moody said more than a hundred years ago concerning Masonry within the church:

I do not see how any Christian, most of all a Christian minister, can go into these secret lodges with unbelievers. They say they can have more influence for good, but I say they can have more influence for good by staying out of them and then reproving their evil deeds. You can never reform anything by unequally yoking yourself with ungodly men. True reformers separate themselves from the world. But, some say to me, if you talk that way you will drive all the members of secret societies out of your meetings and out of your churches. But what if I did? Better men will take their places. Give them the truth anyway and if they would rather leave their churches than their lodges, the sooner they get out of the churches the better. I would rather have ten members who are separated from the world than a thousand such members. Come out from the lodge. Better one with God than a thousand without Him. We must walk with God and if only one or two go with us, it is all right. Do not let down the standard to suit men who love their secret lodges or have some darling sin they will not give up.

What every Christian pastor and leader needs to remember is that when a stand for truth is made, God promises to bless his people for standing up for Him. Perhaps your stand for the truth will encourage other Christian pastors and leaders to do the same. Possibly your actions will lead Christian Masons to repent of their involvement in the Masonic Lodge and so honour God and the truth.

God warns that those who teach His Word will receive stricter judgement: "Not many of you should presume to be teachers, my brothers, because you know that we who teach will be judged more strictly." (James 3:1; NIV) Masons should not be permitted to teach the Bible in the church. "You must teach what is in accord with sound doctrine." (Titus 2:1; NIV) Masons should not be allowed to distort the Scriptures by reinterpreting them according to Masonic doctrines. The Educational and Historical Commission of the Grand Lodge of Georgia freely admits this when it discusses the influence of Masonry in the church: "Let us take a look at the number of great Bible classes for men which have been organized by the Church. Many of these classes are being led by enlightened

Masons.... *These laymen are bringing to the interpretation of the Bible many of Masonry's great revelations.*" (italics added)

God also demands that church leaders are to "keep hold of the deep truths of the faith with a clear conscience", to be doctrinally sound, and to first be tested before they are placed in positions of leadership. (I Timothy 3:2-3, 8-10; NIV)

Page 210

Preach the Word; be prepared in season and out of season; correct, rebuke and encourage with great patience and careful instruction. For the time will come when men will not put up with sound doctrine. Instead, to suit their own desires, they will gather around them a great number of teachers to say what their itching ears want to hear. (II Timothy 4:2-3; NIV)

How is it then that Christian leaders, with few exceptions, refuse to correct Masonic error and confront the issue of the Lodge's influence within the church?

Page 211

My brethren, if any among you strays from the truth, and one turns him back, let him know that he who turns a sinner from the error of his way will save his soul from death, and will cover a multitude of sins. (James 5:19-20)

We must be willing to suffer the consequences of "speaking the truth in love". (Ephesians 4:15) If Elijah were to stand before a lodge full of Masons, do you think his message would have changed? "Elijah went before the people and said, 'How long will you waver between two opinions? If the Lord is God, follow him; but if Baal is God, follow him!'" (I Kings 18:21; NIV) Remember, "no one who denies the Son has the Father; whoever acknowledges the Son has the Father also." (I John 2:23; NIV)

Pages 226-227

H.V.B. Voorhis, a true Masonic giant, is a 33rd degree Mason who holds almost unparalleled distinction within Masonry. He holds membership in eighty Masonic bodies and seventy-nine Masonic organizations. In over sixty years as a Mason, he was the presiding officer in thirty-four of those eighty Masonic bodies, as well as vice president of Macoy Publishing and Masonic Supply Company. He holds more Masonic honours than any other Mason – eight special Masonic Medals and five Grand Crosses. For more than twenty-six years he held the office of "Supreme Magus of the Masonic Societas Rosicruciana Civitatus Foederatis", the longest tenure on record. He has written twenty-six books (and a hundred brochures), including *Masonic Rosicrucian Societies*. Among other honours he is also Grand Representative in the U.S. for four European Masonic bodies.

This leading Mason acknowledged that there were Masonic ties to Egyptian religion, the Rosicrucians, the druids, and other ancient mystery religions. He taught that Masonry reveres Pythagoras because of the attention he paid to occult science "whose mysteries are found in the *Kabbalah* and in all of the occult Masonic studies". He acknowledged that a more profound Masonry exists, and he calls it "occult Masonry".

In his glossary, Voorhis defines occult Masonry as "Masonic philosophies, or degrees, which are more profound than the membership at large comprehends." He defines "occult sciences" as "sciences which are hidden from the vulgar" because such "less educated" persons would neither understand nor appreciate them. The implication is that those better educated through Masonry are among those with the ability to understand and appreciate the occult sciences.

So then, this eminent Mason freely confesses that Masonry and the occult go hand in hand – and he encourages others to pursue the study of the occult arts. It is easy to understand how Masonry is capable of encouraging occult studies. It constantly urges the Masonic student to seek out its ancient and hidden "wisdom".

Page 230

Many Masons are not ashamed to admit that they are working for a revival of "occult Masonry". The search for "Masonic light" leads many Masons to the dead end of the occult. The spirit world is indeed interested in promoting Masonry.

Page 231

Judging from the nature of Satan and his demons as revealed in the Bible, their proclivity to appear as "angels of light" (II Corinthians 11:14), and the history of spiritual deception within the church and among men, it becomes obvious that the spirit world is interested in advancing anything that would detract from the cause of Christ and promote spiritual falsehood.

Pages 272-273

Mackey observes, "A Christian element has been almost imperceptibly infused into the Masonic system, at least among Christian Freemasons." But this only confuses people. Masons, Christians, and non-Christians conclude that Christianity and Masonry are compatible. If Christian Masons claim to live and speak for God, many people conclude that God must be pleased with Masonry. For example: "Truly God is in Masonry – in its faith, in its ideals, its labor – and without Him it has no meaning, no mission, no ministry among men."

This is one reason Masons are accepted in the church far more than they are in cults. As a former Master Mason observed, "Ministers and other good men are in the Lodge. They help to make it a delusion and snare." When liberal ministers and Masons agree that Christianity and Masonry can coexist, they only mask their "necessarily antagonistic" natures. Sooner or later, the fusion of Masonry and Christianity at the local level results in either the compromise of truth, the split of a church, or both.

Page 278

Once a Christian becomes a Mason, it is difficult to sway his loyalties. Many Christians join Masonry out of ignorance, not knowing it is opposed to Christianity. But once in Masonry they find it very difficult to extricate themselves:

First, the deception of the person was skilfully performed.... Second, after taking the oath, paying the dues, and enjoying a fraternal atmosphere, the person will hardly admit to his error. To admit it will take repentance and humility – and human nature is not inclined toward either. Third, pressure applied by the lodge brothers is often intense. "The consequences of leaving the lodge may have lifelong significance."

The Christian Mason's commitment to a brother Mason has priority. One former Mason observes, "A Mason swears to show partiality to Masons over those not Masons and binds himself to show a preference to his lodge 'brother' that he is not to show to his Christian brother in Christ if that Christian brother be not a Mason."

A Mason is never to betray a brother's secrets and is to seek to help him escape from any difficulty, even if he is wrong. What this means is that it can be difficult to detect the un-Christian influence of Masonry within the church by a brother Mason – whatever such influence may be.

Note:

It should be remembered that Freemasonry acts as an umbrella with its authority over almost every other fraternal organization. So while a member of the church may not be a Mason, he may have allowed some Masonic authority to operate in his life through such organizations as the Elks, Moose and others. In most cases the Christian may not even be aware of those links with Freemasonry. Where Satan is unable to lure Christian men and women into a direct covenant relationship within Freemasonry he will utilize other more subtle means to achieve a compromise. There are prominent Christian leaders, men of God, serving God, who have fallen into this trap.

In the York Rite, the so-called Christian leg of Freemasonry, there is an order called the Knights of Malta. It claims to be Christian with lineage to the knights of the Crusades. There are other groups by the same name, claiming the same Christian heritage and having the same lineage to the knights of the Crusades.

At least one of these groups promotes itself as having no affiliations with Freemasonry. Unfortunately many members of this order actually believe this having been snared in the deception. In utilizing this strategy Satan is able to penetrate the spiritual boundaries of the church to compromise the effective workings of the Church.

Derek Prince shares the following from a booklet titled, Our Debt To Israel;

"In the middle ages the Crusaders on their way through Europe to 'liberate' the Holy Land massacred entire Jewish communities men, women and children numbering many hundreds. Later, when they did succeed in capturing Jerusalem, they shed more blood and displayed more cruelty than any of Jerusalem's many conquerors before them – except perhaps the Romans under Titus. All this they did in the name of Christ and with the cross as their sacred emblem." (For this reason I personally am never happy to see any genuine presentation of the gospel described by the word 'crusade'.)

DEREK PRINCE: Champion of Israel and Great Man of God.
Wednesday, 24 September 2003.

Continued on page 43:

THE DARK SIDE OF FREEMASONRY

Edited by Ed. Decker

Mixing Oil With Water. Chapter 4, pages 91-111 by Rev Harmon Taylor.

Page 93

II Timothy 4:2-5 This was Paul's message to every pastor; it is a message that certainly God had for this pastor. He has burned it into my heart:

Preach the Word. Be prepared in season and out of season, correct, rebuke and encourage with great patience and careful instructions for the time will come when men will not put up with sound doctrine, instead, to suit their own desires they will gather around them a great number of teachers to say what their itching ears want to hear. They will turn their ears away from the truth and turn aside to myths. But you, keep your head in all situations, endure hardship, do the work of an Evangelist, and discharge the duties of your ministry.

That is God's call upon me and that is what I am trying to do.

Page 95

To join the Masonic Fraternity, you need not be a Christian. I could ask you to raise your hands as to how many of you think that the Masonic Fraternity is a Christian organization, and, probably, one third of you would raise your hand until you think about it or remember that there are many others in that organization, and the reason for that is that it requires a belief in only one god. Any god! Just one.

I'm not the first to stand up and speak out against it. I'm just one of the latest.

Page 97

There is a real question of what can be done with the great numbers of professed Christians, including Christian pastors who are in the Masonic Fraternity. But, I tell you, I pray for them every single day.

Pages 98-99

A week after I left Masonry, he signed my demit – before the next meeting. Let me share it with you:

To the Secretary;

I am resigning as a member of Welcome Lodge 829. There is a better light, that light is the light of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. In His Word (Jn. 8:12), it says: I am the light of the world, whoever follows Me will not walk in darkness. I have walked in the darkness of Masonry. Today I am ending that darkness and following the One, True, Light, that of God, His Son, and The Holy Spirit.

Hallelujah! I did more for Jesus Christ by leaving Masonry than I ever did by being in it, and that's just the beginning. You know what else happened? The next day, his son left and gave his testimony! And, you know what else happened? That week they had a midweek prayer meeting in the church on Wednesday night.

Page 100

You know – in that week, eight men came out of the Fraternity, and every single one of them gave a witness to the Lord Jesus Christ – hallelujah!

What's happening is that people don't know. Do you know why the Masonic Fraternity is a secret organization? Because if they ever showed me that ritual before I went through the door of that lodge, I would have laughed. Then, I would have gone home.

Page 101

I met with the Christian brother who prayed for me for four months without my even knowing it, and, even though one of his prayer partners moved all the way to Carolina, he called her every week to pray with her for me. That's the kind of commitment that came to me by a brother and a sister in Christ to lead me out of Masonry.

Page 102

The Seventh Degree of Royal Arch Masons has a representation of the burning bush. The candidate is told to take off his shoes, for the place where he stands is holy ground. And, then, the Master of the lodge claims to be the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. What an awful, profane, blasphemous thing this is!

It is my most sincere prayer that you will receive in a spirit of love and compassion what I endeavour to convince you of concerning the dangers of the Masonic Fraternity. I've been there! And, I'll tell you – it is only by the grace of God that I am out of there today!

Page 103

What I wish to do is to stop the spread of this great evil in our church – in the whole Church. I wish to arouse young men who are Masons to understand the horrible consequences of their dealings in these solemn oaths. I wish to arouse young men who are not Freemasons to look before they leap. The Church and the Christians have been remiss in suffering a whole generation, including me, to grow up in ignorance of the character of Freemasonry. No minister ever told me about that. Not one denominational leader quietly gave me a single word of advice or warning.

In the 1800s, Masonry was exposed, and Masons abandoned their lodges for the shame of it. It cost one man, William Morgan, his very life.

Page 107

Masons ought to pay attention to the ritual that comes afterwards because I never did. I knew it, I learned it, I memorized it, but I didn't know what it meant. As I came through the door of that lodge, the Masons were saying that I, a born-again Christian pastor, was spiritually blind, and they say that about every Christian coming through the door of that lodge. They are not referring to the blindfold. The Masons sit on the sidelines when new members come in; the blindfold is on, so the Masons assume that the ritual refers to physical blindness. But the ritual, the words themselves, is talking about spiritual blindness.

Pages 108-109

Jesus Christ is Lord, and I'm not bound by any oath that is in violation of His law, and His law says let your yes be yes and do not take any oath lest you come under condemnation! Now, I really don't care if Masons get upset by that, as long as my God does not condemn me. And, every Mason ought to know that, too.

In the Third Degree, the candidate's hands are placed on the Bible, "binding myself under no less a penalty than having my body severed in twain, my bowels taken thence and burned to ashes and scattered to the four winds of heaven that there might not remain tract, trace, or remembrance of so vile and perfect a wretch if I should violate this, my obligation." Would you let me pastor in your church if you knew I took that oath? Only the Masons would have. God forgive me; and He has. That's why I speak out! And, you can find out and verify everything I'm saying. You think it's a secret society? In your local library, you can get the ritual book; you can get the information about Masonry. Also, there are numerous books now available in almost every Christian bookstore.

Do you still think Freemasonry is a Christian institution? Do you really think a pastor ought to be involved in it? Are you going to be proud to tell others that your pastor is a Mason? Or, are you going to be proud to tell them that he got out?

Page 110

Dear Christian, if you're a Mason, I plead with you to hear my words. Run from Freemasonry to save your own soul. And women, if you're in a Masonic-related body, the Amaranth, the Eastern Star, the White Shrine, run from them! The base and foundation of Masonry is rotten. You don't want to be on the fourteenth floor of a building with a crumbling foundation, do you? Well, let me tell you – it's not just the foundation that's crumbling – the structure is too.

The Eastern Star symbol is the inverted five-pointed star. Let me tell you about this star. One of the founders of the Eastern Star, the man who wrote all the ritual, Rob Morris, chose that five-pointed star. He selected it for a specific reason out of mythology: it is the Goat of Mendes! And, ladies, did you know that the Goat of Mendes is the god of lust? How blasphemous that Morris would choose for his wife and his children a symbol of the Goat of Mendes, the god of lust.

Well, they don't think of it that way. An extended debate in Michigan yielded this result on whether or not to change the symbol: "This emblem, which has been our symbol, although evil, has been redeemed by the good works of its members." "This symbol, although evil" – who said it was evil? The Grand Chapter of the state of Michigan admitted it! "Has been redeemed by the good works of its members" – biblical salvation is through Christ alone, never by good works!

Page 111

When I came out of Masonry, I called my son as he got home from school and told him that I'd left the Masonic Fraternity. It was just one year after I was elected Grand Chaplain, and he stood in the highest place of honour and placed on my neck the Grand Chaplain's jewel. He said, "Dad, I've been praying for that for two years." A son of mine had been praying that I'd come out of Masonry! He even had a videotape to explain Masonry in the house! But, because it wasn't the right time, he let it go.

I also called my daughter and told her that night that I came out of Masonry. She said, "I'm glad, Dad. Praise the Lord! I've been praying for that for four years!" I didn't come out easy. But, I came out with a lot of friends!

Dear Christian friends, don't be upset if a member of your family is in Masonry. You pray. If you're a Mason, hear my words and come out, so the people don't have to continue to pray for you, year after year! And, the people of God said, "Amen!"

Mixing Oil With Water, by Rev. Harmon Taylor. This material has been taken from the book, **The Dark Side of Freemasonry**, with permission from Rev. Taylor. I am pleased to recommend this material, which can be ordered from Rev. Harmon Taylor, HRT Ministries. This material is available in both a printed publication #12 for \$0.50 and on audio tape #T01 for \$6.00 US from the free catalogue that Rev. Taylor offers through his ministry. If ordering either, or both, please add \$1.00 US for postage and handling, \$1.50 US outside the U.S. Rev. Taylor's ministry address can be found in Part 3 on page 57 under Contact Resources.

• • • •

Continued from page 39:

DEREK PRINCE: Champion of Israel and Great Man of God.
Wednesday, 24 September 2003.

"I received a phone call from Derek's host family, the Ben Haim household Wednesday morning around 11:00 a.m. saying that after the routine check of Derek's vital signs early in the morning, that he peacefully slipped into eternity.

We are happy for Derek knowing that he is in the presence of the Lord, and at the same time feel the great gap in our spirits created by his passing.

Thank you Derek for all you were to each one of us. Thank you that you dedicated your life to paving the path to the foot of the cross. Millions loved the Lord more dearly because you clarified our vision of Him. You will be sorely missed here in Jerusalem.

Heaven is much more real today."

Ron Cantrell Jerusalem, Israel
www.bridgesforpeace.com

The funeral was held in Jerusalem on Friday, September 26, 2003 with a memorial service held in Charlotte, North Carolina. The family requested that in lieu of flowers, donations be made to the Derek Prince Memorial Fund for the ongoing work of Derek Prince Ministries.
www.derekprince.com

WARNING

by Reverend Barry R. Smith

Pages 166-168

Postscript to the Mystery of Iniquity – FREEMASONRY

The Founder of the Illuminati Adam Weishaupt, and his cohorts infiltrated the Masonic Lodges. It is important to notice that the eye in the triangle is a portion of the jewellery worn by the **GRAND MASTERS** in the Lodges today. (see article on Jewels)

Most Saturday nights, we minister on the subject, "The Mystery of Iniquity". It is most significant to notice that during the deliverances that follow, some of the most powerful demons are those that inhabit Freemasons, their wives, children and relations.

Any person connected in any way to a Freemason (in N.Z., blue or red lodge) requires a complete deliverance in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, for the following reasons:

- (a) In order to learn the secret of each degree, the candidate is bound to secrecy by an oath.
- (b) From the taking of the initial oath in the apprentice (1st) degree the candidate puts a **DEMONIC CURSE** on himself. It is for this reason that no Freemason can receive an experience called "The Baptism in the Holy Spirit".

Their families immediately come under the same curse.

- (c) It is not Christian. From The Charges of a Freemason (p. 13), "Let a man's religion or mode of worship be what it may, he is not excluded from the Order provided he believes in the glorious architect of heaven and earth and practices the sacred duties of morality. Masons unite with the virtuous of every persuasion...." (end quote)

This is completely anti-Christian as seen in II Cor. 6:14.

"Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers...."

Also Jesus' statement in John 14:6 "Jesus said unto him, I am the way, the truth and the life, NO MAN cometh unto the FATHER, but by ME." (emphasis added)

Please tick appropriate box: True ☐ False ☐

- (d) It is really Syncretism (the joining together of all religions), i.e. Buddhists, Moslems, Christians, Hindus, etc.

From Art. XXX Admission of Candidates, "I,, being a free man, and of full age of twenty-one years do acknowledge my belief in a supreme being...." (end quote), i.e. God, Allah, Buddha, etc.

This is anti-Bible. See Isaiah 45:5 "I am the Lord and there is none else, there is no God beside Me."

Please tick appropriate box: True ☐ False ☐

- (e) It is against basic human rights and the equality of all men in the sight of the Lord. From Craft Lodges Pt.V.; N.B., "A person who cannot write is consequently ineligible to be admitted into the order." (end quote)

Please tick appropriate box: True ☐ False ☐

Please read Acts 10:34 "God is no respecter of persons."

- (f) Freemasonry is witchcraft. Their prayers end with the phrase "So Mote it Be."

Initiation:

Apprentice Degree

- (a) Candidate is blindfolded;
- (b) His trouser leg is rolled up;
- (c) A noose is placed around his neck;
- (d) His left breast is bared over heart.

He is told that if he tries to run away forward, he will be stabbed. If he tries to run backwards, he will be hung.

The candidate is pricked with a knife over the heart while he takes a fearful oath, i.e. "My throat will be cut across, my tongue torn out by its roots, and be buried in the rough sands of the sea at lower water mark, where the tide flows twice in the course of a natural day." (end quote)

Note: Depending on which degree is being worked and the variations that exist between lodges: a sword, compass point or the angle of a square, etc. may also be used.

From First Degree Tracing Boards (p. 75), "Our rites and ceremonies correspond in a great degree with the Mysteries of Ancient Egypt. Their Magi or philosophers, like ourselves...." (end quote) This is pure heathenism.

Please read Matthew 5:34-37; N.B. v 34 "But I say unto you SWEAR NOT AT ALL." (emphasis added)

- (g) The Freemason's way to heaven is up Jacob's Ladder. From First Degree first Tracing Board (pp. 84-85) "This circle is bounded by two great parallel lines, one representing Moses, the other King Solomon, on the upper part of this circle rests the V.S.L. supporting Jacob's ladder, the top of which reaches to the heavens." (end quote)

Please read John 14:6. Jesus said... "No man cometh unto the Father, but by Me."

(h) **Second Degree Oath:**

"My breast will be torn open and my heart will be plucked from there and fed to the ravenous birds of the air."

(i) **Third Degree Oath:**

"My body will be severed in twain. My bowels taken from thence, and burned to ashes and the ashes are to be scattered to the four winds of heaven." (N.B. These oaths are abbreviated herein.)

In darkened room, the candidate is dealt three symbolic deathblows to the head and falls into a coffin (sometimes designed on a canvas sheet). He also kisses his holy book.

When a man is delivered in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ (at a true Christian gathering) the demonic spirit will normally come out through the centre of the forehead.

Is it any wonder that these secret oaths (or curses) are not told to the wives and families?

(j) The Royal Arch Masons Trinity is Jah Bul On – this is the secret name revealed to him at his initiation.

i.e. Jah – Hebrew God "Jahweh".
Bul – or Baal – Assyrian deity.
On – the Egyptian Sun God.

This is a further step on towards the final secret.

(k) It is riddled with heathenism. Morals and Dogmas (p. 277) by Albert Pike says, "The first Masonic Legislator whose memory is presented to us by history was Buddha." (end quote)

(l) It gradually supersedes all religions.

A quote from their literature states, "A man is never closer to God than when he kneels at the sacred altar of Masonry." (end quote)

(m) The Final Secret:

Copy of instructions issued by a 33rd Degree Mason and Grand Pontiff of Universal Freemasonry, on July 14th 1889 to the 23 Supreme Councils of the World.

This will show you who the God of Freemasonry is –

Albert Pike (Sovereign Pontiff of Freemasonry) said, "That which we must say to the crowd is, we worship a God but it is the God which one adores without superstition."

"To you Sovereign Grand Inspectors General, we say this, and you may repeat it to the brethren of the 32nd, 31st and 30th Degrees; the Masonic religion should be by all of us initiates maintained in the purity of the LUCIFERIAN DOCTRINE. If Lucifer were not God, would Adonay, God of the Christians, bother to spread false and harmful statements about him. YES! LUCIFER IS GOD." (end quote – emphasis added)

See **Note:** for the above on page 7 of Part 1.

What to do:

"Come out from among them and be ye separate...."

Read II Cor. 6:14-18. THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT. READ IT ALL – NOW.

1. Turn to the Lord Jesus Christ. Be converted.
2. Renounce Freemasonry.
3. Hand in your resignation officially.
4. Seek Christian exorcism (deliverance).
5. Have your wife and family also delivered.
6. Burn your gear – all of it. (Deut 7:25-26)
 - i) Join up with a genuine Christian men's fellowship. I highly recommend the FGBMFI (i.e. Full Gospel Business Men's Fellowship International). Read Heb. 10:25.

Note: While I am aware that a few Masons have infiltrated positions within the FGBMFI, this is rare. When discovered appropriate action is taken to lead the Mason out of bondage and deception.

Oddfellows and other secret societies are out for the Christian.

Please note the satanic eye at the top of the Oddfellows Membership Card. It is the same as the eye on the U.S. \$1 note. It is the same eye as the one included in the Grand Master's Jewels. It is the same eye that is imprinted on the walls of some Lodges.

Yes. It is indeed the eye of god – the Freemason's god – his name is Lucifer. But finally, never forget JESUS CHRIST IS LORD.

CONCLUSION

While finishing this part of the manual I began to understand a process of Masonic affiliation that I believe to be of value in sharing. I found that I was able to look back to understand some of my difficulties while a Mason and afterwards. Areas of concern include spiritual, emotional and mental well-being, which may be a shared concern of others. As a Christian I had engaged in occult activity which, being contrary to God's Word, caused spiritual conflict and damage. As noted in this manual it is often very difficult for a Christian to admit to occult activity. While reviewing the manual prior to submission to the authors, a single sentence became meaningful, leading to comprehension beyond what I had previously understood.

From William Schnoebelen's book, *Masonry Beyond The light*, page 215 or on page 16 of Part 2, "Witches 2,000 years ago were doing the same things Masons are doing today." After considering the Masonic rituals I had participated in with what I've learned about witchcraft through a comparison with Masonry, I had to agree that this sentence was based in truth. This began a new process of thought I had not previously considered. I began to understand that I had participated in nothing less than rituals of witchcraft concealed by the Masonic deception described in this manual. It was not without some difficulty that I was able to admit this. The next step was a little easier. Truth has that quality. I came to understand that, having willingly participated in these rituals, I had therefore practised witchcraft myself by whatever name used or depth of indoctrination. It is now very easy for me to see the Masonic threat with its danger to the Church including all of humanity.

I wonder how the Christian Mason will respond to these conclusions. In view of the evidence I would like to encourage and challenge every Christian Mason to provide a Christian perspective to show that he or she is not in reality practising witchcraft.

After reaching the above conclusions as it pertained to myself I began to consider another area of concern. What about a Masonic pastor? Is it possible for a Christian pastor to be involved in witchcraft? While having had some initial difficulty with this concept I welcome any clarification. However, I believe that there is a definite conclusion based on the spiritual evidence. The information contained in the books utilized for this manual tends to provide that conclusion also. Whatever the conclusion, ultimately there is only one decision of importance for anyone Masonically-affiliated or otherwise. It is to whom they choose to follow into eternity. Does Masonry meet God's standard through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ?

Rev. Barry Smith makes the following comments from his book **Second Warning** on page 103:

Any born again Christian who attends a church where any of the leadership is involved in these lodges should ask them to read the preceding chapter, and leave the lodge. This applies to:

Bishops
Ministers
Pastors
Elders
Deacons

If they refuse, you must leave that church, for it is under the sway of witchcraft and finally the dominion of Lucifer.

Picture in your mind, this church leader drawing his right thumb across his throat, with a black hood over his head and ask: "Do I really need spiritual assistance from this person?"

Freemasonry On Trial

-Part 3 of 3 Parts-

HIDDEN SECRETS OF THE EASTERN STAR

by Dr. Cathy Burns



Page 269

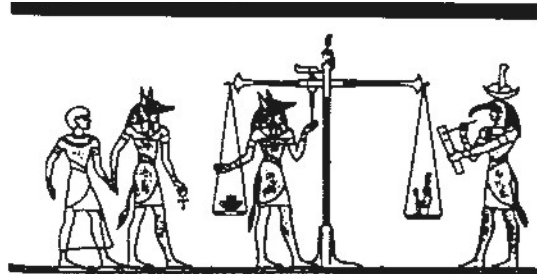
Pg 236 HIDDEN SECRETS OF THE EASTERN STAR



Triple Goddess

Hecate was the "name by which Diana was known in the infernal regions." In heaven her name was 'Luna'. It's no wonder that Hecate is called the "Queen of the Witches" since she taught **SORCERY** and **WITCHCRAFT**, but why would this be one of the goddesses chosen for the Eastern Star under the name of Luna? Could it be that the person who selected these names was well-versed in mythology and witchcraft? Diana's symbol, by the way, is a **CRESCENT AND STAR**, which is a **FERTILITY** emblem and a **SYMBOL OF WITCHCRAFT**.

THIS "EGYPTIAN WITCHCRAFT" SCENE IS ACTUALLY PORTRAYED IN THE MASONIC LODGE in the 31st degree and the balance scale is one of its symbols.



In this Masonic degree the "candidate is brought into the Court of the Dead to be judged for actions while living and to determine if he deserves to dwell among the gods."

Page 74

The Tessera is a metallic object in the form of a Five-pointed Star, the points being so disposed that one is directed downwards, on the front of which appears the Lion – the symbol of this Order – on the back the name of the Stella (or Protector) who represents it, and the name and number of Constellation of which she (or he) is or was last a Member.

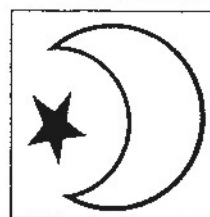


THE PENTAGRAM 93

EASTERN STAR GODDESS

237

CRESCENT MOON & STAR (Diana)



The crescent moon and star are used by both witches and the Eastern Star



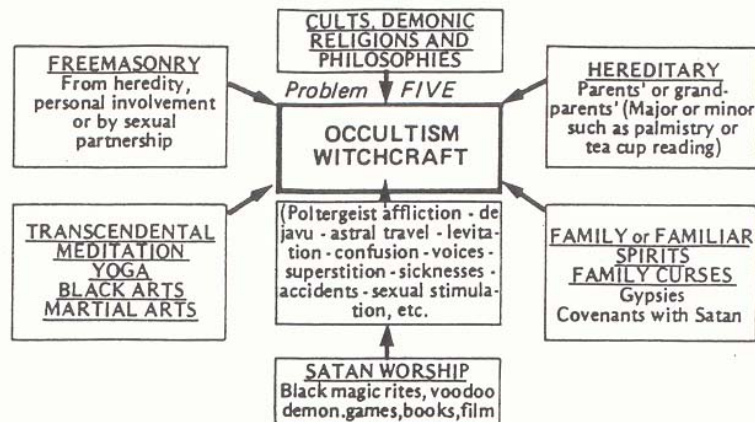
The composition of the name Jahbulon exposes the blasphemous, idolatrous, and demonic nature of the real deity masquerading behind the deceptively bland titles and descriptions of the Bible's Jehovah. This is not usually learned until advanced degrees are reached. For example, during chapter sessions of the Royal Arch (13th), an altar cloth is used on which syllables of the names Jehovah and the Freemason idolatrous deity are made up from cut out letters. (see illustration). When the chapter closes, the letters are again mixed up.

EVICTING DEMONIC INTRUDERS

by Noel and Phyl Gibson

Pages 124 & 265

Page 265



THE WORLD'S LAST DICTATOR by Dwight L. Kinman

Page 181

Is there a way out of New Age?

Randall Baer was a young man who had a meteoric rise in the New Age hierarchy of America. He was at the top on the New Age speaking tour. Thousands of New Agers flocked to hear him. His books reached the bestseller list and he soon became an international expert in crystal power. A New Age magazine called him, "Light years ahead of all other entries". He was into astral travel, scintillating psychedelic experiences, etc. Let him tell the story:

...Page 183

A prodigal son had returned home, destitute and unworthy, but was met with loving arms and a wonderful feast. It was hard to fathom the greater love of Jesus that could forgive so much sin. Continually that passage in John 14:6 kept coming to my mind, "I am the way, the truth, and the life, no man cometh to the Father but by Me".

I could not bear the thought of the multitudes of well-intentioned New Agers who I knew were walking the path of destruction. Who would warn them? In fifteen years as a New Ager I had come across only one person witnessing to me of Jesus Christ.

Just before he began a speaking tour of television appearances Randall Baer's car was found in a mountain area of Colorado. The car was 330 feet down over a cliff and there were no skid marks at the top. Randall Baer gave his life that you might have this testimony. Before his death he wrote these words;

"Satan is the author of the New Age. The saddest part of all is that millions of New Agers today haven't a clue to the fact that they are caught up in a masterful powerful delusion that leads only to the Lake of Fire. Today my heart breaks when I think of all the people, young and old, who are flocking toward the false light of the New Age like moths to a flame."

Page 270 – 271

The Mark of the New Age Religion

The following exact quotation is taken from David Spangler's New Age book, *The Reflections of the Christ*.

"The light that reveals to us the path to Christ comes from Lucifer...the great initiator...Lucifer comes to give us the final initiation...that many people in the days ahead will be facing for it is **an initiation into the New Age.**"

David Spangler has made it clear that no one will be allowed to enter the New Age unless he or she will take a Luciferic initiation. He means a pledge to worship Lucifer.

Now we cannot be absolutely positive, but from our present vantage point, it would seem strongly possible that the Mark of the Beast could be the microchip, implanted in the right hand or forehead, in which is the number 666; this is also the Satanic number of the Beast – Revelation 13:18,... "and his number is 666..."

With the chip and the pledge to worship Lucifer (the Luciferic Initiation), this could add up to be the coming Mark of the Beast. The Bible clearly reveals that all who take that mark will lose their immortal soul.



THE MASONIC "BLUE LODGE"

Masonic writers all agree that Freemasonry is a religion but insist it is not CHRISTIANITY. We wonder why any Christian would want to join a lodge where men of all creeds meet around the same altar, which has a Bible on it (used as a container for the SQUARE & COMPASSES).



The Buddhist kneels with the Christian Scientist, Spiritist, Mormon, Unitarian, Theosophist, Mohammedan and many who know not what they worship. The god of Masonry is known as the G.A.O.T.U. or the

Grand Architect of the Universe. Masonry teaches that each man can be his own "CHRISTOS" and by good works attain that GRAND LODGE ON HIGH.

NO ROOM FOR JESUS IN THE "BLUE LODGE"

THE SCOTTISH RITE

In the Scottish Rite many gods are revered, many religions are taught but never is the Blessed Name of Jesus allowed. Teachings of the Kabbalah, Zend Avesta and the Gnostics, along with Astrology, Egyptian gods – Zeus, Osirus, Semaramis, Isis and Krishna. The god of NATURE is the god of the Scottish Rite. The ancient philosophers – Plato, Pythagoras, Socrates and Philo – are given great honor. Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva are given reverence as gods. Such are the great secrets of Scottish Freemasonry.

The Pentangle of Solomon hangs in the lodge, along with the equilateral triangle, the all-seeing eye, the brazen Serpent of the Druzes, Universal Brotherhood, is more important than the love of JESUS, who is ignored.

NO ROOM FOR JESUS IN THE SCOTTISH RITE



THE YORK RITE

YORK RITE MASONRY, blackballs the Lord Jesus Christ from its lodges and chapters. It uses, in mockery, as a password, one of the most endearing titles by which our beloved Lord was addressed, RABBONI, Beloved Lord, thus as it were betraying Him with a kiss. The Name of Jesus is struck out of all scripture that is used.

NO ROOM FOR JESUS IN THE YORK RITE



THE EASTERN STAR

Most members are sure they are in a Christian order when they join the "STAR". How is this possible without the Lord Jesus Christ? In the many years of my membership I never heard His name mentioned. The strangest thing about the "STAR" is the star.

Mr. Lewis Engle, who wrote the History of the Eastern Star and was one of its founders in the U.S., tells in his book of the controversy among its members regarding the STAR. Mr. Engle states, "Rob Morris was perhaps not lacking in mythological lore when he penned the instructions for forming the emblem,



with two points up, mythology teaches that the star with two points up is the emblem that stands for GOAT OF MENDEZ, god of lust." Many years later, at a special meeting on this subject the officers decided to keep the emblem, since as they said, "This emblem, which has been our symbol, although a sign of evil has been redeemed by 'THE GOOD WORKS OF OUR MEMBERS'!!" Now we ask, when the ladies, or gentlemen of the STAR, give the pass-word at the door which is, "WE HAVE SEEN HIS STAR IN THE EAST, AND HAVE COME TO WORSHIP HIM" of whom are they speaking?

NO ROOM FOR JESUS IN THE EASTERN STAR

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER, NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE A.A.O.N.M.S.

What can be said about an Order that was founded in Mecca, Arabia in 1608 and brought to this country by an Arab in 1871, sold to Dr. Fleming who was chosen its first Potentate. This Islamic cult of Freemasonry which most Masons strive to attain is purely HEATHEN.

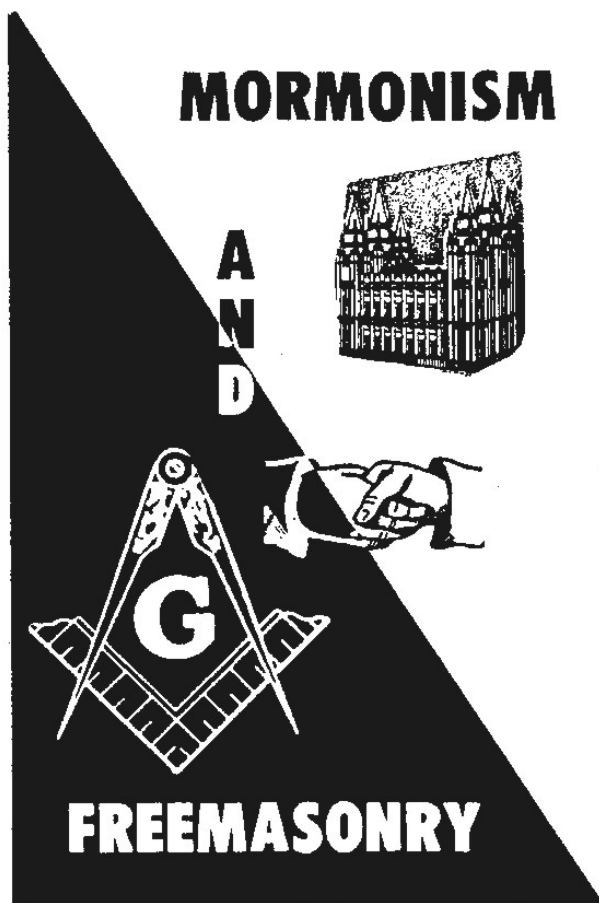


The Koran is on the altar, and all prayers are to Allah. The Masonic lodge points with pride to "the good they do" but as God sees it in Isaiah 64:6 "But we are all as an unclean thing and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities like the wind, have taken us away." A showpiece for Freemasonry? YES! but what about the Christian who allows himself to be drawn into this EVIL, is he really proud of it?

NO ROOM FOR JESUS IN THE MYSTIC SHRINE NO ROOM FOR JESUS IN ALL MASONRY



Written by: Jim Shaw



MORMONISM AND FREEMASONRY

Joseph Smith founder of Mormonism joined the Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons in Nauvoo, Illinois on May 15th, 1842. Many of the early Mormon leaders were Masons long before the founding of the Mormon church. To mention a few, Hyrum Smith, Brigham Young, Heber C. Kimball and John C. Bennett.

John Bennett made the statement that although the Mormons did not mingle with "gentiles" it would be a considerable asset to be members of the Masonic lodge for the following reasons:

1. Anti Mormon feeling could be reduced through fraternizing with gentiles and having fellowship in the lodge.
2. Persecution alleviated by appealing to the fraternal laws of Masonry, used in aiding brother Masons in distress, regardless of the situation.
3. Power consolidated, in that only brother initiates would be allowed to advance in the church.
4. Confidentiality and secrecy could be maintained through solidarity and discipline.

There were two explosive doctrines being developed at the time that required secrecy, these were Polygamy and Smith's political Kingdom of God. It is known that lodge members were among the first to practice polygamy.

"The grand hailing sign of distress," as it was known in Masonry, was never to be given unless a Mason was in real distress and his life in grave danger. However this sign was used by Smith in the jail at Carthage. A mob in which where several Masons charged the jail and some of the mob fired guns into the jail, Smith fired back with a gun he had hidden and as it seemed to be too late he dropped the gun and raised his hands in the first part of the "grand hailing sign" and spoke the secret words, "Oh Lord my God", he got no further, a bullet ended his life. His brother Hyrum was also killed. After this, one would think that no Mormon would ever want to be a Mason, but even though the founder of this evil cult was killed by what could well have been a masonic bullet, still these two cults remain tied together. Even the Mormon Presidency consists mostly of Masons. When a new member comes into the presidency, he is given the choice of becoming a Mason. If he so chooses he is taken out of the state and initiated, as no Mormon can be made a Mason in Utah, and no Mormon may attend lodge in Utah. However, Mormons say they continue the Masonic connection because of "TRADITION". It does seem as if these two cults deserve each other.

Brigham Young incorporated the Masonic ritual into the Temple ceremonies, which are put on like plays, and the obligation (Masonic) is given at the conclusion of each degree. Did anyone ever hear of a church that wanted to be considered "Christian", using secrecy in admitting members, or them having to learn passwords and signs and tokens?

The signs, words and grips are the same as used in the Masonic lodge, the five points of fellowship of the Masonic lodge are identical with those of the Temple Rites. According to Mormon theology, no one will be permitted to enter Heaven unless he knows all the signs – passwords – and grips and has the permission of Joseph Smith.

We cannot believe that this is as the Mormons say, the "ONE TRUE RELIGION". It is nothing but a CULT to entrap men and women as is the Masonic Lodge, again I say I believe they deserve each other.

Dear Friend:

This tract was written in hope that some could be brought out of Freemasonry and other UNGODLY lodges and to the saving knowledge of Jesus Christ.

I spent 20 years in Freemasonry, as a member and officer being Past Master of the Blue Lodge, Past Master of All Scottish Rite Bodies and a 33rd Degree Mason, before Jesus came into my life. I had to leave, the HOLY SPIRIT would not let me stay.

Written by: Evangelist Jim Shaw

Part Three Introduction

By viewing different aspects of Freemasonry through each author's area of expertise a tremendous amount of information has been made available. Some of the authors contributing information were exposed to various levels of Freemasonry up to the inner power structures. These authors are people who came to know the power of Freemasonry and all the benefits that this power could provide. From what has been revealed, it must be conceded that Freemasonry can bestow a great deal of power politically, financially and in almost any area possible. With all of this power to offer, what could possibly persuade a member to come out and give it all up? This answer has been provided by those who reached the pinnacles of Masonic success. They came to know a greater power far different than the power of Freemasonry. These people came to know the power and truth of Jesus Christ verses the evil power of Satan's demonic bondage. They obtained freedom in Jesus to be able to expose darkness to help set others free.

There are some Christians, including pastors, who are members of various Masonic organizations. These Christians will even argue that Freemasonry and Christianity are compatible. You may recall that every Masonic altar in the world has been dedicated to Satan under the many names associated with Satan by Masonic leaders in the highest structures of Freemasonry. The reality of this situation is that the professing Christian has effectively opened a doorway and invited Satan into his or her life through the sin of idolatry by bowing at one of these altars. Although the Holy Spirit may be present in this believer's life, he or she has made room for Satan also. Many Christians will argue that it is not possible to be occupied by both the Holy Spirit and Satan. To argue this doctrinal matter would only serve Satan's purpose by causing distraction away from our freedom in Jesus. I will however ask the reader to focus on the fruit of Freemasonry by viewing the lives of Christians who are Masonically affiliated. If this applies to you as a Mason or a relative of a Mason, please consider a critical self-examination in the light of Jesus. If this does not apply to you please consider the use of this manual and its information to help others in bondage to be set free in Christ.

The sin of idolatry has always been so detestable to our Lord that He placed a curse on those who practise idolatry up to the 3rd and 4th generation. This being the case, what then would be a recognizable form of such a curse? Studies have been conducted to gather this information. To date it has begun to appear that Masons suffer from a disproportionate degree of mental disorder, sexual deviancy and a host of physical ailments. The wives of Masons appear to suffer a disproportionate degree of mental/emotional disorder and physical illness. Children and grandchildren appear to be prone to promiscuity, drug abuse and anti-social behaviours. A more detailed analysis of these studies reveals even more vile levels of devastation in the lives of Masons and their families. Consider satanists who murder children in ritual blood sacrifice to appease Satan or of sexual orgies beyond imagination to please their master in these forms of idol worship. Rate this level of evil to what a Christian Mason gives authority to in his or her life. I believe that the partial presence of the Holy Spirit in the believer's life and over his/her family members, is the only power that prevents Satan from exacting his full rage over anyone professing to be a Christian with Masonic authority operating in their lives.

Can a Christian argue that Freemasonry is compatible with Christianity? Some do, but not a born again Christian guided by His Word. In fact we are directly commanded by His Word to "expose" the evil deeds of darkness done in "secret". (Ephesians 5:11-13) As a result of obedience to His Word, there is an increasing number of Christians speaking out against the attack and scandal of Freemasonry within the Body of Christ in their Church community. We have great assurance with much confidence that the information in this manual will help to bring many to freedom in Christ and help to prevent others from joining. Please prayerfully use this manual to the best of your ability for it to be a blessing to others.

HIDDEN SECRETS OF MASONRY

by Dr. Cathy Burns

Page 5

There are more than 1,000 degrees that can be awarded from various allied Masonic fraternities. A few of these organizations are: Mystic Shrine; Eastern Star; Acacia; Knights Templar; Daughters of the Nile; Job's Daughters; Rainbow for Girls; Order of DeMolay for Boys; American Lodge of Research; National Sojourners; Ladies' Oriental Shrine of North America; Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry; York Rite; Order of the Golden Key; Order of the Constellation of Junior Stars; Order of the Builders; Ancient Toltec Rite; Masonic Relief Association of the U.S.A. and Canada; Royal Order of Jesters; Low Twelve Clubs; Order of Desoms; Order of Amaranth; and the Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests.

Page 12

The first three degrees are considered to be "Craft Degrees" and they are enacted out in a "Lodge". The Lodge is arranged in a certain manner, which, of course, has a special significance. Wilmshurst explains: "The East of the Lodge represents man's spirituality, his highest and most spiritual mode of consciousness" and that it is "the place of the throne of the Master of all life." The North, he argues, represents "the sphere of **BENIGHTEDNESS AND IGNORANCE**." Waite also believes that the North "stands in fact for **DARKNESS** according to Masonic symbolism." Pike notes: "To all Masons, the North has immemorially been the place of **DARKNESS**; and of the great lights of the Lodge, none is in the North." These are intriguing statements, **ESPECIALLY** when we consider that the Bible shows us that God's throne is in the **NORTH!** (Psalm 48:102; Isaiah 14:12-14; Psalm 75:6-7) So according to Masonry, the place of God's throne is "the sphere of **BENIGHTEDNESS** and **IGNORANCE**", and we are notified that the throne of **THEIR** Master is in the east! "The Morning Star [described by Waite as **LUCIFER**] rising in the **EAST**... is an emblem to us of the ever-approaching dawn of perfection and Masonic light," confides Pike. Furthermore, one book on **WITCHCRAFT** has this caption under a picture: "**LUCIFER** is one of the multiple names of **SATAN**. As **LUCIFER** the **LIGHT-BEARER** he has **HIS HOME IN THE EAST**." **LUCIFER** is another name for **SATAN**. In fact, one **OCCULT** catalogue sells a talisman called "**SATAN'S SEAL**". The description for this seal tells us that it depicts **LUCIFER** as a king and the "Inscription around the edges reads, 'Master of the abyss of **HELL**'."

Page 14

Masonry also uses a line as one of its symbols. Hutchinson points out:

This line, like Jacob's ladder, connects heaven and earth together; and by laying hold of it, we **CLIMB UP** to that place where we shall change this short line of time for the never-ending circle of eternity.

Masonry insists that we **CLIMB UP** into heaven, but the Bible **SPECIFICALLY** advises us in John 10:9: "I am the **DOOR**: by Me if any man enter in, he shall be saved...." Verse 1 also explains: "Verily, verily I say unto you, he that entereth **NOT BY THE DOOR** into the sheepfold, but **CLIMBETH UP** some other way, the same is a thief and a robber." Masonry cannot be the way to Jesus Christ because Masons **THEMSELVES** contend that "we **CLIMB UP** to that place" and they refuse to enter in by the door that is Jesus Christ.

As you read on you will find out who this "Supreme Being" is, but this "Supreme Being" is not the **ONLY** god Masons worship! Although many Masons may be **UNAWARE** of the **POLYTHEISM** in Masonry, **MANY** gods and goddesses are worshipped through the **SYMBOLISM AND RITUALS** of Masonry. One poem, written by a Mason, J.S.M. Ward, sums up some of the **MYTHOLOGY** that is **PREVALENT** in Masonry.

Bacchus died and rose again,
On the Golden Syrian Plain;
Osiris rose from out his grave;
And thereby mankind did save;
Adonis likewise shed his blood
By the yellow Syrian flood,
Zoroaster brought to birth
Mithra from his cave of earth
And we to-day in Christian Lands
We with them can join hands.

Bacchus, Osiris, Adonis, and Mithra are all **GODS** that are worshipped by **OCCULTISTS** and **MASONS**! Of course, these are just a **FEW** of the **GODS** that are actually worshipped through different Masonic ceremonies. It doesn't matter to the Mason that God proclaims: "Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God and Him **ONLY** shalt thou serve." (Matthew 4:10)

Osiris is the Egyptian god of the dead as well as the **SUN-GOD** but he is also known by many other names. In Thrace and Greece he is known as **DIONYSUS**, the god of pleasures and of partying and wine. Festivals held in his honour often resulted in **HUMAN SACRIFICES AND ORGIASTIC** (sexual) rites.

Pages 20-21

The 25th degree of the Scottish Rite is called "Knight of the Brazen Serpent". Again Waite describes this degree and reveals to us that the twelve signs of the Zodiac are illustrated and a Tau Cross, encompassed by a **SERPENT**, is in the **EAST**. The Master retires to call upon God and then

... returns bearing a **SYMBOL OF SALVATION**, being a Brazen **SERPENT** entwined about the Tau Cross.... It is given thereafter to the Candidate, as a symbol of faith, repentance and mercy.

Again we can see the conflict between the degrees of Masonry and the Bible. The Bible warns against astrology, yet the Lodge is set up in such a way as to correspond with the twelve signs of the Zodiac, which is astrology. We also notice that the symbol of salvation is the "Brazen **SERPENT**!" Once again Christ is set aside for **ANOTHER** symbol of salvation. The Bible specifies that the **SERPENT** represents **SATAN**, but Masonry uses the **SERPENT** as a **SYMBOL OF SALVATION**!

Since the gods of Masonry (Thor, Baal, Shiva, Pan, Osiris, etc.) actually **REPRESENT SATAN** in different camouflages and since the **SERPENT** is widespread in Masonry and the Bible clearly states that the **SERPENT** is **SATAN**, we see that the Masons are in **ACTUALITY** worshipping **SATAN (LUCIFER)**. Of course, Masonic writers themselves **PLAINLY** confess to us who they worship! **WHO** is it? It is none other than **SATAN (LUCIFER)**! Hutchinson gives the following comment about the fall of man:

But, alas, he [Adam] fell! By disobedience, he forfeited all his glory and felicity; and, **WONDERFUL TO RECOUNT** in the midst of this **EXALTED** state, **SATAN PREVAILED**.

Pages 26-27

There is a greater reason, however, that we know that the "bright and Morning Star" **IS NOT** Christ, and that is from Masonic testimony. Waite describing one picture in his book, analyses it like this:

There is a globe in her right hand on which is balanced a Genius, holding a torch, and said to typify the **MORNING STAR OR LUCIFER....** From a Masonic point of view, the symbol in its plenary sense is the coming forth of the conquering **LIGHT**.

Masonic testimony points out that the **MORNING STAR IS LUCIFER** and that this symbol represents the "coming forth of conquering light". So, when Masons speak of the light of Masonry they are actually referring to **LUCIFER** bringing forth the light. Lucifer, as you may already know, means "Light Bearer" or "Light Bringer!" The Bible also informs us that Satan (Lucifer) comes as "an angel of light". (II Corinthians 11:14)

As mentioned earlier, another name for Osiris is Mithras. According to The World Book Encyclopedia, Mithras "was an **ANGEL OF LIGHT** who fought on the side of the god Ahura-Mazda.... The Zoroastrian scriptures called Mithras 'the Heavenly Light'." He was also identified with the **SUN**. The mention of Ahura-Mazda is interesting, for it is **THIS** god that the lecture of the 32nd degree of Masonry deals with. In this lecture Ahura-Mazda is called the "spirit of light". The Masons are then instructed to:

Look to the East, my brothers... and behold the seven-pointed star, the great symbol of this degree, with the seven colors of the rainbow. The seven colors and seven points represent the seven potencies of Ahura.

Observe now the great Delta of Pythagoras consisting of 36 lights arranged in eight rows to form an equilateral triangle. The light of the apex of the Delta represents Ahura-Mazda, source of all light.

Page 33

Sutphen lists many groups that are adept in **MAGIC**. I find it **VERY FASCINATING** that the **MASONS** claim the **SAME** sources for their knowledge of Masonry. Hutchinson acknowledges, "our mode of teaching the principles of our profession [Masonry] is derived from the **DRUIDS...** [and] our chief emblems originally [came] from Egypt...." He notifies us that a few select men who had "the light of understanding and truth" were

... under the denomination of **MAGI** among the Persians; wise men, **SOOTHSAYERS** and **ASTROLOGERS**, among the Chaldeans; philosophers among the Greeks and Romans; **BRAHMINS** among the Indians; **DRUIDS** and **BARDS** among the Britons....

Hutchinson also brags, "we [Masonry] retain more of the ceremonials and doctrines of the **DRUIDS** than is to be found in the whole world besides...." The **DRUIDS** were **OCCULT** priests who **WORSHIPPED MANY GODS**, practiced **ASTROLOGY**, and offered **HUMAN SACRIFICES**. So, **BY MASONIC TESTIMONY**, Masonry is founded on the principles of **MAGIC** and **OCCULTISM!** It should be plain, then, that Masonry **IS AN OCCULT RELIGION** and **IS NOT** compatible **AT ALL** with Biblical Christianity!

Page 36

Hutchinson indicates that the "God of Nature [is] symbolized by the **SUN**." Pan (Satan) is the God of Nature (in mythology), so the **SUN SYMBOLIZED SATAN!** Hutchinson also maintains, "We have retained the Egyptian symbols of the sun and moon... and thereby, we signify, that we are the children of light...." Elsewhere he adds:

... we wear the figures of the sun and moon; thence implying, that we... as true Masons, stand redeemed from darkness, and are become the **SONS OF LIGHT....**

Remember, the word "**LUCIFER**" means "**LIGHT BEARER**", so Masons are the "children of light" or, actually, "the children of **LUCIFER**". Another Masonic writer Foster Bailey, says:

Stage by stage They [the Masters of Wisdom] assist at the unfolding of the consciousness of the candidate until the time comes when he can "enter into light", and, in his turn become a **LIGHT-BEARER**, one of the **ILLUMINATI** who can assist the Lodge on High in bringing humanity to light.

The "Masters of Wisdom" are spirit guides (actually **DEMONS**) who are supposedly directing the way to a **ONE WORLD ORDER** and the **ILLUMINATI** is an organization that was founded on May 1, 1776, by Adam Weishaupt. The name "Illuminati" is derived from Lucifer. The Illuminati was dedicated to a "**NEW WORLD ORDER**" or a "**ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT**" – the **EXACT** goal of the **NEW AGERS** today.

Page 40

The Ankh (also called the looped Tau Cross, Crux Ansata, and the Key of the Nile) "was a cross with a coiled **SERPENT** above it...." This "Crux Ansata was the particular emblem of **OSIRIS...** possessing mysterious powers and virtues, as a wonder-working amulet...." Additionally, the

... **ANKH** is a symbol of reincarnation and of worship to... the **SUN GOD** of Egypt (**LUCIFER/SATAN**). It also means that in order to worship him in his rites you have given up your virginity and practice orgies.

There are many other Masonic symbols that I won't take the time to analyse, but you can see that **ONE SYMBOL AFTER ANOTHER** has to do with **SATAN** and **SEXUAL** implications! Do not be deceived – Masonry **IS NOT COMPATIBLE** with the Christianity of the Bible, **NO MATTER** what **ANY** Mason tries to tell you.

Page 42

Ralph Anderson gives us this message from the "Tibetan" (a spirit guide or demon who is contacted through meditation) that one of three main channels that will bring about the **NEW AGE** is **MASONRY!** As a matter of fact, the official journal of Scottish Rite Masonry is called "**THE NEW AGE!**" One prominent Mason brags:

Now that we are going into the **AGE OF AQUARIUS**, and so many groups are working for the restoration of the mysteries, we Masons are the **PROPER GROUP** to bring these teachings to the world because after all, **THIS IS THE SAME THING WE'VE BEEN TEACHING ALL ALONG.**

Anderson remarks:

The methods of Deity are demonstrated in its Temples, and under the **ALL-SEEING EYE** that work can go forward. It is a **FAR MORE OCCULT** organization than can now be realised, and is intended to be the **TRAINING SCHOOL** for the coming **ADVANCED OCCULTISTS.**

One author who does channelling points out that those who structured the Masons, Shriners, Moose, and Elks were **CHANNELING** information from **ASCENDED MASTERS (DEMONS).** We are further told by another **OCCULTIST** that Masonry emanates from **SHAMBALLA!** Shamballa is the mythological place where the "Lord of the World", Sanat Kumara (actually Lucifer or Satan), is supposed to live.

Page 50

Masonry not only **IS NOT** a moral organization, it is also **VERY SELECTIVE** about those who can join. Masonry claims to be the way to gain entrance into the Celestial Lodge above yet many people are denied admission to the Masonic Lodge.

Page 51

Waite informs us: "Whoever is capable of election into the Kingdom of Heaven is a fit and proper person to be made a Mason." That **SOUNDS** good, but there just happens to be a catch. Notice that he states: "Whoever is **CAPABLE** of election to the Kingdom of Heaven...." He then goes on to advise us who **IS NOT** capable of the Kingdom of Heaven. Masonry

... does not open them to **MINORS** because their time is not yet, nor to the mens insana because that – qua mens insana – is not capable of election of the Kingdom of Heaven....

This, of course, excludes children and the insane. Hutchinson tells us "it is necessary that a candidate for Masonry should be able to declare that he is the son of a free woman." This excludes the slaves. Wilmshurst declares: "The true candidate must indeed needs be... a 'white man'.... American blacks have been, in general, excluded from Masonic membership." However, there is a group of Negro Masons known as Prince Hall Masonry, but Jim Shaw remarks:

There is a Negro Masonic system, called the Prince Hall Lodge, but **IT IS NOT ASSOCIATED IN ANY WAY** with "white" Freemasonry. It is referred to as "clandestine" Masonry, and it is considered by the rest of Masonry to be a spurious, illegitimate imitation.

Page 52

Even though Masonry is supposed to lead to the admission into the Celestial Lodge above, so many are **FORBIDDEN** entrance into its organization. These "rejects" of Masonry are **WELCOMED** by Jesus Christ. Both slave and free are invited to come to Christ for "by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body, whether we be Jews or Gentiles, whether we be bond or free...." (I Corinthians 12:13) "Knowing that whatsoever good thing any man doeth, the same shall he receive of the Lord, whether he be bond or free." (Ephesians 6:8) Children were encouraged to come to Christ and He said "Suffer [allow or permit] little children, and forbid them not, to come unto Me: **FOR OF SUCH IS THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**" (Matthew 19:14) Waite contends that the kingdom of heaven is not opened "to minors because their time is not yet" but "Jesus called a little child unto Him.... And said... **EXCEPT** ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven." (Matthew 18:2-3)

The poor could come and receive the same gift of eternal life as the rich could. James, a brother to Jesus, give us an illustration along this line. He said that if a well-dressed, wealthy person and a poorly-clad, poor person would enter a group and if the rich person were given the pre-eminence and the poor person ignored or relegated to a lowly position, that that would be sin. "If ye have respect to persons, ye commit sin...." (James 2:2-3, 9) Yet the poor are **EXCLUDED** from Masonic Lodges because they cannot afford to pay the entrance fee.

Page 53

To those who have not yet joined Masonry but are leaning that way, consider the consequences. Are you willing to pledge your allegiance to **LUCIFER**? Are you willing to partake in **PAGAN AND OCCULTIC** ceremonies with **SEXUAL** overtones? Do you feel comfortable taking an oath to protect fellow Masons who may have committed murder or other crimes? These are just a few of the items that need to be considered.

This book by Dr. Cathy Burns, (64 pages) \$4.95 US plus \$1.00 postage and handling. Please allow \$1.50 US for postage outside the USA. Address information can be found on page 57 under Contact Resources.

HIDDEN SECRETS OF THE EASTERN STAR

by Dr. Cathy Burns

Page 8

In *The Adoptive Rite Ritual*, arranged by Robert Macoy, we find:

Many systems of the Adoptive Rite have, from time to time been introduced into the United States with varied success, but none of which seemed to possess the elements of permanency until the introduction of the Order of the EASTERN STAR, which was established in this country during the year 1778. [Emphasis in the original]

In spite of a number of references to the contrary, by 1877, Morris insisted:

I wrote every word of the original lectures and composed the songs. For twenty-eight years I have been communicating it as my own origination. I am the founder of the system and no one can show any proof of its existence prior to 1849.

Regardless of whether Morris just revised the Eastern Star ritual or actually wrote the entire degrees, he is usually credited with being the founder of the Eastern Star in the year 1850.

Pages 11-12

Besides the definite association just mentioned, we find that there is a prerequisite that must be met before any person can join the Eastern Star. A man must be at least a Master Mason, meaning that he must have taken the first three Masonic degrees and must be in good standing. A woman can only join if she has a Master Mason as a close relative and is at least 18 years old. Only the wives, daughters, sisters, mothers, and widows of third degree Masons in good standing can join. Some widows are even forbidden to unite with the Eastern Star if they have remarried men who are not presently Master Masons.

Betraying Masonic Secrets

Not only must there be a Masonic relationship before a woman can belong to the Eastern Star, but a Master Mason (or higher) must preside at all meetings where degrees are conferred. In fact, there must be at least two (one book says three) Master Masons as officers. One encyclopaedia informs us:

From its beginning, the OES [Order of the Eastern Star] has been an organization directed by Freemasonry. Not only were its rituals written and revised by Masons, but Masonry has always kept a watchful eye on the order by having one of its members serve as a patron in each OES subordinate chapter.

Page 18

The purpose of this book is not to criticize or condemn these innocent human beings but to show them what their organizations actually teach from their own rituals, manuals, and assorted works. I have nothing against individual persons, but rather against the fraternity that practices deception. This book, therefore, is an honest review of tens of thousands of pages of research material dealing with the Eastern Star and Masonry.

Let's Appease the Women!

As I just mentioned, the Eastern Star was only started to appease the wives of Masons. Many women were complaining that the Masonic Lodge was causing a division in their homes because the men were forbidden to tell their wives what they were doing in the Lodge. Also, the wives didn't like the idea that lots of money was being taken for initiation and regalia fees, especially since there was so much secrecy involved. Husbands and wives who shared everything with each other were prohibited from discussing this particular aspect of their lives, yet the wives were expected to be supportive of their husbands' organization. If the men wished to continue the secrecy of their Lodge, they knew that they had to offer something to their wives that would placate them, and so the idea of the Eastern Star was born.

Page 25

The Eastern Star is composed of five degrees, each one taken from a passage of Scripture. The names of these degrees are Adah (referring to Jephthah's daughter), Ruth, Esther, Martha, and Electa (pertaining to the "Elect Lady" mentioned in II John 1:1).

Pages 41-42

In addition to the five degrees mentioned above, there is an honorary degree called the Queen of the South, also written by Rob Morris. The setting is in a place called a Palace with the Queen of Sheba entreating King Solomon to give recognition to women. She pleads:

The basic secrets of Freemasonry we do not seek to learn. We do not wish to make unreasonable demands upon our fathers, brothers, or husbands as Master Masons. Yet when we are told that we are intimately bound to the Masonic fraternity by ties most tender and lasting, we seek some tokens of recognition whereby we may know Masons and be known by them as sharing in the Masonic privileges. Whatever knowledge is of advantage to us for the advancement of womankind, that we desire to know, and Masons will find us worthy of the trust reposed in us.

As the Queen finishes her speech, she declares:

Inviolably in my heart of hearts I will treasure what you have given me this hour, and this tongue shall be torn from its place before the least of your secrets shall be unlawfully made known.

We might ask, "What are the secrets that cannot be made known?" The Master Mason's obligation reveals:

Furthermore, that I will keep the secrets of a worthy brother Master Mason as inviolable as my own when communicated to and received by me as such, murder and treason excepted.

William Meyer explains:

Murder and treason are crimes and so the candidate agrees to conceal crimes of a lesser nature than murder and treason when committed by a brother Master Mason. The Eastern Star "Queen of the South" agrees that her "tongue shall be torn from its place",

before the least of any Master Mason's secrets, (whether this be adultery, prostitution, theft, or knavery) be unlawfully revealed by her, to the proper authorities or to a non-Mason, even though such non-Mason be her own husband....

Nor dare the "sister" complain when "brother" husband goes on the primrose path, for should he be expelled from the lodge, she goes out too, unless she could induce some other brother to become her sponsor. A most ingenious way to make these women keep their mouths shut!

Page 45

His Star in the East

"We have seen His star in the East, and are come to worship Him." The Eastern Star initiates are told that this phrase refers to the star of Bethlehem that the wise men followed to find Christ. (Matthew 2:2)

Page 56

The former head of the Southern Jurisdiction of Masonry was Henry C. Clausen. In his book, *Emergence of the Mystical*, he penned: "We look toward a transformation into a **NEW AGE** using, however, the insights and wisdom of the ancient mystics." Even one Masonic author, Lynn F. Perkins, wrote a book entitled *Masonry in the New Age*. He eagerly relates:

What a great day it will be when the youth of the **NEW AGE**, educated outside of the lodges in the teachings of the "Cosmic Viewpoint", will flock into the lodges of Masonry to receive further instruction (Light) from competent teachers of philosophic Masonry!! The future of Masonry is, indeed, bright with the promise of a revival of its true purpose and mission in a **NEW AGE** setting!... Let **NEW AGE** Peace and Brotherhood appear on earth as it is in the heavens!!! "So Mote It Be."

Page 61

In fact, the Pentagram is called "The Great Rite" in witchcraft. Witches Janet and Stewart Farrar report:

The couple enacting the Great Rite are offering themselves, with reverence and joy, as expressions of the God and Goddess aspects of the Ultimate Source.... They are making themselves to the best of their ability, channels for that divine polarity on all levels, from physical to spiritual. That is why it is called the Great Rite.... "Ritual sexual intercourse", says Doreen Valiente, "is a very old idea indeed – probably as old as humanity itself."... The Great Rite invocation specially declares that the body of the woman taking part is an altar with her womb and generative organs as its sacred focus, and reveres it as such.... The High Priestess then lays herself down towards the altar, and her arms and legs outstretched to form the **PENTAGRAM**.

Page 63

Gerald Gardner, **BOTH MASON AND A WELL-KNOWN WITCH**, goes so far as to say that "**WITCHCRAFT IS THE ORIGINAL LODGE.**" Gardner, like many other Masons and witches, had a "heavy sexual emphasis" in his brand of witchcraft.

Gerald Gardner's rites also included ritual scourging and sexual intercourse between the High Priest and Priestess. He insisted that witchcraft (or 'wicca') was a healthy cult, and should be regarded as a religion.

Page 65

Another Masonic book notifies us that Hermes was "the Bringer of Light". Pike remarks that **HERMES IS** "the personification of Light and the Son, the Mediator, **REDEEMER AND SAVIOUR.**" Alice Bailey, an occultist, reiterates that Hermes "was the first to proclaim Himself as 'the Light of the World'." Are you beginning to see that when Masons are told they are "sons of light" or when they are "brought to light" that their "light" comes from a false god and not from the God of the Bible? In fact, in the Atrium (or the centre court of the Temple) at the House of the Temple, the headquarters of the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction of Freemasonry, can be found:

... four huge Doric columns of polished green Windsor granite on both sides of the Atrium. Each column is in four sections and weighs 24 tons. In front of each column is a bronze candelabrum standard in the form of Hermes – the **BRINGER OF LIGHT** in the ancient Greek religion.

It seems perfectly fine for Masons to have the symbolism of false gods in their Temple, but they don't want to mention the name of Jesus since that might be offensive to some Masons! Shouldn't the mention of false gods be offensive to Christians? Does this sound like the Eastern Star and Masonry are really compatible with Christianity?

Page 70

Another god that is mentioned in relation to the **BLAZING STAR** is **ANUBIS**, the "God of dark wisdom". Pike tells us: "Isis was also aided in her search [for Osiris] by Anubis, in the shape of a dog. **HE WAS SIRIUS OR THE DOG-STAR....**" It was Anubis who supposedly guarded "the gates of death" and he "was associated with magic and divination".

Pages 73-74

Egyptian Witchcraft Scene

Also presented in the description of Anubis is the idea that if good deeds outweigh bad ones, the person is rewarded and vice versa. A book printed by the Masonic Publishing and Manufacturing Company reveals:

A painting of the Funeral Ritual represents the judgment of a soul; it advances toward the goddess Thme, who wears an ostrich feather on her head; beside this divinity of justice and truth, appears the scale in which Anubis and Horus weigh the actions of the deceased – they place in one side the ostrich feather, and in the other the vase containing the heart; if the weight of the heart is greater than that of the ostrich feather, the scale descends, and the soul is received in the celestial courts; above this scene

appear the forty-two judges of the souls seated, and having the head ornamented with the ostrich feather. [Emphasis in the original]

What is interesting about this explanation is that this **"Egyptian Witchcraft" scene is actually portrayed in the Masonic Lodge** in the 31st degree.

Page 75

So far we have looked at several representations for the "Eastern star". Masonic author, Albert Churchward, even reveals that the Star of Annunciation (or the Dog Star) was actually heralding "the birth of Horus!" This, then, is the star to which the Eastern Stars refer when they say: "We have seen His star in the east and are come to worship Him!"

Pages 80-81

Set is likewise portrayed as the "Devil of Darkness", "Prince of Darkness", and "the Lord of the Underworld". It is stressed that the "Underworld" of which Set is in charge, is not Hades, but Tartarus, for "Tartarus is the hell of the damned and it was of this world that Set was the Lord." Set's symbol is the **INVERTED PENTAGRAM!** What symbol did Aquino choose for his Temple of Set? The inverted pentagram, of course. What is incredible is that **THIS IS THE STAR THAT HAS BEEN CHOSEN FOR THE EMBLEM OF THE EASTERN STAR** (except in New York state)!

The pentagram is known by several other names:

Celtic priests called it the **WITCH'S FOOT**. In the Middle Ages it became known in Britain and elsewhere in Europe as the goblin's cross, **DEVIL'S SIGN**, and the **WIZARD'S STAR**. Among the druids of Great Britain, it was the blasphemous sign of the Godhead.

Page 89

Another interesting note is that Ahura Mazda (a god mentioned in the higher degrees of Masonry) is considered to be a **GOD OF LIGHT**. Additionally, Albert Pike claims:

Ahura-Mazda himself is the living WORD; he is called "First-born of all things, express image of the Eternal, very light of very light, the Creator, who by power of the Word which he never ceases to pronounce, made in 365 days the Heaven and the Earth." (emphasis in the original)

Ahura-Mazda, then, is the **"WORD MADE FLESH"** that is being referred to, and not Jesus Christ.

Pages 94-95

Many years after the inverted pentagram was chosen as the Eastern Star symbol, a special meeting on the subject was held and:

... the officers decided to keep the emblem, since as they said, "This emblem, which has been our symbol, although a **SIGN OF EVIL**, has been redeemed by **THE GOOD WORKS OF OUR MEMBERS**"!!

In spite of the officers' decision, the star has not been redeemed. It is still considered as an evil sign as can be seen from a Short Talk Bulletin, entitled "Symbolism" (which was reprinted in 1982):

The five-pointed star – point up – is a very ancient symbol of man, and was used by the old sages to designate the absolute sign of human intelligence. It refers to the spiritual element predominant in man, while the same figure with **TWO POINTS UP REFERS TO THE GOAT OF MENDES** – or that the beast is in the ascendant.

Page 101

Remember that both Waite and Mathers were also **MASONS AS WELL AS OCCULTISTS** and Crowley has also been labelled as a Satanist by numerous authors!

Note: Aleister Crowley was a 33° Mason.

Pages 103-104

Crowley's hatred of Christianity can be seen for when "he baptized a frog as Jesus Christ and crucified it on a cross", he chanted the following:

"... Lo Jesus of Nazareth, how thou art taken in my snare. All my life long thou hast plagued me and affronted me, in thy name – with all other free souls in Christendom (sic). I have been tortured in my boyhood; all delights have been forbidden unto me, all that I had was taken from me, and that which is owed to me they pay not – in thy name. Now at last I have thee; The Slave-God is in the power of the Lord of Freedom [referring to Crowley]. Thine hour is come; as I blot thee out from this earth, so surely shall the eclipse pass; and Light, Life, Love and Liberty be once more the law of Earth. Give thou place to me, O Jesus; thine aeon is past; the age of Horus is arisen by the Magic of the Master the Great Beast."

Crowley, who founded a number of witchcraft organizations, believed that the "religious experience was achieved through sexual perversions of all descriptions, as do most satanists." Crowley even:

took the name Baphomet when he assumed leadership of the occult/Masonic organization, the O.T.O. (Order of the Eastern Templars). Crowley wrote of Baphomet as representing a type of phallic god.

Kenneth Grant, the modern world leader of the O.T.O., claims that Baphomet conceals a formula of homosexual sex magic from the Templars.

Page 118

It's no wonder then, that occultist and 33° Mason, Arthur Edward Waite, tells us that **PIKE WAS CALLED THE "PONTIFF OF LUCIFERIAN FREEMASONRY"**. It is important to remember that **PIKE WAS A FRIEND OF ROB MORRIS, THE FOUNDER OF THE EASTERN STAR!!** In fact, **PIKE WAS A BIG ADVOCATE OF MASONRY FOR WOMEN.**

Page 119

If, according to Mackey, the Eastern Star fulfilled "all the expectations so ably expressed by Brother Pike", then there must be something very sinister about the Eastern Star! Even though the Eastern Star has posed as a Christian organization, we know that Pike certainly would not have been pleased with any such organization. Why? Simply because Pike, as I've already mentioned, was an admirer of Lucifer and steeped in occultism and mythology. Such a person hates true Christianity. Pike, of course, was no exception.

Page 123

Pike himself was appointed the Grand Dragon of the Ku Klux Klan. Anton Chaitkin reveals that "the Klan and the Scottish Rite [Masonry] were one and the same enterprise...."

Most Masons and Eastern Stars should be aware that their ranks include very few (if any) black men and women. In fact, many lodges still forbid blacks to join. I believe part of this hatred and prejudice against blacks can be partially traced back to Pike. In Pike's book, Irano-Aryan Faith and Doctrine As Contained in the Zend-Avesta, he claims the Negroes are the lowest race. He even maintained:

... that the existence of the Negro proved that both the Creation account of Genesis and Darwin's theory of evolution were false because the white man could not have come from the same source as the black man!

Pike emphasized: "I took my obligation to white men, not Negroes. When I have to accept Negroes as brethren or leave Freemasonry, I shall leave it."

Page 129

There is even a Masonic affiliated organization for young boys called the Order of DeMolay, taking its name from the immoral **PERVERT, JACQUES DEMOLAY!** Of course, **MASONS REVERE HIM.** In a Masonic book, Questions and Answers, we find: "The Masonic Order of Knights Templar claims descent from the older Order and **DEMOLAY IS HELD IN HIGH REGARD AS A MAN WHOSE LIFE WAS AN EXAMPLE FIT TO BE FOLLOWED.**" Do you want **YOUR** children following the example of homosexuality, blasphemy, murder, etc.? (Mason Albert Pike, by the way, was also a homosexual.) Even the ritual or obscene kiss of the Templars has been carried over into the Masonic ritual, only it is a **DISGUISED** form! Masonic writer, J.S.M. Ward, reveals that the lesson of the twenty-first degree:

... is humility, and, the more to impress this lesson on the initiate, he is compelled to kiss the pommel of the sword of the Knight Commander. This "kiss of humility" is reminiscent of the so-called "ritual kiss" of the Templars, which also was intended to humble the pride of the novice.

Pages 133-134

For example, Albert Pike claims that the "Deity of the Old Testament is everywhere represented as the direct author of Evil...." Anton LaVey, in *The Satanic Bible*, boasts: "I dip my finger in the watery blood of your impotent mad redeemer, and write over his thorn-torn brow: The **TRUE** prince of evil – the King of the slaves!" (emphasis in the original)

After telling us that the God of the Christians is the prince of evil, LaVey brags that Lucifer is "the bearer of light, the spirit of the air, the personification of enlightenment." Another fascinating note is when the Satanic ritual is performed and the Princes of Hell are called forth from the four compass points, **LUCIFER, THE LIGHT-BEARER**, is the god called in from the **EAST**. A book on witchcraft reminds us: "Lucifer is one of the multiple names of Satan. As **LUCIFER THE LIGHTBEARER** he has his home in the **EAST**." Remember, the **MASONIC RITUAL HAS THE EAST AS REPRESENTING LIGHT AND THE EASTERN STAR RITUAL REQUIRES THAT THE PENTAGRAM FACE THE EAST** in a specific manner.

Page 211

The jewel or emblem of the Matron and of the District Deputy is the "Gavel within the Star". We must remember that an "emblem is a figure or symbol which **STANDS FOR SOMETHING ELSE**". Of what, then, is the gavel symbolic? Shirley Plessner, in *Symbolism of the Eastern Star*, says: "It symbolizes the power and authority of the East." The Masonic authority also comes from the East and the god represented there is **LUCIFER** (in a disguised form, of course)! Please remember that when the satanic ritual is performed and the Princes of Hell are called forth from the four compass points, Lucifer, the Light-bearer, is the god called in from the **EAST**. Additionally, in *The Treasure of Witchcraft*, it is revealed that Lucifer, the lightbearer, "has his home in the **EAST**". Remember, too, what the phrase "We have seen His star in the **EAST** and have come to worship Him" symbolizes.

Page 232

A book entitled *History of the Order of the Eastern Star*, which was published in 1989 by the General Grand Chapter of the Eastern Star, pointedly mentioned that in:

... 1860, Dr. Morris set about organizing under a different title or name....

The **TITLES OF THE OFFICERS WERE CHANGED**, lectures or charges were taken from Bible stories and **GIVEN BIBLE NAMES**, but many of the principal **IDEAS REMAINED UNCHANGED....** This proved to be popular, and many Master Masons were authorized to communicate the degrees. The lectures remained in five charges **UNDER DIFFERENT NAMES**, but the **CABALISTIC MOTTO**, and **CABALISTIC WORD REMAINED THE SAME**.

Page 235

WHY were the names changed? Could it be to **DISGUISE** the fact that the five women were originally the names of goddesses? Yes, that's right! Are you aware that Luna, Flora, Hebe, and Areme are names of goddesses and that Thetis is the name of a sea goddess (or nymph) in mythology?

So, then, all five names that Rob Morris had **ORIGINALLY** used were the names of **GODDESSES**, although each of these goddesses impersonated a **BIBLE CHARACTER**. It is also interesting that the goddesses Morris had chosen were taken from **THREE** different countries. Luna and Flora were Roman goddesses, Hebe and Thetis were Greek goddesses, and Areme was an Egyptian goddess. The number **THREE** is very important in Masonry and, of course, in witchcraft.

Order of the Amaranth

One other degree that is offered to Eastern Star members is the Amaranth degree. It was prepared by Robert Macoy and "was intended by him to be used as the third and highest degree of Adoptive Rite." Jean M'Kee Kenaston explains:

The illustration used upon the first page of the ritual shows the all-seeing eye of progress at the top, with graduated degrees typifying the road to progress with the Eastern Star upon the first step, Queen of the South as the second step, and Amaranth upon the third and top step.

Surely this isn't the same Cabala that the Eastern Stars refer to, is it? Let's turn to Eastern Star author, Mary Ann Slipper, for the answer. She writes:

CABALISTIC IS RELATED TO OCCULTISM, the science of the secrets of nature. Kabbalah was a secret system of the Jewish rabbis to interpret the **HIDDEN MEANING** of the Pentateuch. We use the word to **COVER OUR HIDDEN MEANINGS AND SECRETS**. To the uninitiated the Kabbalah would seem to be full of meaningless jargon, but this is a necessity to **CONCEAL THE SECRETS** from the profane.

Menta is Hell

Albert Churchward, a Masonic author, explains the symbolism of the square like this:

Take the oblong **SQUARE** first (a **MASONIC** term). The form of Lodges is oblong **SQUARE....** This was the Heaven of Atum [an Egyptian god] based or founded on the four quarters of the **SOLSTICES**, and the **EQUINOXES** which followed the making of Amenta.

Elsewhere he states: "Our [the Masonic] Lodge likens Amenta." Earlier in this book, he informed us that **AMENTA IS THE EGYPTIAN UNDERWORLD OR HELL**, and here he is comparing the **MASONIC LODGE** to **AMENTA**! Amazing, isn't it?! Churchward also discloses a little bit more about Amenta and one of its residents. He mentions that **ABADDON** is the Hebrew name for the Egyptian **SERPENT** Abut-Unti which lived in the **ABYSS**. In fact, according to an Egyptian ritual, Abaddon is the "beast that was taken and cast alive in the lake of fire, or in the red lake, the pool of the damned in the fiery pit or the 'recess' in Amenta." Isn't this fascinating? Amenta has a "lake of fire" and contains the "damned", yet we are told that the **MASONIC LODGE REPRESENTS THIS PLACE!!** Furthermore, **ABADDON**, the beast that is cast into this lake of fire, just happens to be a **SACRED NAME** in the 17th degree of Masonry (the Knights of the East and West).

Who are the Unsainted Cowans?

George Oliver, a Masonic scholar, explains:

The general resurrection has been embodied in the third degree of Masonry; and the reward of duty is pointed out in our glorious Symbol. That is the great harvest when the wheat and the tares, the worthy Mason and unsainted cowan shall be gathered together for final separation.

Notice that the Mason's reward is heaven but the cowans (those **OUTSIDE** of Masonry) will be separated in the harvest. Oliver continues:

The Great Architect of the Universe being thus seated on the Cloudy Canopy... and amidst the most profound silence the Books will be opened where the actions of all mankind have been registered by the finger of God. And from their evidence the whole human race will be separated into **TWO DISTINCT CLASSES**; viz., the **FAITHFUL BROTHER** will occupy the one, and the **OBTRUSIVE COWAN** the other. The former will be approved, and placed in the north-east, on the right-hand side of the Judge, as successful candidates for his mercy... while the latter will be placed on his left hand as candidates rejected.

Note: To be placed in the northeast, on the right-hand side of the Judge, the judge would have to be seated in the east.

Page 314

Eliphas Levi reveals that the:

... Pentagram expresses the mind's domination over the elements and it is by this sign that we bind the demons of the air, the spirits of fire, the spectres of water, and the ghosts of earth. It is the Star of the Magi, the burning star of the Gnostic schools the sign of intellectual omnipotence and autocracy.

Perhaps this is why Pike gives the following instructions:

Another Jewel is necessary for you, and in certain undertakings cannot be dispensed with. It is what is termed the Kabalistic pantacle [**PENTAGRAM**].... This carries with it the power of **COMMANDING THE SPIRITS** of the elements. **IT IS NECESSARY FOR YOU TO KNOW HOW TO USE IT....**

We have seen that the **MASTERS OF OLD WERE TRUE OCCULTISTS** – Masters of Divine Science. **MASONRY HAS PRESERVED** for us the names that indicate **THE REALITY OF OCCULT KNOWLEDGE AND POWER** in the Perfect and Sublime Master, Prince Adept, Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, etc.... This would be in line with the ancient tradition – a recovery of the real Lost Word, the key of the Science of Knowledge. Every Mason should labor assiduously for the realization of this ideal. Let us not be content with the mere rudiments of our philosophy.... **INTELLIGENT MASONS ARE BEGINNING TO REALIZE THAT THERE IS SOMETHING MORE IN OUR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, AND THEY ARE SEEKING THEIR INNER AND ULTIMATE MEANING....**

So mote it be.

The ending of Vail's statement is the exact phrase used by occultists: "So mote it be." In fact, these words can also be found in Eastern Star manuals, although it is not seen nearly as frequently as in Masonry. Starhawk, a witch, explains: "'So mote it be' means 'So must it be' and is **TRADITIONAL FOR ENDING A SPELL** or magical working in the Craft."

Page 341

The Rainbow Girls is a group that was organized on April 6, 1922, by W. Mark Sexson. Sexson was a 33° Mason for a number of years before founding the Rainbow Girls.

Page 343

In other words, the **RAINBOW GIRLS IS DEPENDENT UPON FREEMASONRY OR THE EASTERN STAR IN ORDER TO OPERATE ITS ORGANIZATION**. In fact, we are informed: "**NONE** is allowed to meet or function without the presence of a Master Mason." Although a girl is not required to have a parent who is either a Mason or an Eastern Star member, she does need to have a friend whose parent or parents belong to the Masons or the Eastern Star.

Page 345

Even though the Rainbow Girls sounds religious, there are numerous problems with this organization – although it is not nearly as evident as in the Masonic fraternity. First of all, when the prayer is offered, a blessing is invoked upon Masonry: "Bless, we pray Thee, the great Masonic Fraternity; bless the Order of the Eastern Star; bless our Masonic home...." So, even though prayer is offered, it is asking for God's favour to be put upon an occult organization. Repeatedly the Masonic order is praised and held in high esteem.

Page 367

Adoptive Masonry

Bill Schnoebelen points out some of the dangers involved even in these youth groups: "They are technically called '**ADOPTIVE**' **MASONRY**, and the youth who joins **IS SPIRITUALLY ADOPTED INTO THE MASONIC FAMILY**, even though not actually a Mason." He continues:

The SPIRIT of Freemasonry looms over every meeting of DeMolays or Rainbows! Whether he knows it or not, the Mason who is present brings with him a luciferian priesthood, which envelopes all who are involved in the meeting....

The same spiritual principality, which presides over witchcraft, also reigns over all Masonic youth orders! With Masonry being based on sexual fertility cults, the young person walks innocently into a spiritual minefield without warning or advance knowledge when joining a Masonic youth order. They stand in Satan's temples, surrounded by insipid ceremonials, which give no warning about the danger lurking beneath them....

Page 368

One former DeMolay member goes so far as to call DeMolays a "kindergarten for Satanism", for he "believes it was a major stepping stone for him into occultism and witchcraft". Unfortunately, I'm afraid this is all too true, since we've already seen what is actually being promoted in both the Eastern Star and Masonry.

If you are a member of any Masonic organization (including the Eastern Star, Rainbow Girls, Job's Daughters, etc.), and are also interested in following Christ, you have a decision to make. **EITHER** you can continue on in Masonically-affiliated groups and pay homage and worship to **LUCIFER OR** you must renounce your membership and follow Christ.

Pages 369-370

This book has served as a warning. It is now up to you to make a final decision. Will **YOU** serve God or Lucifer? "Choose you **THIS DAY** whom ye will serve... but as for me and my house, we will serve the Lord." (Joshua 24:15)

To those who have not yet joined the Eastern Star or any other Masonic group, but are leaning that way, consider the consequences. Are you willing to pledge your allegiance to **LUCIFER**? Are you willing to partake in **PAGAN AND OCCULTIC** ceremonies with **SEXUAL** overtones? Do you feel comfortable taking an oath in violation of James 5:12 that tells us to "**SWEAR NOT**, neither by any other oath?" These are just a few of the items that need to be considered.

This book by Dr. Cathy Burns, (491 pages) \$15.95 US plus \$1.50 postage and handling. Please allow \$2.00 US for postage outside the USA. Address information can be found on page 57 under "Contact Resources".

EVICTING DEMONIC INTRUDERS

by Noel and Phyl Gibson

Page 15

The identity of Ezekiel's 'anointed cherub' comes more clearly into focus when compared with Isaiah's prophecy directed against the king of Babylon.

"How have you fallen from heaven, O morning star, son of the dawn! (KJV – 'Lucifer', Young – 'shining one'). You have been cast down to the earth, you who once laid low the nations." (14:12)

Isaiah identifies the cause of Lucifer's judgment as pride, self-idolatry, independence, covetousness, and rebellion. (v. 13, 14) As the specific name of Lucifer does not appear in the Scriptures again, but there are many references to a being of the same standing known as Satan or the devil, there are strong grounds for the belief that Satan is the anointed cherub who was rejected for his rebellion against God. Some modern theologians dispute this comparison, but those who belong to the modern church of Satan do not. The devil is worshipped in the names he claims are his own – 'Lucifer' and 'Set'.

Page 38

The only manifestation of power in the life of Jesus Christ, which had no Old Testament counterpart, was the ministry of deliverance. Certainly, forms of exorcism were practised by some Jews and other nations, but they were mainly linked with occultism. Without question, the ministry of Jesus Christ was unique. He set people free, healed them, made them socially acceptable, and authorised his disciples to do the same, because the need was so great. The ministry of deliverance was strategic to Jesus Christ because:

1. He alone had the authority and power to end Satan's despotic rule over this world, and set the prisoners free. (Romans 11:26)

Pages 39-40

To be able to set prisoners free spiritually, Jesus had to win not only the first contest against Satan, his demons, and all evil, but also each succeeding contest and the final decisive battle at Calvary. By overcoming the temptation at a time of the most intense physical weakness – after a forty-day fast – Jesus began to crush the head of his opponent. (Genesis 3:15) With the final victory of Calvary behind Him, Jesus Christ returned in triumph to His Father, having provided a four-fold benediction of victory for His people:

(1) Redemption from sin through His blood.

"But now He has appeared once for all at the end of the ages to do away with sin by the sacrifice of Himself." (Hebrews 9:26) "In Him we have redemption through His blood, the forgiveness of sins...." (Ephesians 1:7)

(2) Freedom from the devil's grip and influence.

"... The reason the Son of God appeared was to destroy (Gr. 'luo' – 'to loose') the devil's work." (I John 3:8b)

(3) Release from slavery to the fear of death.

"Since the children have flesh and blood, He too shared in the humanity, so that by His death He might destroy him who holds the power of death – that is, the devil – and free those who all their lives were held in slavery by their fear of death." (Hebrews 2:14, 15)

(4) Provision of eternal life, and the promise of protection from marauding attacks of the devil.

"I am the gate; whoever enters through Me will be saved. He will come in and go out and find pasture. The thief comes only to steal and kill and destroy. I have come that they may have life, and have it to the full." (John 10:9, 10)

In view of this four-fold provision, some readers might say: "If all that has been provided through Calvary, why are Satan and demons still at loose today?" The major reason is that God permits it to be so. God sovereignly determines all frameworks of time, but we do know that God had already predetermined when their power will be destroyed, and their personalities punished in eternal fire. (I Corinthians 15:24-26; Revelation 20:10; II Peter 3:10) Meanwhile the Church in general, and we believers in particular, have been given the power and authority of Jesus Christ firstly, to attack the devil's stronghold (Matthew 16:18), secondly, to cast out demons (Mark 16:17), and thirdly, to defeat the powers of darkness by spiritual warfare. (Ephesians 6:10-18) Another reason must also be that Satan and evil spirits remain on the loose today because we believers have failed God in not using the power at our disposal.

Page 41

When the devil is resisted he now has no alternative but to leave in a hurry. "Resist the devil, and **HE WILL** flee from you." (James 4:7 – emphasis added) "In My name they (who believe) will cast out demons." (Mark 16:17)

When Jesus Christ reconciled all things in heaven and earth to Himself through His own blood (Colossians 1:20), Satan was left without defences against the Kingdom of God.

Page 55

We have been raised with Christ (Ephesians 1:19-21), seated with Christ (Ephesians 2:6), and empowered to reign for Christ on earth. (Romans 5:17) The spiritual armour (also known as the armour of light – Romans 13:12) is highly effective against every onslaught of the enemy, and victory is promised. (Ephesians 6:13)

Page 79

Because of the triumph of the resurrection and ascension, every aspect of demonic oppression in a child of God is an act of trespass.

That resistance will cease, and victory will come through standing in the authority of Jesus Christ, and the power of His name.

Chapter 10: Freemasons Curse Themselves, Their Families and the Churches

To readers who are practising Freemasons, this chapter heading may be highly offensive. To unsuspecting relatives, and those who may benefit from the social and welfare services of the Masonic Lodge, it may cause shock and alarm.

Unless a Master Mason is invited to take higher degrees, and reaches the thirteenth degree of 'The Royal Arch (of Enoch)', he may never learn the real name of the Masonic deity. England is a possible exception to this rule as the special revelation is sometimes made on completing the third degree. In practical terms this means that perhaps two thirds of the membership is deliberately kept from knowing the truth, and compromise themselves as worshippers of T.G.A.O.T.U., a deity neither Jewish, Hindu, Buddhist, nor Christian.

Probably because of its alleged Biblical associations, Freemasonry has attracted a considerable following from both clergy and church members. Some evangelical ministers have suffered much discouragement and even opposition from office bearers and members who have been active lodge members. One such minister in Victoria, Australia, preached against the lodge, and promptly lost half the male members of his congregation. He, his family, and church, were then 'sent a Coventry' by the Masonic shopkeepers who were in a majority in the community.

The Masonic net is spread far and wide. There are 'The Shriners', 'The Elks', and 'Demolay' for fathers and sons. For the ladies there is the 'Order of the Easter Star', which has a badge, the horned star of Satan. For the young ladies there are 'Daughters of Job', and 'Daughters of the Nile'. Even the girls are catered for with 'Rainbow Girls'. Both men and women are able to join 'Amaranth', and 'The White Star'. From contacts with people who have been involved in the Manchester Unity Independent Order of Oddfellows, it has obviously a very strong link with the Masonic Lodge. One lady attending a seminar on deliverance said that as a child she sat on a goat to take vows. The Oddfellows also use the apron and a five-pointed star, which feature in the Masonic Lodge.

From acquaintance with a large number of Christians who have been released from the dominant spirits of Freemasonry over recent years, a clear pattern of demonic activity has emerged. The results have been the same, whether the counselee has been a lodge member, or is the descendant of a member. The following demonic powers need to be dealt with after personal or family Freemason vows and curses have been specifically renounced (in addition to the general renunciation of all Satan's bondages and dominations):

- a. The spirit of Freemasonry and the curse of the Luciferian doctrine.
- b. A spirit, or spirits of Anti-Christ.
- c. A spirit of Idolatry.
- d. Spirits of witchcraft and occultism (In severe cases a spirit of poltergeist may be troublesome).
- e. Spirits of mockery.
- f. The 'all seeing third eye' in the forehead (an Illuminati symbol) may manifest if there has been heavy family involvement.
- g. A spirit of mental confusion.
- h. A spirit of spiritual apathy.
- i. A spirit of emotional hardness.
- j. Spirits of doubt, scepticism, and unbelief.
- k. Spirits of infirmities, sicknesses, and allergies (a most frequent manifestation). Where family membership has been handed down for a long time, and there has been special dedication to the lodge, spirits may cause special destruction in health or financial matters.
- l. A spirit of false religion.

Believers, who have broken with Freemasonry and renounced their vows, should write to the lodge asking that their names be deleted from the membership roll. It is also important that all personal regalia (or those handed down in the family) should be destroyed. Associated clothing should be burnt, and metal objects including swords defaced, or smashed and disposed of. Relatives are sometimes superstitious about disposing of these family relics, but they are cursed, and if retained will bring judgment of God upon the household. (Deuteronomy 7:25, 26)

A pastor friend had a new convert renounce his lodge vows, and advised him to gather his regalia so that he could smash, or burn the items. But he could not find a hammer or a box of matches anywhere in his home or workshop. As a carpenter he had a plentiful supply of hammers and matches. So he used other destructive means, and just as he finished, the telephone rang. It was an urgent call from the local hospital concerning a blood test for his wife who had a serious blood disorder suspected of being terminal. It appeared that for some inexplicable reason a recent blood sample had been destroyed, and another sample was urgently needed. The man took his wife to the hospital immediately, and her blood was urgently analysed. For the first time in two years, the laboratory report showed that the sample was perfectly normal.

Page 132

3. Holders of the highest degrees in Freemasonry are committed to the belief that Lucifer alone is God. They exalt the one whom God has thrown out of His presence, and for whom the lake of fire has been prepared as eternal punishment.
4. Freemasons who profess to be Christian cause the curse of God to fall also upon their families and their churches because of their gross and blasphemous idolatry.
5. Demonic bondages and dominations in families of Lodge members emphasises the great need for the visible church to be cleansed from all Freemason associations, and all family members delivered from demonic oppression.

If there was anything that brought God's judgment upon his people in the Old Testament, it was idolatry. Since then God has not changed, and neither has the extent of idolatry amongst God's people. It has simply changed form. There is idolatry to consecrated buildings and sacred sites; idolatry to images, icons, art forms, music, ceremonies, robes, and regalia; idolatry to the dead, church-created saints, relics and those in high religious orders. All spirits of idolatry are offensive to God. There must be repentance, confession, and deliverance from each controlling spirit. Jesus Christ alone must be the centre of the believer's worship. A friend used to keep this statement in a prominent place: "Idolatry is trusting people, possessions, or positions to do for me what **ONLY GOD CAN DO**."

Scepticism, Doubt, and Unbelief

Satan is highly successful in using this trio to hinder or cut off the believer's lifeline of faith in Jesus Christ, His Word, and the power of His Spirit. Satan well knows that without living faith, consciousness of the 'new birth' will quickly fade into a mere memory. He aims to choke off Christian fellowship, Bible reading and prayers, and to re-activate logic and rationalism, which quickly undermine the authority of God's word, and the power of His Spirit.

Without exception, one hundred per cent of those who come for deliverance suffer from unbelief to some degree. Demons will frequently cause a counselee to burst out in the middle of prayer, "It's no use, nothing is going to happen", or "I don't feel anything at all." These spirits also cause discouragement and depression. When spirits of scepticism, doubt, and unbelief are evicted, the process of rebuilding faith commences. It often begins with the counselee's confession, "I choose to believe."

In the Age of Aquarius, acclaimed by the New Age Movement, the zodiacal waterbearer's pitcher can only offer deception to a spiritually thirsty world. It is Satan's alternative to the true water of life, which only Jesus Christ can supply. (John 7:38) Linked with the thrust of the New Age Movement's so-called spiritual enlightenment is an international undercurrent aimed at bringing monetary currencies, religions, trade, and governments under one world head. The manipulation of human resources by a spiritual and material federation of demonic power is clearly set out in the book of Revelation and is truly beginning to operate in full view of believers today. Daniel foresaw this and said, "those who are wise will understand". (Daniel 12:10) Who among us is wise?

Artifacts and Souvenir Articles Representing Forms of Spirit Worship

Buddhas, totem poles, spirit face-masks, joss sticks, and all items venerated or used in countries where animism or spirit worship is practised should be destroyed and the home where they have been located, cleansed. Dramatic changes in the atmosphere of homes and the health of those living in them have resulted when this has been carried out.

Freemasonry

The curse of this Luciferian doctrine has been detailed in chapter ten. Hereditary Freemasonry spirits affect children particularly in health, emotional imbalance, mental confusion and lack of concentration.

A three-month old baby was brought for prayer, because his grandfather had been a Freemason. The babe was asleep when prayer began, but when the Masonic curse was broken, the baby almost jumped out of the carry-cot.

Some children brought to us have showed strong disinterest in the schoolwork, and in fact, have been generally apathetic about most things in life. Allergies and sicknesses in children can often be traced back to the curse of Freemasonry.

Page 234

Secondly, Our Position In Jesus Christ (Ephesians 2:6):

"And God raised us up with Christ and seated us with Him in the heavenly realms in Christ Jesus . . . Far above all rule and authority, power and dominion, and every title that can be given, not only in the present age but also in the one to come. And God placed all things under His feet and appointed Him to be head over everything for the Church which is His body, the fullness of Him who fills everything in every way."
(Ephesians 1:21-23)

Satan and his demon hordes are now under the feet of a triumphant church. Every sanctified, Spirit-filled, Bible-believing child of God has all the power and authority needed to free people from the clutches of the evil one.

Page 239

The writer has at times been led by God to initiate bonfires for the destruction of articles, which have been symbols of past domination in sex, occultism, witchcraft, Freemasonry, and other demonic bondages. People have expressed freedom from bondages, dominations, fears, taunting memories, and idolatry when they have burned artifacts, witchcraft items, music tapes, regalia, paintings, photographs, even jewellery and other gifts from persons with whom they had emotional ties.

Pages 270-271

Receiving forgiveness

When God forgives, He wipes out all record of the wrongdoing. That means that there are only two persons who still have the information, and who can use it wrongfully. One is the devil that constantly enjoys accusing us and making us feel guilty. It is one of his really bad habits and counselees should be warned not to listen to the world's most incorrigible liar. The other knowledgeable person is the forgiven sinner who often battles with past memories, and doubts forgiveness. That memory needs to be dealt with in two positive ways. Firstly, forgiveness needs to be established by being declared openly. Here is a simple prayer:

"I thank you Father for Your forgiveness for (name), and for your total release from the grip and accusation of the evil one, and the completeness of your inner cleansing. Because I am clean in Your sight, I now forgive myself for all I have done in sinning against Yourself, myself, and others. I release myself completely from bondages to people and past events. Amen."

Secondly, the counselee needs to believe that there is no longer any basis for anyone to cause condemnation. (Romans 8:1) All lying accusations from the memory or from Satan need to be resisted by praise to God for his total cleansing.

Page 290

"There is therefore now NO CONDEMNATION for those who are in Christ Jesus, because through Christ Jesus the law of the Spirit of life set me free from the law of sin and death." (Romans 8:1 – emphasis added)

'No condemnation'! What a slogan for victory! Learn to hold it high, wave it around, and rejoice in it. No more unworthiness, guilt, hopelessness and despair. No more bondage to the past, no more false interpretation of Scripture. No more isolationism. "So if the Son sets you free, you will be free indeed." (John 8:36) Claim your blood-sealed rights, and reject even the fear of condemnation.

Pages 295-296

Don't forget that you are NEVER alone

God is to be trusted without qualification. Faith, not the mind or senses, brings Him close to us. He has never broken a promise yet, and His character will never allow Him to do so. He has said:

- (1) "Never will I leave you; never will I forsake you. So we may say with confidence, The Lord is my helper: I will not be afraid. What can man do to me?" (Hebrews 13:5-6; a repetition of Deuteronomy 31:6; Psalm 118:6-7)
- (2) ... "and surely I will be with you always, to the very end of the age." (Matthew 28:20)

The writer once had a card on a breakfast tray, which read: "Good morning. Jesus is looking forward to spending the rest of the day with you." I liked it then, and still do, because I continuously enjoy His companionship.

No wonder Paul very confidently wrote that we are more than conquerors, despite trouble, hardship, persecution, famine, nakedness (being stripped of everything we rely upon), danger and sword. Being more than a conqueror means knowing that we are on the winning side before the conflict begins. It means that we have been given the victory over every evil power, which may try to keep us captive to the past, or in fear of the future. God's love will hold us to Him in any and every circumstance. (Romans 8:38, 39)

THE DARK SIDE OF FREEMASONRY

Edited by Ed Decker

Page 5

Introduction

In June of 1993, I had the pleasure of speaking at a national conference for the leaders of ministries to Masons. It was held in Knoxville, Tennessee and was attended by people who were involved in ministering to those in and around the many Masonic fraternities. Also, there were many of those who write and speak on the subject, as well as some of the leading researchers on the subject. It was a great place to be if you were interested in the subject and probably the worst place to be if you were the subject of the interest.

Page 6

I pray, on behalf of each man and woman who has contributed to this work, that it be a blessing to those who study it with the purpose of using its information for the salvation of lost souls and for the edification of the body of Christ toward the goal of becoming the unblemished bride of Christ.

Every person who has contributed to this work has as first priority the ministry of grace to the lost. They are not the enemies of those in Masonry, but their friends. Each is willing to correspond and minister on an individual basis.

I have provided the addresses of each contributor so that you may contact them should you want to dialogue further. Meanwhile, each can be reached through the offices of Huntington House Publishers.

Page 7

One Freemasonry and the Church: A Christian Worker's Perspective J. Edward Decker

Page 23

In another case a few years ago, a wealthy businessman was accused of molesting his granddaughter. I knew that he was a Mason held in high esteem in the city. I was surprised to see that the judge in his case was a well-known Shriner and wondered how the judge was going to act for the state in the matter and also uphold his Masonic oaths.

A week into the highly publicized case, the judge came in one morning and announced that he had made a grave error in allowing certain testimony. He said the error was quite grave since it meant that he had to dismiss the charges. He said his error would not allow the man to get a fair trial ever and, therefore, he could not be recharged. The judge took an official reprimand and, yet, sits on the bench today a Mason of high honour. What Christian living as a disciple of Christ could sit by and see that take place and, yet, remain in the lodge?

If you have rebellion in your home; if you have whoredoms in your family and fornications, homosexuality, alcoholism, infidelity and these kinds of problems; if there is sickness and no joy and no victory in your Christian walk, it's because the door to your home has been open to Baal. The demons of hell can walk right through your front door and why? Because sitting in that lower left-hand corner of that lower drawer of your dresser is the white lambskin apron of the fraternity and all the other paraphernalia that is associated with it. You are worshipping at a false altar, and you have submitted your family to that false altar.

Pages 27-28

Hey, you know how we do it, everybody bow their heads, everybody's eyes closed, stick up your hand and we'll pray for you. Well, not this time! No. You've brought whoredom into the congregation; you have defiled the congregation of the Holy. I want every eye up, I want every eye looking, and I want you to stand up and repent publicly in front of the whole congregation, because it is that kind of sin.

I've seen forty men in a single church stand up and repent. And, I've also seen some sit there. I was down in First Christian Church in Port Charlotte, Florida, and, at the end of the meeting, I spoke and asked the men to stand up and repent. We had a lot of men and women repent. They stood, and we prayed for them. There was a Worshipful Master present at the meeting. He was brought there by one of the deacons of the church who was a Mason, and the deacon sat there with a grimace on his face the whole time we were praying for those who stood. Then, I did what I normally do, and I said, "Those of you who have family who are involved in it, let's put a hedge about you, a spiritual hedge. Let's break the power of Masonry over your family. Let's put an end to this. We can come together in agreement to break the power over this church, to break the power over your family. For those of you who want to pray to break the power over your families, I want you to stand."

At that moment, this man's whole family, his wife and his kids, stood up right next to him, and they prayed along with all the rest. I smiled and thought, "Brother you are in deep trouble at home." I wouldn't want to be in his shoes for anything because his wife and his kids made a spiritual commitment to the Lord to put an end to Masonry's control of their family. God heard their cries!

At the end of that church service, the pastor stood up in his church and said, "Right now, I'm telling every Mason in this church, you have a week to either repent or get out. That's as simple as I can make it. And, if you think you have enough power in this church to vote me out in a meeting, then vote me out because I will not be a pastor of a church that has Masons in control." He took that stand, and it broke the power of Masonry over that church. I talked to that pastor several months later, and he said there was revival in the church. Friends, it was because they got rid of Baal worship in the congregation. How can the Holy Spirit of God operate in a church where the leaders, the board, and even the pastor are involved in this kind of spiritual harlotry? Our God will not share His glory with an idol!

Two The Public School Connection

Tom McKenney

Later on in my studies of Freemasonry, I learned that support of public schools is also a matter of emphasis in the Order of DeMolay. In this prep school for the lodge, the Masonic Order for the boys not yet twenty-one (the minimum age for joining the lodge itself), the DeMolay boys in their black, hooded, Dracula-style robes declare in the opening ceremony of their lodge their support of the public schools exclusively.

Interesting, I thought, there is that public school angle again. And, they must say "exclusively". This made me think that there must be more to Freemasonry's support of public schools than merely a matter of shallow public image building, but I still had no idea of the motive or the depth of their commitment.

Page 38

Behind it all, thinly concealed, can be found the leaders of the Council on Foreign Relations with its international bankers and global manipulators, the very same people who control the key tax-exempt foundations. Many of these men are Freemasons; many are humanists. Not one is known to be an evangelical Christian.

These immensely powerful men (and women) really do believe that they alone know what is best for the world and that it is only right that they and their friends, the cultural elite, should rule the world. And, they intend to rule the world using the machinery of the United Nations.

Cooperating happily are the major news media, controlled by the same people, progressively moulding public perceptions. The only real obstacle to their plan is that most Americans don't want to give up American independence, cancel the constitution, abolish the Bible, and accept rule by a God-rejecting, one-world, socialist dictatorship which will tell them what to do and what to think, monitoring and recording everything they say and do.

Page 39

These education reform programs have been introduced in bits and pieces for over a century, creating and promoting educational fads, rewriting history, discrediting the wisdom of the Founding Fathers, and picking away at our foundational beliefs and national sovereignty. But, now they intend to bring it all together by the year 2000. All the big guns have been rolled out, all their resources are being mobilized, and the final push is on – nationwide. Their program is law, or is becoming law, in several states.

Quietly, powerfully, and contrary to the Constitution, it is also moving through the U.S. Congress as proposed legislation for the entire nation in both the House and Senate. On the day of this writing, in late 1993, in the House of Representatives, it is called "Parents as Teachers"; in the Senate, the Bush Administration's "America 2,000" program is now called "Goals 2000".

Three Freemasonry and the New Age World Religion

Dick Smith

Masonry is regarded as the direct descendant, or as a survival of the mysteries... of Isis and Osiris in Egypt.... (Robert Freke Gould, History of Freemasonry [New York, 1884], 1:13).

The signs, symbols and inscriptions date from ... the Sumerian civilizations... Chaldea [Babylon], Assyria, Greece, Rome and even in Mexico and Yucatan.... Some rites of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of our Mother Jurisdiction have been in existence from time immemorial. For we teach the same grand truths, the same sublime philosophies . . . as those adepts of the ancient mysteries taught in their esoteric rites. (Henry C. Clausen, Messages for a Mission [The Supreme Council 33°, A & ARFM, Mother Jurisdiction of the World, 1971], 5-7).

Note that Clausen, when he was the highest Mason in the land, stated unequivocally that, "we teach the same grand truths, the same sublime philosophies . . . as those adepts of the ancient mysteries taught in their esoteric rites." The New Age movement and Masonry are the major vehicles Lucifer is using to bring about his externalised kingdom on earth, which will be a revival of the mystery religions of Babylon and other ancient nations.

Masonic Magic and Witchcraft

What is this "mysterious arcanum arcanorum" which "illustrious Manly Palmer Hall" has described as being the subject of the invisible societies' dedicated service? What is the true "work" of the secret, inner organization? Pike, who wrote the Scottish Rite, and "Illustrious" Manly Hall, its "greatest Philosopher", say that Masonry's true work is magic and witchcraft! According to Pike, "The Hermetic Science . . . embodied in certain symbols of the high Degrees of Freemasonry, may be accurately defined as the Kabalah in active realization, or the Magic of the Works."

Hall, after lamenting the fact that not all Masons are happy with this occult heritage, states that he can't see how anyone after reading Pike's great work can deny that Freemasonry is "identical" to the mystery religions:

Even the casual observer must realize that the true wealth of Freemasonry lies in its mysticism.... It is quite incredible, moreover, that any initiated brother, when presented with a copy of *Morals and Dogma* upon conferment of his fourteenth degree, can read that volume and yet maintain that his order is not identical to the Mystery Schools of the first ages. (Hall, 413)

Masonry Is the Core of the New Age World Religion

Alice Bailey finally gives away the big secret:

[T]he Christ and the Masters are occupied with the task of preparing for the restoration of the Mysteries. This restoration will fall into three phases and will cover and include in its symbolism all phases of human unfoldment. The story of mankind will be pictorialized. These three phases correspond broadly and in a general sense to the three degrees of the Blue Lodge in Masonry. The analogy is not entirely accurate, owing to the unavoidable degeneracy of Masonry, but with the restoration of the Mysteries, Masonry will come into its own.... [The ritual of the Master Mason Degree] will be objectively staged and the general public will recognize it as the major rite and ritual of the new religious institution of the period. This is the stage where the forces of resurrection are active, when the Lord is with His people and the Christ has returned to earth. (Alice A. Bailey, Externalisation, 574-5)

There you have it. I don't know how it could be any clearer. We've looked in detail at the mystery religions of ancient days. We've heard from the top Masonic authorities and the top New Age authorities, which have agreed that Freemasonry is the repository of the mysteries and that a New Age world religion is being forged based on these mysteries.

Now we've heard the direct statement from Alice Bailey/Djwhal Khul that the Blue Lodge degrees will form the heart of this new religion and that the mystery play of the third degree will be staged as its "major rite and ritual".

So, we see that Freemasonry is more than just the heart or core of the anti-Christ's New Age world religion: Freemasonry is the New Age world religion!

Page 91

Four* **Mixing Oil with Water*

Rev. Harmon Taylor (taken from a sermon)

Page 96

Concerning a Christian as a member of a Masonic society, we have this from the very Word of God: "And I heard a voice from heaven saying 'Come out of her My people that Ye not be partaker of her sin and you receive not her plagues for her sins have reached unto heaven and God hath remembered her iniquities'." (Rev. 18:4-5)

Pages 110-111

If you're a Mason, I urge you to flee from that Masonic altar. If you are in the Eastern Star or the Amaranth, please leave. Don't stay for a friend; don't stay for a relative. Don't stay for a Masonic funeral. Continuance in this cultic, demonic diversion from the Christian walk will sentence you to hell! That's according to God's Word, not mine. You may not have another day.

If you're not in, stay out! You see – salvation is not by works as Masons claim. Salvation is only by God's grace through Jesus Christ and His shed blood.

Five Freemasonry Around the World

Mick Oxley

Most of the scripts and new books I have seen are pretty good, but a rare few of them come out with the truth of Freemasonry and its Luciferian doctrine and worship. I have to say that I am not surprised. The ignorance of things Satanic, of spiritual warfare in the Church, is devastating because it is doing exactly that to the Church – devastating it. I point the finger at the pulpits and blame the seminaries. But, with a Bible in your hand daily, getting into the Word of God, it is all there, and there is no excuse.

You will never fully understand Freemasonry unless you fully understand the teachings of the Bible on the things of the Spirit. I am not here to lecture you, but I pray that, upon leaving here, you will have learned more of the power behind this occult organization and equally important, the power Jesus Christ has given us to come against the powers of darkness.

Possibly one of the highlights of my Masonic career was becoming a member of the prodigious Lodge Singapore. It was one of the wealthiest lodges in the Far East, and the world, perhaps, even after the Roman Catholic P2 Lodge in the Vatican. We always have five volumes of the Sacred Law displayed, five books of the five different religions that were always present in Lodge Singapore.

When I was a member, I recall that the Worshipful Master was a Moslem friend of mine, the police chief of Singapore. The Senior Warden was a Hindu, the Junior Warden a Chinese Taoist, the Inner Guard was a Buddhist, and lots of Past Masters were there who called themselves "Christians". The Quran for the Moslem to swear upon, the Veda for the Hindus, the KeJi-Ki, the Records of Ancient Matters for the Shinto Japanese, the Tao-Teh-King, the classics of Taoism for the Chinese, books for the Jains, and Confucianism for the Buddhists are always available for the initiation ceremonies to be used at our meetings. But, no Jesus Christ!

After all my wanderings and searching, I was finally able to separate myself from the spirits of darkness, to ask God's forgiveness, and repent before Him of the evil in which I had been a participant. And, He heard my cry, for I felt the weight of all that evil lift off me, and, for the first time in my life, I knew I was free. When you are set free in Jesus, you are set free, indeed. (John 8:36)

Six The Secret Doctrine

Larry Kunk

Page 129

The Indiana Monitor and Freemason's Guide mentions Masonic historian H.L. Haywood and James E. Craig as prominent modern authors. Haywood gives a very truthful description of the purpose of the lodge in his book *The Great Teachings of Masonry*. In it, Haywood wrote, "The Fraternity itself exists in order to keep fixed on a man a certain set of influences, and in order to bring about certain changes in the world, etc.: its secrecy is a means to that end, and helps to make such a purpose possible."

After the deeper meanings of the ritual are fully understood, the words of Haywood will take on an ominous meaning. Many statements in Masonic books cannot be properly understood by those not acquainted with the deeper meanings of the ritual. Masonic books contain teachings, which go over the heads of most who read them, but to those who are familiar with the deeper meanings, the writings are easily understood.

Page 149

In Ancient Operative Masonry, S.R. Parchment sums up Masonic teaching on the lost word, the Christ within, and redemption contained in the secret doctrine:

The "Lost Word" is the Christ within, to which the Mystic Mason looks for redemption. Thus the Master Jesus, who was an Initiate of the Ancient Operative School, taught His followers that the kingdom of heaven is within. In the early church, as in the secret doctrine, there was not a personal Christ for the whole world but a potential Christ in every living being. Yea, the mystic while investigating the intangible realms beholds potential Christs in the atoms which compose the universe. Hence Masons believe in the Architect of the universe, but positively not in Jesus the man as the only Son of God. (S.R. Parchment, *Ancient Operative Masonry* [San Francisco, CA: W.B. Conley Co., 1930], 35)

Discovering the Lost Word

The process through which the lost word is rediscovered is known as Initiation. Initiation, Evolution, Divine Science, Science of Soul Development, Soul Architecture, and rediscovery of the lost word are all important terms in the language of the secret doctrine, and all describe the salvation process. Understanding the secret doctrine requires understanding Masonic Initiation.

Pages 154-155

Scriptural Evidence of Demonic Communication

Is conscious union with the spirit of antichrist or communication with demons possible? Consider Paul's words to Timothy: "Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils; Speaking lies in hypocrisy; having their conscience seared with a hot iron." (I Tim. 4:1-2)

It is obvious that for anyone to give heed to seducing spirits and their doctrines, the doctrines must be communicated from the seducing spirits to man. The Masonic doctrine that a Mason can become a Christ is not of God. It is clearly of Satan, the Antichrist. Masonic Initiation is a process, central to the secret doctrine, whereby the doctrines of devils are communicated to Masons by demons while they are in trance. The previously quoted passage from *The Masonic Initiation* can be understood to agree with the realities as predicted in Scripture: "Yet in the actual experience of soul-architecture Initiation succeeds Initiation upon increasingly higher levels of the ladder as the individual becomes correspondingly ripe for them, able to bear their strain and to assimilate their revelations."

The process of Masonic Initiation is one in which the conscience of the individual is seared as with a hot iron. As his spirit is progressively deadened, he is able to bear more, and then more, of the revelations of darkness.

Page 161

Seven Freemasonry: The Witchcraft Connection William J. Schnobelen

Page 164

As it is currently constituted, Wicca is barely a century old. This is not to say that it doesn't draw on elements from the ancient mystery cults. To be certain, it does – to a high degree. However, it is a difficult task to ascertain whether contemporary Wicca so strongly resembles Freemasonry because two of its principle architects (Aleister Crowley and Gerald B. Gardner) were Masons, or whether that similarity is a derivation of more ancient practices.

Page 171

In the occult, we used to talk about psychic vampires – people who just seemed to suck the life out of a person. Of course, black magicians excel in this. They leave people feeling drained. What most people don't realize is that an organization can function in much the same way.

Page 172

I can only speak from witchcraft experience, but quite often our leaders would just suck the energy right out of us. They were accomplished psychic vampires, whether they realized it or not. Someone, somewhere, is getting an awful lot of energy out of these thousands of lodge meetings. Ultimately, of course, it is Lucifer, who is delighted to receive it as worship!

This is energy not being expended in godly church activities. These men could be teaching Bible studies, running youth groups, visiting the sick, or doing neighbourhood witnessing. But, no, they are sitting in a lodge room watching ancient and dusty mummery being performed while the light of the Holy Spirit within them flickers out.

Over and over, we see vital Christians who join the lodge, don't see the trap, and then gradually it sucks all the life out of their walk with Jesus. It banks their fires of zeal and turns them, ultimately, into dead backsliders. Some stop going to church. Now, this may not happen to all Christian Masons, but if it hasn't, it is only because of God's mercy. The Holy Spirit will not continue to bless a man who continually sups at the devil's table. (I Cor. 10:21; Gen. 6:3) Sooner or later, something will give. Sadly, it is often the church activity.

***Eight* Masonic Roots: Christ, Solomon, or Baal?**

Keith Harris

Osiris Legend

Osiris was the chief god of Egypt, the son and husband of Isis. Osiris is said to have been killed by his jealous brother Typhon by trickery. Osiris was nailed in a chest and cast into the Nile. Later, his dead body was cast up at Byblos in Phoenicia and left at the foot of a Tamarind tree. Isis retrieved his body only to lose it again to the jealous brother who then cut him into fourteen pieces, which he scattered around the kingdom. Isis again went in search of Osiris and found all the body parts except the phallus, which had been eaten by a crab in the Nile. Isis then made a phallus, which was to be sacred (origin of the Obelisk).

She embalmed him thus claiming restoration and gave rise to the concept that the immortality of the soul was dependent on the preservation of the body. Osiris was afterward known as the Lord of the Underworld. He was also god of the sun and god of fertility, worshipped in orgiastic sex rituals.

Pages 183-184

The following information tells us that the third degree ritual is not actually that of Hiram nor Christ, but the epic of Osiris. Thus, in the Third Degree of Masonry, the initiate is actually entering into the death, burial, and resurrection of Osiris. Speaking of the degree of "Knight of the Brazen Serpent", Pike elaborated for us:

While it teaches the necessity of reformation as well as repentance, as a means of obtaining mercy and forgiveness, it is also devoted to an explanation of the symbols of Masonry; and especially to those which are connected with that ancient and universal legend, of which that of Khir-Om Abi is but a variation; that legend which, representing a drama which figure Osiris, Isis and Horus, . . . and many another representative of active and passive powers of Nature, taught the Initiates in the Mysteries that the rule of Evil and Darkness is but temporary, and that of Light and Good will be eternal. [Khir-Om Abi is Hiram Abiff] (Albert Pike, *Morals and Dogma*, 435)

The "raised" candidate is stated as being raised into a philosophy of regeneration, or the new birth of all things. In effect, he is becoming born again through the power of Masonry.

Christian Concern

With all the fallacies throughout our land and country, there is none that can effectively topple Christianity. Only when such outside influence is allowed to filter into Christian congregations through church membership, commissions, and leadership positions, is the Church world affected. Freemasonry is not an outside influence. It is an inside influence!

Nine **Freemasonry and the Twentieth Century Occult Revival**

David Carrico

The fact that Crowley was the head of the O.T.O. while holding rank of Thirty-third Degree Mason should forever explode the myth that Freemasonry is a Christian organization.

The following quotes from Crowley's Magick in Theory and Practice will further prove our concern.

For the highest spiritual working one must accordingly choose that victim which contains the greatest and purest force. A male child of perfect innocence and high intelligence is the most satisfactory and suitable victim.... But the bloody sacrifice, though more dangerous, is more efficacious; and for nearly all purposes human sacrifice is the best.... In the Sacrifice during Invocation, however, it may be said without fear of contradiction that the death of the victim should coincide with the supreme invocation. (Aleister Crowley, Magick in Theory and Practice. [New York, NY: Magickal Child Publishing, Inc. 1990], 95-6)

The invisible society is a secret and more august fraternity whose members are dedicated to the service of a mysterious arcanum arcanorum.... In each generation only a few are accepted into the inner sanctuary of the work, but these are veritable princes of truth, and their sainted names shall be remembered in future age together with the seers and prophets of the elder world.... They are dwellers upon the threshold of the innermost, masters of that secret doctrine which forms the invisible foundations of every great theological and rational institution. (Manly P. Hall, Lectures on Ancient Philosophy. [Los Angeles, CA: Philosophical Research Society, Inc., 1984], 433.)

We have presented in a few brief pages a general review of the relationship between Freemasonry and the dark side of the occult world. We have documented the connections between Freemasons and Illuminati, the New Age movement, the Theosophical Society, Satanism, the O.T.O., the Rosicrucian Society, the Golden Dawn, witchcraft, the Egyptian mystery religions, many history-making key people, and many famous Freemasons who were involved with these groups. Much more could have been said on this subject, but we believe what has been presented is sufficient enough to show the fact that Freemasons have played the leading roles in the twentieth century occult explosion.

This is a side of the lodge that Masons don't like to talk about. However, it is a side that exists nonetheless. The Scripture admonishes us not to be unequally yoked with unbelievers, and, when a

man can bow his knee at the Masonic altar and make the Freemasons that we have discussed in this chapter their lodge brothers, they have taken upon themselves the most unequal yoke that could ever be imagined.

Page 217

Ten Southern Baptists and Freemasonry: The Story Goes On – and On J. Edward Decker

While our Freemasonry conference was in session, the talk was all about the ongoing study and eventual Southern Baptist Convention's denominational vote on Freemasonry. Called to do a fair study by the convention a year earlier, the Home Missions Board appointed Dr. Gary Leazer to head up an unbiased review. It turned into a can of worms for everyone involved.

As things turned out, the report became somewhat tainted when it was discovered that Dr. Gary Leazer, the man in charge of the study, was getting "clandestine" help in its preparation from Masonic friends. A letter surfaced during the study, written by Leazer to one of the Masonic leaders, thanking him for all the help and making several depreciating remarks concerning those who were opposed to the lodge. The letter had Leazer removed from his job as head of the study, but both Leazer and the report continued on at the HMB without correction. The report went to the floor of the convention as prepared by Leazer and his Masonic tutors.

Page 222

Dr. James Holly is the president of Mission and Ministry to Men, 550 N. 10th Street, Beaumont, TX, 77702. He has been God's man of the hour for the Southern Baptists. He has taken a strong stand time and again both as an official messenger to the convention and as an individual member of the denomination. He has almost single-handedly brought this issue to the place where Freemasonry is being exposed as the terrible threat it truly is to the church.

Page 223

Until the Southern Baptists take on this issue from a biblical position and not a political one, the denomination will wallow in self-destructive cover-up after cover-up. Pray that the Holy Spirit of God will break through the darkness in high places and set the SBC free.

SECOND WARNING

by Reverend Barry Smith

Page 87

Chapter 7

Freemasonry

At the beginning of Chapter 5, we have a drawing of the Illuminati One World Government seal found on the reverse of the American \$1 bill.

We noted that the eye in the triangle is none other than Lucifer, the bright and shining one. We also noted that the Grand Master wears this eye as part of his jewellery in the Masonic Lodge meetings, having been told that it is the eye of the Great Architect of the Universe whom we will later identify.

Page 89

Progressively Binding

Note again please that Weishaupt, when closed down by the Bavarian government, had others infiltrate many lodges in the upper degrees. In particular a man called Baron von Knigge (see Encyclopedia Britannica).

STATEMENT – Sad to relate, hour upon hour has been wasted by tens of thousands of men, repeating their vows, secrets and oaths, depriving their wives and themselves of valuable sleep, not knowing that the secrets are of no value – just deception upon deception which fact Masonry freely admits.

"Masonry . . . conceals its secrets from all except:

- a. Adepts
- b. Sages – or the
- c. Elect, and uses false explanations and interpretations of its symbols to mislead those who deserve only to be misled. To conceal the truth which it calls light from them, and to draw them away from it."

Who are these Adepts, Sages and Elect? you may ask.

Those who practice the occult, and many who are in the top degrees of Freemasonry have learnt through the years

- a. Astrological symbolism
- b. Kabalistic doctrine
- c. Ancient mysteries
- d. Occult symbols
- e. Many of these embroidered with Bible names and phrases to make it sound Christian to the so-called Christian's ear – clever, isn't it?

For example, when a man reaches the 28° "Knight of the sun" or "Prince Adept" his jewel is the occult pentagram, which is used in witchcraft.

Page 91

These curses, say the Freemasons do not really mean anything. They are only words tied up with some ancient rites. How sad. I actually see some men nervously chuckling when I reveal this in my meetings.

Man, you have just put a curse from hell on:

- a. Yourself.
- b. Your wife.
- c. Your children.
- d. Your ancestors up to the third and fourth generation.

"... visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate Me."

How often have we seen homes wrecked by the witchcraft spirit behind this thing.

Pages 95-96

Upwards and Onwards

I had known for some time that the Adepts, the Sages and the Elect belonged to the 30°-33°. All I did know was learnt from my ex-32° informants who told me the details.

- a. In the 32° a man partakes of a communion feast, drinking wine out of a human skull.
- b. When these men die their screams and their panic is horrific.

I personally prayed for a 32° man one night in front of a gathering of over 1,000 people. As he renounced Freemasonry and was set free through the power of the Lord Jesus Christ, the spirit of Freemasonry which was in him jumped on to his teenage daughter who stood alongside. Her mouth twisted up, also her hands went into grotesque shapes. They cried out, "This is horrible", to which I replied, "Yes and if your father had known all this, he would never have joined the wretched thing."

Page 100

- c. The death of "God's Banker" – Signor Roberto Calvi, found hanging from a bridge over the Thames with the ritual stone (brick in this case) being placed over his testicles to symbolise castration.

Remember these words, "Where the tide washes over his body twice daily" – this happened to Calvi who was a member of the P2 Lodge, the ultra-secret group which was a hotbed of corruption and its exposure led to the Follani Government, and the resignation of the heads of Italy's two secret services, both Lodge members. Readers may have heard of David Yallop's book linking all this with the murder of Pope John Paul 1st. See p.70 of my first book 'Warning' – first printed in 1980. Many Vatican priests are also Lodge members.

Note at the time of writing Sindona has been extradited to Italy for trial and Yallop's book is being vindicated as the truth (see also the chapter on the World Church). Also, Pope John Paul II continues to shield some crooked priests within the Vatican walls. This point Yallop establishes.

Chapter 8

How to Set a Freemason Free

First of all, any person who belongs to any society using that Luciferian eye will need a good clean up.

(i.e. Masonic lodge – and Order of the Eastern Star; Oddfellows; Buffaloes, etc.)

Check your membership card and look for that eye. Check all documents, walls of lodges, etc.

Any born again Christian who attends a church where any of the leadership is involved in these lodges should ask them to read the preceding chapter, and leave the lodge. This applies to:

Bishops
Ministers
Pastors
Elders
Deacons

If they refuse, you must leave that church, for it is under the sway of witchcraft and finally the dominion of Lucifer.

Picture in your mind, this church leader drawing his right thumb across his throat, with a black hood over his head and ask – "Do I really need spiritual assistance from this person?"

Four Weapons – No! Five

- a. The Name of our Lord Jesus Christ
- b. The Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ
- c. The anointed praise of God's people
- d. The Word of God read by a Spirit-filled believing Christian
- e. The Baptism in the Holy Spirit is essential

A Formula to Follow:

1. Have the candidate stand next to you.
2. Get him/her to say, "I renounce the spirit of Freemasonry with all its oaths, secrets and curses." (repeat after Christian worker)
3. I renounce every ancestral spirit of Freemasonry in my family line.
4. "I confess Jesus Christ is my Lord and Saviour."
At this point, stop and ask candidate if they are truly born again. If not, lead them in the sinner's prayer found at the back of this book, or one of your own involving:
 - a. Repentance from sin.
 - b. Believing that the Lord Jesus Christ died for me.
 - c. I receive Him into my life now and CONFESS this with my lips. (Rom. 10:9-10)

- (d) "In the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ, I come against the false name of God. Jah Bul On is false. You devil come out in Jesus' Name. I SET THIS MAN FREE IN THE NAME OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST."

(You may also pray over his family.)

"WHAT GOD HATH CLEANSED, LET NO MAN CALL UNCLEAN." Praise the Lord.

Whisper in candidate's ear, "You are now free in Jesus' Name.

1. Go home and read thoroughly II Cor. 6:14-18 – now.
2. Now that you are a born again, get baptized by immersion, receive the baptism in the Holy Spirit.
3. Hand in your resignation to the registrar of your lodge. Say, 'As I am now a born again believer in Christ alone, please strike my name from the register. I no longer require a Freemason's funeral.'
4. Burn your gear – all of it. Apron, scrolls, belt buckles, should be disfigured with a hammer. Rip Masonic symbols off Bible. The book itself is good – minus Masonry symbols. Get it re-covered. (Deut. 7:25-26)

Note: Rev. Barry Smith has expressed concern with the above. Any Bible that has been altered, "adds to" or "takes away" (Rev. 22:18-19) is cursed and needs to be burned. Some Masonic Bibles have deleted or distorted scriptural reference to Jesus.

5. Join up with a live, born again, spirit filled men's group, i.e. a live church group, or Full Gospel Businessmen's Fellowship International – or both. Read Heb. 10:25."

Recap

Those involved in Freemasonry up until this point will find that if they mean business with the Lord their spiritual life will suddenly take off like a rocket. Freedom comes from knowing the truth.

FINAL NOTICE

by Reverend Barry Smith

Pages 324-325

A Cancer Healing

Whilst in Perth during the 1980's, we visited a small town, some miles to the south. A young couple came up to us, thanking my wife and I for our book 'Second Warning'.

They explained that their Dad, a Freemason, had been dying with cancer in a West Australian hospital, so they took our book to him, read him the chapters on 'Freemasonry' and 'How to Set a Freemason Free' (pp. 87-106). The father then asked them to:

- a) Go home and burn and destroy all his Freemasonry gear.
- b) Help him to pray the prayer of renunciation of Freemasonry (pp. 103-106 'Second Warning'.)
- c) Help him with the prayer of salvation through Christ alone (p. 221 'Second Warning' – also to be found at the back of this book.)
- d) Pray for his healing.

The young couple were overjoyed as they told us the story. 'Dad was delivered from Freemasonry demons. He was saved through the grace of God. He is now healed from cancer and is walking around in Western Australia, a well man.'

These are the type of stories that give my family and I strength to carry on.

An ex mason, now a Christian, wrote to me from New South Wales, Australia and told me:

He said that he liked the way I wrote and recommended that I continue to:

- (a) Save the masons and at the same time
- (b) destroy the craft.

Page 334

Next, we notice that according to David Yallop's book, In God's Name a number of conspiratorial groups are named, which links:

The Roman Catholic Church – Vatican Bank

The Masonic Lodge – P2 of Italy

The Mafia – who when they are murdered, all have Roman Catholic funerals, and while they are alive, have their profits laundered through the Vatican Bank.

In his book, Mr Yallop mentions three men who are named as international thieves:

1. Calvi – Murdered with Masonic ritual in Great Britain, or suicided.
2. Gelli – The P2 lodge master
3. Sindona – Extradited after the book was written and subsequently died mysteriously in an Italian jail.

For a long period since Yallop's book revealed the truth of all this, Archbishop Paul Marcinkus was afraid to come out of the Vatican and risk facing arrest by the Italian authorities; however he has subsequently passed away.

Remember the Roman Catholic law was originally against their members being Freemasons.

David Yallop pointed out that a new Common Law came in to force on November 27th 1983, which dropped the ruling that Freemasons are subjected to automatic excommunication.

Thus the Vatican masons are all safe and Lucio Gelli of the P2 Lodge can smile again.

What a dreadful web of corruption. How good it is to walk with the Lord.

'If we walk in the light as He is in the light, we have fellowship one with another and the blood of Jesus Christ His Son cleanseth us from all sin.' (I John 1:7)

Pages 335-336

They Must Be Warned

It is easy to assume that all the top men in the movement know all this, but the strange thing is that they don't.

Travelling through an overseas country with my wife some time ago, we had a stopover of fifteen minutes at a certain airport. I rang a pastor friend who told me a very interesting story.

Pastor..... 'I recently received a call on the phone from a top mason, who complained that my church had sponsored a series by Barry Smith, who during the course of his talks, made adverse statements about the lodge. These meetings were videoed and the videos were later distributed.'

The pastor then asked the top mason if he had seen the videos that he objected to. He replied that he hadn't, so it was agreed that the tape should be sent to him for his consideration. This was duly done.

I waited on the phone for the punch line in this story. Apparently the top mason rang back again later, with the following statement, which delighted me immensely.

'I am convinced'.

What does this imply? It is the duty of every reader who has gained any knowledge on Freemasonry through either our books, or from any other source, to warn masons of the terrible spiritual danger they are in.

Some people say, 'I know how evil it is, yet I don't want to upset them.'

Imagine if I caught your son about to put a glass of poison to his lips and I tried to prevent him. Before I can get to him, you stop me by saying:

'Please don't upset him. He thinks he is going to drink raspberry juice.'

'When I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die, and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the wicked from his wicked way to save his life, the same wicked man shall die in his iniquity, and his blood will I require at thine hand.' (Ezekiel 3:18)

Shouting and Raving To Be Expected

I wish to also point out, that these men will probably shout and rave, yet you should remain calm at all times.

'Yet if thou warn the wicked and he turn not from his wickedness nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity, but thou hast delivered thy soul.' (Ezekiel 3:19)

A PASTOR AND FREEMASONRY: What's A Pastor To Do?

by Reverend Harmon Taylor

Quotes from Page 1

I write this article as a pastor and as a former Mason. I served as head of Welcome Lodge in Amsterdam, NY in 1980, and as Grand Chaplain of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of the State of New York in 1983 and 1984. It was then that a Christian brother's witness caused me to flee and to study the roots of Freemasonry. The more I studied since November 25, 1984 when I renounced Freemasonry, the more embarrassed I became that I was ever a member, much less spiritual supervisor of 150,000 Masons in the State of New York.

"While Masonry was a secret, the church had no light, and no responsibility respecting it.... Hence God did not require the church to bear the testimony of the subject as long as Masonry was Secret. Freemasonry is now revealed. It is no longer a secret from any who wish to be informed."

"Since these revelations (the rituals) have been made, and both the church and the world can know what Masonry really is, God demands, and the world has a right to expect, that the church will take due action and bear a truthful testimony in respect to this institution. She cannot now innocently hold her peace. The light has come. Fidelity to God, and to the souls of men, require that the church, which is the light of the world, should speak out and should take such actions as will plainly reveal her views on the compatibility or incompatibility of Freemasonry with the Christian religion."

• • • •

THE ONE THING THAT PASTORS CAN'T DO, IS NOTHING! A pastor is accountable to God Almighty for Christ's sheep in their flock. I would never have become involved in Freemasonry if a pastor had preached even the poorest of sermons against Freemasonry in my youth. If he even whispered in my ear! I spent eleven (11) years in Masonry. I defended it to my family, my church, and my colleagues. May God forgive me!!

WE MUST RENOUNCE IT

In the year after I renounced Freemasonry, I personally sat with each Mason in my congregation and shared my testimony. Most defended the Fraternity. Some even began a campaign against their pastor. So be it! "Greater is He that is in me than he that is in the world!" Some left their positions of authority without even being asked. On October 13, 1985, I preached a sermon entitled, "Mixing Oil With Water – Christianity & Freemasonry." That light exposed the darkness of Masonry and unrenouncing Masons still in positions of authority fled in shame. In their place God sent new people literally from across this nation to take up the slack. Finances that were threatened by these Masonic families, instead, increased by 40%. The pledging units increased by 25%! Pastor – stand for God and He will bless you!

I thank God for Bible-believing pastors. If you are one, know that in love I say to you, "Pastor, you preach the Word with me!" Yes, there will be opposition. "In the world you will have tribulation", said Jesus, "but be of good cheer because I have overcome the world."

Preach boldly as we are instructed in: Acts 18:9; Col. 1:28; II Tim. 4:2-5; Heb. 2:11. Know that there will be rewards for any persecution that you may face as recorded in James 1:3, 12.

• • • •

WHAT'S A PASTOR TO DO REGARDING FREEMASONRY?

- Pray for guidance and direction.
- Study Freemasonry together with your Bible.
- Write down your thoughts.
- Share your thoughts with Masons when you're sure enough not to be deceived by their uninformed or misinformed tales.
- Proclaim from the pulpit the dangers of the double walk of Christianity and Freemasonry. Let your flock know again that they cannot serve two Masters, nor can they have any other god before them. (Masonry permits any and every god at their altar).

If you are a pastor, thank you for listening and may God bless you as you serve Him and your flock for the Glory of God.

If you are a layman, your pastor needs your support and your help. Pray for your pastor, then share this article. Continue to pray with expectation for your pastor and be ready to assist your pastor in proclaiming the Truth and setting free the oppressed!

How To Receive Christ

Many people think that we can receive salvation by the deeds we do. I used to think that way. But I have since found out the TRUTH. Salvation is a FREE GIFT. All we need do is ask. It is by the Grace of God because He loves us so much.

Eph. 2:8-9 "For it is by grace you have been saved, through faith... and this is not from yourselves, it is the gift of God... not by works, so that no one can boast." As my friend says... it is not enough to just believe in God, even Satan believes in God...you have to believe in Salvation and that is through Jesus Christ. When we realize His great love we will come to love Him in thankfulness and joy. The good deeds we do and the sins we repent of then come out of our hearts... not in order to win points. It is all about doing things in love rather than as a chore. It is kind of like how you can either do things because you are afraid of someone or want something from them... or because you love them. When you do it because you love them you will be doing it with the right motivation and nothing will stop you. There is no stronger motivation than real LOVE.

Because some people abuse the term 'born again' many now scoff at it. All it actually means is that we are born physically when we are delivered from our mothers at birth.

When we are 'born again' is when we make the choice that we want Jesus Christ to come in and take over controlling our life. That is our 'spiritual rebirth'. It is quite simple and many people that think they don't believe in it just don't understand that simplicity. Many made their choice to follow Jesus when they were very young and perhaps don't really remember when it actually happened. Others like me may have had a very moving experience because it happened so late in life.

There are many people who think if they just live a good life, that is

enough. Well not so. In Prov. 14:12 the Bible says "There is a way that seems right to man, but in the end it leads to death" and in John 14:6 Jesus said "I am the Way...and the Truth and the Life. No one comes to the Father except through Me."

Rev.20:12B tells of the Judging. "... and the books were opened. Another book was opened, which is the book of life." The dead were judged according to what they had done as recorded in the books.

Rev. 20:15... If anyone's name was not found written in the book of life, he was thrown into the lake of fire. I John 5:11-12 says, "God has given us eternal life, and this life is in His Son. He who has the Son has life; he who does not have the Son of God does not have life."

In Revelation 3:20 Jesus says that He is standing at the door knocking and that if we open that door He will come in and dine (fellowship) with us and us with Him. He is at the door of our hearts knocking and knocking, but we must take that step of inviting Him in by opening the door of our hearts. You have to open the door yourself... no one else can do it for you. Jesus is a Gentleman. That door only has a handle on the inside and He isn't going to kick the door in or force you to open it. It is your free will to choose. I pray you make that choice if you haven't already.

Though we may joke that we are perfect sometimes, none of us are and that is why we need Jesus. We must be willing to admit we are a sinner and be willing to turn away from our sins as we recognize them. We need to believe that Jesus Christ died for us on the Cross and rose from the grave. And then through sincere prayer, we need to invite Him to come in and control our lives through the Holy Spirit. (We receive Him as Lord and Savior) We can sincerely say a prayer such as this one:

Dear Lord Jesus,

I know that I am a sinner and need Your forgiveness. I believe You died for my sins. I want to turn from my sins. I now invite You to come into my heart and life. I want to trust and follow You as my Lord and Savior. In Jesus' name.... Amen.

Date _____

Signature _____

You may want to save this as a memento of when you made the greatest decision of your life.

Once we receive Jesus we will begin to see changes in our life if we allow Him to start cleaning house with the help of the Holy Spirit. We can use Galatians 5:22 to check our fruit from time to time as a kind of barometer to observe our growth and see if we really have allowed Jesus to come into our life and make changes or if we are still going our own way.

"But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, patience, kindness, goodness, faithfulness, meekness and self control. Against such things there is no law." And a word of wisdom here, "We need to be more concerned about the fruit in our own orchard rather than being fruit inspectors for everyone else." I believe all our orchards need to be nourished with generous doses of love and forgiveness every day.

**Iris Lamb
'On The Rock Ministries'
PO Box 486
Salmo, BC V0G 1Z0 Canada
250-357-9515**

CONCLUSION

Please use this manual to the best of your ability for it to be a blessing to others. A copy and/or your time may set a Mason free in Jesus for eternity. Each person associated with this manual is attempting to help Masons to be set free in Jesus and to alert the victims of Freemasonry both in and out of the Church community. The captives are set free by "exposing" the evil deeds of Freemasonry done in "secret" versus God's grace through Jesus that provides forgiveness from the wages of demonic idolatry. In Jesus, this manual has looked at some of the reasons as to why it is so difficult for some Christian Masons to repent and receive forgiveness. As mentioned previously, one of the reasons for this difficulty is that Satan and his demonic host will expend greater resources and influence over a Christian to maintain demonic bondage. Make no mistake; Satan has a deadly strategy against Christians and the Church.

Christians under the demonic influence of Freemasonry are a major problem to the Church community, which cannot be understated when considering those that they influence. These Christians have opened a satanic foothold in their lives, which is taken into the Church to destroy the Church from within. Ultimately this spiritual influence will quench the Spirit or split the Body of Christ unless dealt with. For example, Masonic doctrine specifically encourages Masons to assist widows and orphans. A Christian Mason will therefore be especially influenced to extend charitable good works towards these vulnerable and less fortunate individuals. Although based in a sincere desire to perform a Christian service of charity, this Christian is vulnerable to the demonic influences taken into his or her life. A sincere act of charity may progress under demonic influence to become a contentious issue of abuse, which may in turn serve to distract the Body of Christ from its freedom leaving them vulnerable to demonic attack and bondage. This is an example of one of the many schemes that Satan will employ to destroy or damage the Church from within, but only one of many that you may see patterned over time. We are instructed in His Word to guard the Church against "scandal". For this reason we endeavour with diligence to bring the Christian Mason out of the Lodge, to repentance and to full redemption in Christ. We do this in obedience to His Word.

The pentagram has been identified as one of the most powerful symbols used in witchcraft and Satanism. Masonic leaders challenged on this issue have chosen to maintain their allegiance to the pentagram along with other aspects of their demonic idolatry. Witchcraft initiates are encouraged by their coven elders to partake of Masonic affiliation to advance their occultic craft. Christians on the other hand are instructed to remain free in Christ and not to partake of the "cup of devils". (I Corinthians 10:20) Christian witch or Christian Mason, these are terms meaning the same thing. If you can imagine a Mason standing before God's judgement throne, you can also imagine the total horror a Mason will feel as the filthy rags of secret deeds are exposed? The Word of God states that those who teach His Word will receive even stricter judgement. (James 3:1) If you are a pastor and a Mason, GET OUT for your eternal sake and for those entrusted to your care. If you know of a pastor who is a Mason or any other Mason in need of Jesus, please get this information to them with perseverance. (Gal. 6:1-10) This includes members of the affiliated organizations adopted under Masonic authority.

I have often wondered why our Lord has been restrained in placing a generational curse on Freemasonry and other such idolatry rather than to simply burn it all away. I believe that the curse may act as a warning to focus attention on the need to repent and receive freedom in Jesus before He does in fact purge all evil away. Just as the sin of idolatry becomes a generational curse to be passed down from father to son, salvation through Jesus can be passed upward through the influence of the son to the father. I believe that our Lord in His loving patience and infinite mercy is even reaching out by way of the curse to provide a means towards eternal salvation in His desire not to lose anyone. (II Peter 3:9)

SUGGESTED READING

Note: The following list of books dealing with various aspects of the secret societies can be difficult to obtain for the following reason. Masonic influence has been effective in banning their distribution in most outlets such as bookstores and the public library. They can however, be obtained through most Christian bookstores or the publisher where Masonic influence has been recognized for what it is and resisted.

ANKERBERG, John & WELDON, John. The Secret Teachings of the Masonic Lodge. Chicago: Moody Press, 1990. Is the Masonic Lodge deceiving its Christian members? This book looks at the beliefs, rituals and teachings of Masons in contrast with the principles and commands found in Scripture. ISBN 0-8024-7695-3.

BURKETT, Larry. The Illuminati. A Novel. Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson Publishers, 1991.

BURNS, Cathy. Hidden Secrets of Masonry. Sharing, 212 – N East 7th St., Mt. Carmel, PA 17851-2211, 1997. Discover hidden meanings, sexual overtones, the god they conceal and much more. Fully documented, includes illustrations. ISBN 0-00-540512-2.

BURNS, Cathy. Hidden Secrets of the Eastern Star. Sharing, 212 – N East 7th St., Mt. Carmel, PA 17851-2211, 1994. This book takes you inside the lodge room. Also revealed are the secret passwords and hidden meanings of the symbols. A special section on the Rainbow Girls is included. Documented with 1453 footnotes and over 100 illustrations. It is considered to be the best book available on this subject. ISBN 0-00502-181-2.

BURNS, Cathy. Masonic And Occult Symbols Illustrated. Sharing, 212 – N East 7th St., Mt. Carmel, PA 17851-2211, 1998. Over 550 pages exploring the hidden meanings behind the symbols shared by Masons, occultists, witches, New Agers, Satanists and others. ISBN 1-891117-12-2.

BURNS, Cathy. Mormonism, Masonry, and Godhood. Sharing, 212 – N East 7th St., Mt. Carmel, PA. 17851-2211, 1997. The Mormon church (Latter-day Saints) began on April 6, 1830. In this book Dr. Burns covers many key Mormon doctrines as well as looking at Mormon founder, Joseph Smith, 32^o Mason. ISBN 1-891117-01-7.

CAMPBELL, Ron. Free From Freemasonry. Ventura, CA: Published by Regal Books, A Division of Gospel Light, 1999. Explains what Masons and 'the Craft' are all about. Freemasonry and spiritual warfare: the spirit operating behind the Masonic system. ISBN 0-8307-2383-8.

DANIEL, John. Scarlet And The Beast Vol.1. (1998) ISBN 0-9735079-8-2 There are two warring global Masonic factions in the world today seeking to destroy each other in their bid for world domination. John Daniel provides a history of this conflict between English and French Freemasonry in 947 pages of this book. He traces the **roots** from 496 A.D. to the present documenting revolution including our last two world wars instigated by these two groups.

Scarlet And The Beast Vol. II. (1998) ISBN 0-9635079-2-3 In Vol. II, John Daniel links the pagan roots of English Freemasonry with its ties to the modern cults of today. He traces these pagan roots of the 'mystery religions' taught by English Freemasonry to the ancient Babylonian mystery religious system that provides the foundation of English Freemasonry.

Scarlet And The Beast Vol. III. (1998) ISBN 0-9635079-4-X In Vol. III, John Daniel documents English Freemasonry's global illicit drug agenda, London's drug war against America, Vietnam and the drug wars. Topics include: English Freemasonry's agenda for political control of America, president Kennedy's assassination, the occult and control of banking internationally and in America. DAY Publishing and Distribution; Postal Box 7491 Longview, Texas 75607-7491 Tel: 903-759-9667 www.scarletandthebeast.com.

DECKER, Ed. The Dark Side of Freemasonry. Huntington House Publishers, P.O. Box 53788, Lafayette, Louisiana 70505, 1994. This book contains the most significant documents ever prepared on the subject of the dark side of the Masonic Lodge. Ed Decker presents this material as a warning to those who are unaware of the danger of the Masonic movement. ISBN 1-56384-061-8.

DECKER, Ed. What You Need to Know About... Masons. Harvest House Publishers, Eugene, Oregon 97402, 1992. This provocative book takes a behind-the-scenes look at Masonic beliefs and rituals. It does this through the eyes of a small town pastor who is drawn into Masonry by other church members. A true story in the form of a novel, it has proven effective with Masons. ISBN 0-89081-945-9.

DECKER, Ed. The Question of Freemasonry. Huntington House Publishers, P.O. Box 53788, Lafayette, Louisiana 70505. One of the most popular booklets exposing the deception and duplicity of the Freemasons is now available in an updated, expanded version – a pocket primer on a pervasive cult. ISBN 1-56384-020-0.

EPPERSON, Ralph. The New World Order. Publius Press, 3100 So. Philamena Place, Tucson, Arizona 85730, 1990. Few Americans know what the symbols on every dollar bill means with its pyramids, eagles, Latin phrases, etc. Ralph Epperson explains these symbols, the phrase Novus Ordo Secloram and what this all means for the future of the American people. ISBN 0-9614135-1-4.

EPPERSON, Ralph. Conspiracy Against Christianity. Publius Press, 3100 So. Philamena Place, Tucson, Arizona 85730, 1997. In this book, Ralph documents Freemasonry's claims to be the most powerful organization in the land with the ability to shape the destiny of our world. To achieve its goal of world domination, it has a secret agenda to destroy the oppositional force of Christianity, which is kept secret from the vast majority of its members. ISBN 0-9614135-4-9.

FINNEY, Charles. The Character, Claims and Practical Workings of Freemasonry. Epilogue by **DANIEL, John**. Charles Finney began public life as a lawyer and a Freemason. After renouncing his Masonic ties he became one of the greatest evangelists America and Europe has known. This is an extraordinary book with added information provided by John Daniel. (1998) ISBN 1-890913-00-6. DAY Publishing and Distribution; Postal Box 7491 Longview, Texas 75607-7491 Tel: 903-759-9667 www.scarletandthebeast.com.

FISHER, Paul. Behind The Lodge Door. Shield Publishing, P.O. Box 68, Bowie, MO 20715-0068, 1989. In this well documented investigative report, Fisher lifts the veil on the war waged against Church and State by the Masonic Fraternity for the past 200 years. In 1941 for the first time, the high bench became dominated by Masonic Justices. ISBN 0-944700-01-2.

GIBSON, Noel & Phyl. Evicting Demonic Intruders. New Wine Press, P.O. Box 17, Chichester P020 6YB, England, 1993. Depression – Anger – Fears – Lust – Low Self Image – Heredity – Cultural Bondages – Children's Problems. Guidelines for Pastors and Counsellors on ministering freedom to oppressed Christians.

GIBSON, Noel & Phyl. Deliver Our Children From the Evil One. Sovereign World Ltd. P.O. Box 777, Tonbridge, Kent TN11 9XT, England, 1992. How can children be demonised? How can parents defend their children against satanic attacks? These and many other questions answered including how to deal with the hereditary curses of Freemasonry in members' children and grandchildren.

HARRIS, Jack. Freemasonry: The Invisible Cult In Our Midst. Whitaker House, 30 Hunt Valley Circle, New Kensington, PA 15068. Former Worshipful Master, Jack Harris explains the basic doctrines and goals of Freemasonry and how they deviate from Christianity. The secret passwords, oaths, obligations and grips are also revealed. ISBN 0-88368-231-1.

HARRIS, Jack. Armageddon Within. Truth and Light Ministries, Towson, Maryland 21286, 1996. Jack Harris compares the teachings of the Masonic Lodge with the teachings of the Bible. Provides a comprehensive understanding of Freemasonry to allow current Masons to evaluate their involvement in the Lodge.

HARRIS, Keith. The Masonic Christian Conflict Explained. The Olive Press, P.O. Box 280008, Columbia, SC 29228, 1993. "This book once and for all, clearly details and defines the conflict of Christianity and its incompatibility with Masonry. The author has done an excellent and very comprehensive job of bringing the evidence out in the open for the readers examination." Rev. Kurt Leberman former 32° Mason and Past Master.

JEFFREY, Grant R. Prince of Darkness: Antichrist and the New World Order. Frontier Research Publications, P.O. Box 129 Station "V", Toronto, Ontario M8Z 5M4, Canada, 1994. Explore the astonishing prophecies about the mysterious Antichrist who will dominate the earth during the last days. Research into the secret groups moving America toward world government.

KAH, Gary. En Route To Global Occupation. Huntington House Publishers, P.O. Box 53788, Lafayette, Louisiana 70505, 1991. High-ranking government liaison Gary Kah, warns that national sovereignty will soon be a thing of the past. This book demonstrates that a one world government is planned and being implemented. ISBN 0-910311-97-8.

KINMAN, Dwight L. The World's Last Dictator. New Kensington, PA: Whitaker House Publishers, 1996. Concentration camps being built across America. The implantable biochip. A half million foreign troops training on American soil. Dwight L. Kinman examines the plan to bring America into the New World Order. ISBN 1-879112-27-2.

KITCHEN, Yvonne. Freemasonry Death in the Family. Fruitful Vine, P.O. Box 112, Mountain Gate, Victoria 3156, Australia, 1997. A workbook dealing with the spiritual associations of Freemasonry. Provides an in-depth guide for renouncing the many oaths to obtain deliverance for the individual, families and from the generational curses. ISBN 0-646-34807-8.

KNIGHT, Stephen. The Brotherhood. Panther Books, Granada Publishing Ltd., 8 Grafton St., London W1X 3LA, 1985. ISBN 0-586-05983-0 Also published in the USA by Dorset Press, 1986. ISBN 0-88029-113-3. Subjects include influence in the police and judiciary, the KGB and Freemasonry, corruption in public life, Christianity and Freemasonry. An explosive exposé of the secret world of the Freemasonry.

MCKENNEY, Tom. Please Tell Me.... Huntington House Publishers, P.O. Box 53788, Lafayette, Louisiana 70505, 1994. This book is especially useful as it covers the whole of the Masonic system. Topics include: The connection between Masonry, the New Age movement, and the New World Order / Masonry's occult roots / Death Oaths and Masonic Execution / Masonry and the Illuminati / Masonry's opposition to Christian schools. ISBN 1-56384-013-8.

OXLEY, Mick. Islam, Hinduism & Freemasonry From Paganism To Christ. In His Grip Ministry. 206 Paradise shores Road, Crescent City, FL 32112, 2002. Rev. Mick Oxley, Wing Commander Royal Air Force (retired) shares his testimony through his involvement in Middle Eastern religions including Freemasonry to freedom in Jesus.

SCHNOEBELEN, William. Masonry Beyond the Light. Chick Publications, P.O. Box 662, Chino, CA 91708-0662, 1991. Climbing far beyond the 32° of Masonry, William Schnoebelen discovered greater ungodliness with each new level. If you think a person can be a good Christian and a good mason, here are the facts. An excellent book documenting the occult heritage of Freemasonry with its witchcraft rituals and Luciferian worship. ISBN 0-937958-38-7.

SCHNOEBELEN, William. Wicca. Chick Publications, P.O. Box 662, Chino, CA 91708-0662 Tel: (909)987-0771. Wicca recruiters are covering school campuses, enticing young people to join Wicca. They describe it as an old earth religion that uses "magic" to do good. This book will help teach your children about this dangerous religion and avoid entrapment.

SCHNOEBELEN, William & Sharon. Lucifer Dethroned: A True Story. Chick Publications, P.O. Box 662, Chino, CA 91708-0662, 1993. He was a Satanist involved in the secret societies. Having come face to face with a greater power than Satan, he was finally set free from these evils. Here is William's true story of what Satan can do to a man. ISBN 0-937958-41-7.

SHAW, Jim & Tom MCKENNEY. The Deadly Deception. Huntington House Publishing, P.O. Box 53788, Lafayette, Louisiana, 1988. Jim Shaw rose through the degrees of the York Rite and Scottish Rite to reach the 33°. While there he found the Light of the World and was set free from a deadly deception. A powerful documentation of Masonic deception. ISBN 0-910311-54-4.

SHORT, Marten. Inside The Brotherhood. Grafton Books, A Division of the Collins Publishing Group, 8 Grafton Street, London W1X 3LA. 'Inside The Brotherhood' is an exposé including Masonic oaths of mutual aid and secrecy contaminating the fraternity, a mounting hostility from churches, politicians and the public. This has resulted in charges of corruption in key areas of Britain, including the police force, local government, the City and the secret services. ISBN 0-586-07065-6.

SMITH, Barry. Second Warning. International Support Ministries, Pelorus Bridge, Rai Valley, R. D. 2, Marlborough, New Zealand, 1987. Barry explores biblical prophecy to explain unfolding world events, the plans of the New World Order with information on Freemasonry and 'how to set a Freemason free'.

SMITH, Barry. Better Than Nostradamus. International Support Ministries, Pelorus Bridge, Rai Valley R.D.2. Marlborough, New Zealand, 1998. Rev. Smith continues to speak on end time events and prophecy in his book as a recognized authority in this field. He explains what Freemasonry is, its role in the affairs of the USA, the New World Order along with Satan's plan for humanity and much more. ISBN 0-908961-05-7.

STEVENS, Selwyn. Unmasking Freemasonry... Removing the Hoodwink. Jubilee Publishers, P.O. Box 36-044, Wellington 6330, New Zealand, 1999 revised and expanded. This book informs people about the true nature of Freemasonry from a Bible-based Christian perspective and helps to show Masons what they are really involved in, especially when their own leaders won't tell them the whole truth. ISBN 1-877203-48-3.

STILL, William. New World Order: The Ancient Plan Of Secret Societies. Huntington House Publishers, P.O. Box 537988, Lafayette, Louisiana 70505, 1990. The secret societies have cultivated an ancient plan, which has had a powerful influence on world events to bring all nations under a one-world government. Here is an excellent book documenting war and infiltration into government to bring about the New World Order. ISBN 0-910311-64-1.

THOMAS, Paul. The Anglican Church And The Spirit Of Freemasonry. Choosing Truth Ministries, P.O. Box 2595, Abbotsford, BC V2T 6R3 Canada, 2003. A 63 page essay written by a life-long Anglican now in his mid-seventies. This essay questions the Anglican Church for a lack of spiritual discernment regarding Freemasonry. www.ctmin.org. Free download off this web site.

VARIOUS AUTHORS. Freemasonry On Trial. Choosing Truth Ministries, P.O. Box 2595, Abbotsford, BC V2T 6R3 Canada, 2003. Ten authors share different and similar perspectives, expertise and areas of involvement in 186 pages of this manual. It has proven to be a powerful tool for the individual and the Church seeking freedom from bondage with deliverance ministry included. www.ctmin.org. Free download off this web site.

VARIOUS AUTHORS. The Court System and Freemasonry. Choosing Truth Ministries, P.O. Box 2595, Abbotsford, BC V2T 6R3 Canada, 2001. This 52-page manual looks at how Freemasonry has compromised justice using violence if necessary. www.ctmin.org. Free download off this web site.

VAUGHAN, David W.M. The Diary of a Freed Mason. New Wine Press, P.O. Box 17, Chichester P020 6YB, England. A Christian viewpoint of Freemasonry. What is Freemasonry? Who is Jabalon? Why can a Christian not also be a Freemason? The personal account will show you why God clearly showed the author to come out.

YALLOP, David. In God's Name. Transworld Publishers Ltd., Century House, 61-63 Uxbridge Road, Ealing, London W5 5SA, 1984. An investigation into the murder of Pope John Paul I. 'In God's Name' has been at the top of the bestsellers lists all over the world. It contains some of the most explosive and dramatic revelations ever published about the internal affairs of the Vatican. ISBN 0-552-13203-9.

• • • •

ANDERSON, Neil. The Bondage Breaker. Harvest House Publishers, Eugene, Oregon 97402, Updated for 2000. This book reveals spiritual warfare and exposes Satan's battle for your mind. Discover your most important defense against a life of bondage in recognizing the enemy and how to deal with him. ISBN 0-7369-0241-4.

FERGUSON, Bill. A Simple Guide To Effective Praying. Choosing Truth Ministries, P.O. Box 2595, Abbotsford, BC V2T 6R3 Canada, 2002. With his personal experience, Bill shows how to experience intimate relationship in effective prayer. Good study for personal or group use. www.ctmin.org.

POWELL, Graham & Shirley. Christian Set Yourself Free. Sovereign World Ltd., P.O. Box 777, Tonbridge, Kent TN11 9XT, England, 1994. God is restoring the ministry of healing of the whole person to the Church today. This book offers very well balanced and practical teaching on one aspect of healing, namely deliverance. This book shows how a Christian can become free from demonic oppression through personal praying and the application of Biblical truth.

PRINCE, Derek. Blessing or Curse: You Can Choose. Chosen Books, P.O. Box 6287, Grand Rapids, MI 49516-6287, 1999. Are you continually frustrated by sickness, financial pressure, strained relationships or perhaps reoccurring accidents within your family? Derek shows you how to recognize a curse at work in your life and how to release God's blessing. ISBN 0-8007-9166-5.

• • • •

VIDEO TAPES:

CARRICO, David. Satanic Ritual Abuse And Secret Societies. Includes facts about the law, case histories, and False Memory Syndrome and connections with other occult orders. (Ask for Audio tape of this video if preferred). www.ritualabusefree.org.

JEREMIAH FILMS. Freemasonry: From Darkness To Light. P.O. Box 1710, Hemet, CA 92546 Tel: 1-800-828-2290. Remains one of the best videos produced comparing witchcraft and Masonic rituals. Former witches and Freemasons compare their respective rituals with both reenactments and discussion. www.jeremiahfilms.com.

CONTACT RESOURCES

<p>Rev. Mick Oxley* In His Grip Ministries 206 Paradise Shores Road Crescent City, FL 32112 PH. (386) 698-2553 FAX (386) 698-4690</p> <p>http://lckweb.com/inhisprip/ ingrip@msn.com</p> <p>*A former Master Mason</p>	<p>J. Edward Decker Saints Alive P.O. Box 1347 Issaquah, WA 98027 PH. 1-800-861-9888</p> <p>http://www.saintsalive.com/ed@saintsalive.com</p>
<p>Rev. Harmon Taylor* HRT Ministries P.O. Box 12 Newtonville, NY 12128-0012</p> <p>* A former Grand Chaplain of the Grand Lodge of the State of New York</p>	<p>Calvin R. Bell Broken Arrow Ministries 792 Ridgeline Rd. Satsuma, FL 32189 PH. (386) 325-6025</p> <p>Christian Counselling and Deliverance Ministry. Ministry to Freemasons, their families and others.</p>
<p>Dr. Cathy Burns Sharing 212 – N East 7th St. Mt. Carmel, PA 17851-2211</p> <p>Free list of books, booklets, tracts and articles. A free booklet, <u>Questions and Answers About the New Age Movement</u>, is available upon request.</p>	<p>Larry Kunk Ephesians 5:11, P.O. Box 291 Fishers, Indiana 46038 PH. (317) 842-4543</p> <p>director@ephesians5-11.org www.ephesians5-11.org</p>
<p>This Week in Bible Prophecy P.O. Box 1440 Niagara Falls, NY 14302-1440 PH. 1-905-684-7700</p> <p>or P.O. Box 665 Niagara Falls, Ontario, Canada L2E 6V5 PH. 1-905-684-7700</p>	<p>David Carrico Followers of Jesus Christ Inc. P.O. Box 4174 Evansville, IN 47724-4174 PH. (812) 477-6338</p> <p>http://www.ritualabusefree.org/</p>
<p>Ex-Masons For Jesus Box 4372 Laurel, MS 39441</p> <p>emfi@juno.com www.emfi.org</p> <p>Christian men and women who were once members of a Masonic Lodge or one of the affiliated Masonic organizations.</p>	<p>Duane Washum In Search of Light Ministries P.O. Box 28702 Las Vegas, Nevada 89126</p> <p>"Reaching out to those in Search of Light" Message for Masons PH. (702) 363-8811</p>

CONTACT RESOURCES (continued)

<p>Ralph Epperson, Publius Press 3100 South Philamena Pl. Tucson, AZ 85730 PH. 1-800-422-3888</p> <p>Author of books on Masonry and other 'secret societies'. Speaker in the USA on conspiracy of the 'secret societies'. Write or call for a free catalog. Cat. #1 The Unseen Hand: 488 pp. \$18US Cat. #2 The New World Order: 357 pp. \$19US Cat. #14 America's Secret Destiny: video \$21US Cat. #23 America's Secret Destiny: 135 pp. \$11US</p>	<p>Tom McKenney Words For Living Ministry, Inc. P.O. Box 413 Marion, KY 42064 PH./FAX (502) 965-5060</p> <p>Write or call for free list of materials. Words For Living is primarily an evangelical teaching ministry, with emphasis on application of the Scriptures to everyday living. A secondary emphasis is writing and publishing, including cult research with primary emphasis on Freemasonry.</p>
<p>Selwyn Stevens Jubilee Ministries Trust Inc. P.O. Box 36-044 Wellington 6330 New Zealand PH. 64-4-564-7688 FAX 64-4-564-9943 E-Mail: jubilee@jubilee.org.nz Internet: www.jubilee.org.nz or Jubilee Publishers P.O. Box 1412, Sunnybank Hills QLD 4109 Australia</p>	<p>MacGregor Ministries Box 294 Nelson, B.C. Canada V1L 5P6 PH. (250) 352-9327 FAX (250) 352-5494 or MacGregor Ministries Box 454 Metaline Falls, WA. USA 99153-0454 E-Mail: jwfacts@macgregorministries.org Website: http://www.macgregorministries.org/</p> <p>Books, videos, cassettes, tracts and a monthly newsletter. A wide range of ministerial material in a counter-cult ministry.</p>
<p>Dick Smith Alpha Ministries Box 1648 Deland, FL 32721 PH. (386) 738-7848 FAX (386) 736-9528 E-Mail: dicksmith@cfl.rr.com</p> <p>New Age, Cults and the Occult. Books and other ministry material. Available for seminars.</p>	<p>Rev. Greg Lambert Advantage Ministries P.O. Box 304582 Columbus, OH 43234-0582 PH./FAX (614) 841-1358</p> <p>E-Mail: advantageministries@juno.com</p>
<p>Sword of the Lord P.O. Box 1099 Murfreesboro, TN 37133</p> <p>Lodges Examined By The Bible By Dr. John R. Rice \$3.95 plus \$3.00 shipping within USA Book sales 1-800-251-4100 www.swordofthelord.com</p>	<p>Over The Fence Ministries Leonard and Valerie Phelps Sardis B.C. Canada PH. (604) 858-0995</p> <p>E-Mail: lenandvalph@yahoo.ca</p> <p>Dealing with the spiritual consequences of Freemasonry. Seminars and ministry on request.</p>

INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT MINISTRIES

Rev. Barry Smith
International Support Ministries (Pacific)
Pelorus Bridge, R.D. 2,
Rai Valley, Marlborough, New Zealand
PH. 64-3-571-6046
FAX 64-3-571-6135
E-Mail: mail@barrysmith.org.nz

Write for a Free Catalogue. Books by Barry Smith, audio and video tapes by Barry Smith. Musical tapes by Andrew and Saskia Smith. Also the Omega Times, a monthly newspaper on world events and Bible prophecy.

MacGregor Ministries

Do you know someone in a cult?

One of the best ways we have found over the years to reach people involved with a cult group is to put literature WRITTEN ESPECIALLY for them into their hands. This needs to be done personally, privately and often anonymously.

If YOU will send us the names of anyone you know involved with a cult group, we will do our part by sending the proper material to them. No mention will ever be made of where we got their name. Please fill out the form below.

Also, if you could help us with the cost of printing and postage it would be much appreciated. With the continual rise in postage, etc. it now costs us approximately \$2.00 per person for each mail out. Any further help will cover some of the costs of the hundreds of names we mail out for which we receive no financial help. Remember, this may be their only opportunity to read the gospel.

Will You Help? The names listed below are people who are involved in a cult group.

Please send them tracts to help set them free. I have enclosed \$2.00 per name to help with costs. If you prefer, for Jehovah's Witnesses or Mormons, (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints) we also have a \$5 book mail out available.

Cult _____ Their name _____
Address _____ City _____
Prov / State _____ Postal / Zip Code _____

Total number of names _____ @ \$2 per name (tracts) or \$5 (JW or LDS Book) \$ _____
I enclose an extra gift to help in this outreach (receipt? _____) \$ _____

Your name _____ Address _____
City _____ Prov / State _____ Postal / Zip code _____

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Ankerberg, John & John Weldon. The Secret Teachings of the Masonic Lodge. Chicago, U.S.A.: Moody Press, 1990.
- Burns, Cathy. Hidden Secrets of Masonry. Sharing, 212 – N East 7th St., Mt. Carmel, PA 17851-2211, 1990.
- Burns, Cathy. Hidden Secrets of the Eastern Star. Sharing, 212 – N East 7th St., Mt. Carmel, PA 17851-2211, 1994.
- Burns, Cathy. Masonic And Occult Symbols Illustrated. Sharing, 212 – N East 7th St., Mt. Carmel, PA 17851-2211, 1998.
- Decker, Ed. The Dark Side of Freemasonry. Huntington House Publishers, P.O. Box 43788, Lafayette, Louisiana 70505, 1994.
- Decker, Ed. The Question of Freemasonry. Huntington House Publishers, P.O. Box 53788, Lafayette, Louisiana 70505, 1992.
- Decker, Ed. Freemasonry: Satan's Doorway to America. Saints Alive, P.O. Box 1347, Issaquah, WA 98027.
- Gibson, Noel & Phyl. Evicting Demonic Intruders. New Wine Press, P.O. Box 17, Chichester PO20 6YB, England, 1993.
- Lamb, Iris. How to Receive Christ. 'On The Rock Ministries', P.O. Box 486, Salmo, B.C. V0G 1Z0, Canada.
- Oxley, Mick. Islam, Hinduism, Freemasonry... From Paganism to Christ. In His Grip Ministries, 206 Paradise Shores Rd., Crescent City, FL 32112.
- Schnoebelen, William. Masonry Beyond the Light. P.O. Box 662, Chino, CA: Chick Publications, 1991.
- Smith, Barry. Warning. Upper Hutt, New Zealand: Wright and Carman Ltd., 1991.
- Smith, Barry. Second Warning. Upper Hutt, New Zealand: Wright and Carman Ltd., 1991.
- Smith, Barry. Final Notice. Barry Smith Family Evangelism.
- Stevens, Selwyn. Unmasking Freemasonry Removing the Hoodwink. P.O. Box 36-044, Wellington 6330, New Zealand, 1999.
- Still, William T. New World Order: The Ancient Plan of Secret Societies. Huntington House Publishers, P.O. Box 53788, Lafayette, Louisiana 70505, 1990.
- Taylor, Harmon. A Pastor And Freemasonry: What's a Pastor To Do?. HRT Ministries, Box 12, Newtonville, NY 12128-0012.
- Taylor, Harmon. Mixing Oil With Water. Chapter 4, from Decker, Ed. The Dark Side of Freemasonry. Huntington House Publishers, P.O. Box 53788, Lafayette, Louisiana 70505, 1994.
- Whalen, William J. Handbook of Secret Organization. Milwaukee, U.S.A.: The Bruce Publishing Company, 1967.

Freemasonry On Trial

Ministry Resources

MINISTRY RESOURCES

LOOSED FROM THE BONDAGE

OATHS

Zechariah 5:4 states, "I will bring [the curse] forth, says the Lord of hosts, and it shall enter into the house of the thief and into the house of him who SWEARS FALSELY by My name; and it shall abide in the midst of his house and shall consume it, both its timber and its stones."

What is SWEARING FALSELY? When you swear in a court of law or before God – that is considered an OATH – which is upheld and binding. As in a marriage vow, you promise before God to keep the vows you have repeated before a congregation of people. These oaths are taken seriously and part of the wedding vow says that marriage is a solemn vow and should not be entered into lightly.

Be not rash with your mouth, and let not your heart be hasty to utter a word before God. For God is in heaven, and you are on earth: Therefore let your words be few.... Do not allow your mouth to cause your body to sin...? (Ecclesiastes 5:2, 6)

We have to be careful what we allow to come out of our mouths, because what we confess out of our mouths effects our life. Matthew 12:36 & 37 states:

"But I tell you, on the day of judgment men will have to give account for every idle (inoperative, nonworking) word they speak. For by your words you will be justified and acquitted, and by your words you will be condemned and sentenced."

How can you make a false oath? The word "false" means deceptive. When you or a member of your ancestral family enters into the system of Freemasonry or it's affiliates, an oath is taken part of which states, "Binding myself under no less penalty than that of having my throat cut across, my tongue torn out by its roots, and buried in the rough sands of the sea at low watermark... should I ever knowingly or willingly violate this my solemn oath and obligations as an Entered Apprentice Mason (the first stage). So help me God, and keep me steadfast in the due performance of the same."

This oath is followed by a special sign.

The oaths in the other degrees of Freemasonry are even more violent and life threatening. These kinds of oaths are not in any way from God. This is not Christian but in fact paganism. God's heart is broken when we enter into an oath that is joined to deception. The Lord has made an everlasting oath or covenant with us that never will be broken on His part. In Luke 1:72-80 it talks about the OATH that God has made:

"To make true and show the mercy and compassion and kindness promised to our forefathers and to remember and carry out His holy covenant (to bless, which is all the more sacred because it is made by God Himself). That covenant He sealed by oath to our forefather Abraham."

Blind Oaths

A blind oath is one that is taken without the participant having prior knowledge of what is to be spoken. In our legal system, that kind of oath has no legal standing, yet in Freemasonry the candidate for the various degrees, repeats the oath having not seen the oath before swearing it. This, like all other areas of Freemasonry, is kept secret to the candidate.

The false oaths and blind oaths alone prove that Masonry is not Christian. God never has us do anything in secret. Jesus said, "I AM the Light." (Isaiah 57:8-12)

"Behind the doors and the doorpost you have set up your symbol (idol – as a substitute for the Scripture text God ordered). Deserting Me, you have uncovered and ascended and enlarged your bed; and you have made a fresh bargain for yourself with (the adulterous), and you loved their bed, where you saw (a beckoning hand or a passion-inflaming image)... (v 10). You were wearied with the length of your way (in trying to find rest and satisfaction in alliances apart from the true God) (v 12). I will expose your (pretended) righteousness and your doings, but they will not help you."

What may look on the outside as a Christian organization, is inwardly deceptive and bondage to all who join. This not only applies to Masonry but every other association that swears a false oath and brings captivity and falsehood.

Ancestral Curses

Let's address the issue of ancestral ties to Masonry. As you see how God responds to those taking the oath, that curse falls on the family tree and transfers to all the generational members.

When our lives are out of the control of God our Maker, then we can expect curses instead of blessings. But God wants us to walk in abundant living, totally free from the damages and destruction that sin brings into our lives.

When we wander into areas that we have no business entering, then we allow Satan full right to "capture" us and make us prisoners of his evil schemes and it is going to take only Jesus to bring us out and completely free us!

If you don't know Jesus, now is the time to ask Him into your life. Just repent of your sins and recognize that He has to be the Lord of everything in your life.

Because you are now a born again Christian you can cut the whole family free from this curse and it will no longer affect you either spiritually or physically. You cannot force your family who are involved in Masonry to come out so don't judge them, just pray for them. Forgive ancestors who had participated in Masonry, who brought the curse upon you now. They too were unaware of the implications that Masonry holds over their lives.

Many people enter into Masonry falsely, believing that it will procure a position and money and allow them to mix with those in prominent positions, thus guaranteeing them automatic promotion in their job and standing in life. The Bible states that you cannot serve two masters – God and mammon (the love of money). God wants us to prosper, but by His hand and not our own doing.

Physical Results of Freemasonry

There are physical manifestations of involvement with Masonry. Following is a list of several manifestations that we have discovered:

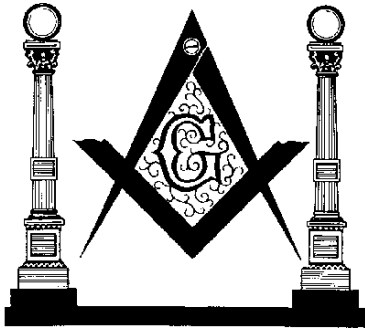
- Fear of all kinds
- Muscular problems
- Back problems
- Intestinal diseases
- Heart attacks
- Violence
- Suicide
- Insanity
- Allergies
- Confusion
- Lacking discernment
- Throat problems
- Obsessed with money
- Power hungry

Prayer of Release

If you now want to be totally free, you will need to go through a 'Prayer of Release', burn all Masonic regalia and send a letter of demit (which we will provide if you write to us).

Also if you would like to know more about Freemasonry and its devastating effects on the ancestral family, or you would like to know more about being set free please contact:

In His Grip Ministries, Inc.
206 Paradise Shores Rd.
Crescent City, FL 32112
Tel: (386) 698-2553
Fax: (386) 698-4690
ingrip@msn.com
<http://lckweb.com/inhisgrip/>



FREEMASONRY SPIRITS WITHIN THE CHURCH

If Freemasonry is present in your Church in any capacity, you will notice the following demonic spirits operating:

Spiritual sleep – A demonic spirit – A dead spirit – the message and church become lifeless and of no effect to the community.

Party Spirit – *Cliques* or small factions within the Church, where others are excluded.

A Religious Spirit – Thinking themselves self-righteous and condemning others. Never allowing any changes to come, and wanting to hold on to religious traditions of men.

Spiritual Blindness – Deafness to the Gospel or the Word of God when preached. No change in people's lives.

Deception – Deceiving spirits, easily led astray and not operating in discernment. People are then open to all kinds of false teaching.

Seducing spirits – Fornication, Adultery and a Jezebel spirit especially when it tries to bring down leaders in the church, by getting close to the Leadership.

Scramble spirits – It chokes the message of the Pastor or others, whether it is in music or Praise and Worship. The message may sound fine to the preacher but gets scrambled to the congregation.

Anti-Christ spirit – Won't allow a true salvation message to be preached or even encourage any kind of evangelistic message to be given. Will stop any programs in the church that reach out with the good news of Jesus Christ and His redemptive work at Calvary.

If you see these things manifested in your church, you need to get with like-minded Christians and be prepared to do intercessory prayer and Spiritual Warfare. Many times the Pastor himself is even a Mason. Then I would encourage you to seek God about staying in that church.

SPIRITS FAMILIAR TO FREEMASONRY

The following demonic powers need to be dealt with after personal or family Freemason vows and curses have been specifically renounced (In addition to the general renunciation of all Satan's bondages and dominations):

- a. The spirit of Freemasonry and the curse of the Luciferian doctrine.
- b. A spirit or spirits of Anti-Christ.
- c. A spirit of idolatry.
- d. Spirits of witchcraft and occultism. (In severe cases, a spirit of poltergeist may be troublesome.)
- e. Spirits of mockery.
- f. The "all-seeing eye" in the forehead (an Illuminati symbol) may manifest if there has been heavy family involvement.
- g. A spirit of mental confusion.
- h. A spirit of spiritual apathy.
- i. A spirit of emotional hardness.
- j. Spirits of infirmities, sickness, and allergies. (A most frequent manifestation) Where family membership has been handed down for a long time, and there has been special dedication to the lodge, spirits may cause special destruction in health or financial matters.
- k. Spirits of doubt, skepticism, and unbelief.
- l. Spirit of false religion.

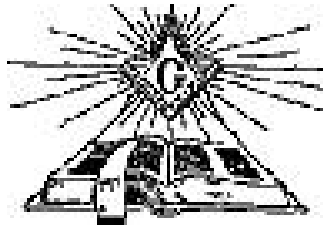
Believers, who have broken with Freemasonry and renounced their vows, should write to the lodge asking that their names be deleted from the membership roll. It is also important that all personal regalia (or those handed down in the family) should be destroyed; associated clothing should be burnt, and metal objects including swords defaced, or smashed and disposed of. Relatives are sometimes superstitious about disposing of these family relics, but they are cursed, and if retained will bring the judgment of God upon the household (*Deuteronomy 7:25-26*) and eventually cause great suffering and anguish in families.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT:

In His Grip Ministries, Inc.
206 Paradise Shores Rd.
Crescent City, FL 32112
Tel: (386) 698-2553
Fax: (386) 698-4690
ingrip@msn.com
<http://lckweb.com/inhisprip/>

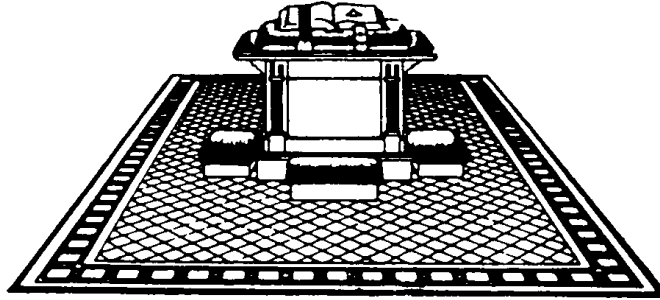


SICKNESS RESULTING FROM FREEMASONRY CURSES



Counselors involved in helping masons and their families to remove the curses and effects of Masonry, have noted the following problems, which have been healed through prayer in the name of Jesus Christ. They are in alphabetical order:

- Allergies (i.e. Psoriasis of the skin).
- Alzheimer's disease.
- Anger at God.
- Angina (from anger).
- Anguish (no peace or rest).
- Astigmatism (& other eyesight problems).
- Asthma (including hay fever & breathing problems).
- Barrenness (inability to conceive, or miscarriages).
- Blaspheming (taking God's name in vain).
- Bulimia & Anorexia (based on death wish).
- Colostomy (Bowel &/or stomach removal) – from the oath of the third degree.
- Compulsive risk taking.
- Death wishes, self-destruction and suicide.
- Deceptions through openness to false/non-Christian religions.
- Difficulty in receiving the Baptism in the Holy Spirit or using the gifts. (I Cor 12)
- Fears of: betrayal, cancer, choking, claustrophobia, darkness, death, failure, heart attack, light, loud sudden noises, man, panic, rape, rejection, shame, sickness, the supernatural, trusting, the unknown, violent attacks, and many more.
- Having a poor relationship with father or stepfather.
- Heart pains and pains in chest.
- Illegitimacy (leads to difficulty in finding relationship with Father God). (Deuteronomy 23:2)
- Inability to accept Jesus Christ as the ONLY way to God.
- Insanity and mental problems.
- Learning disabilities such as: Dyslexia, Dyscalculia, Dysgraphia and Dyspore.
- ME. Called the yuppie disease. (Read From the Curse to the Cure, by Nikki Beaumont).
- Molestation (both as victim and perpetrator).
- Murderous thoughts.
- Secretiveness (including being unwilling to discuss problems or hurts).
- Spiritual searching through many religions including: Buddhism, Christian Science, Hinduism, Mormonism, Yoga, and many others – the curses from unholy books put "on the level" with God's Word, the Bible.



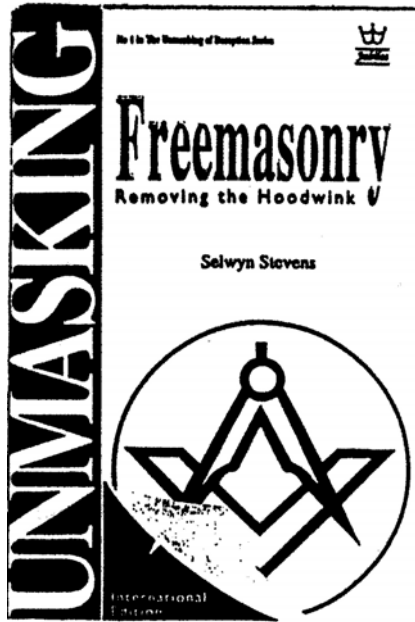
- Adultery and separation – quite prevalent in one family until the curses were broken. Caused by the spiritual adultery/idolatry of having every god "on the level" with the one true God. (Hosea 4:12b; John 17:3)
- Eyesight confusion – fears of the dark and of light caused by the initiation of the 1st degree of Entered Apprentice when a blindfold, called a "hoodwink" is imposed on the initiate.
- Fears – imposed on Masons at every degree.
- Heart attack pains and death – from the actions of the 1st degree with the sharp objects placed firmly against the left breast, and also the oath of the 2nd degree for the heart "to be ripped out and fed on by wild animals and the birds of prey".
- Insanity and allergies – these are among the curses imposed by God on those involved in idolatry. (Deuteronomy 28)
- Violence – this is a re-enactment from the 3rd degree, including when the initiate is placed into a coffin.

*This is taken from Selwyn Stevens **Freemasonry Removing the Hoodwinked**. And is used with permission of Jubilee Trust Ministries PO Box 36-044, Wellington 6330 New Zealand.*

If you would like further information please contact:

In His Grip Ministries, Inc.
206 Paradise Shores Rd.
Crescent City, FL 32112
Tel: (386) 698-2553
Fax: (386) 698-4690

ingrip@msn.com
<http://lckweb.com/inhisgrip/>



Unmasking Freemasonry

Removing the Hoodwink

Selwyn Stevens

Jubilee Publishers
Post Box 36-044
Wellington 6330, New Zealand
International Edition January 1999

Pages 41-42

REMOVING THE HOODWINK

One family I know personally recorded the following effects on members of their family from the time two of them were involved in Masonry:

- Colostomy (bowel &/or stomach removal) – from the oath of the third degree "let my stomach be removed and burnt to ashes..."
- Spiritual searching through many religions, including Christian Science, Mormonism, yoga, Hinduism, Buddhism and many others (any god will do) – the curse from unholy books put "on the level" with God's Word, the Bible.
- Fears – imposed on Masons at every degree.
- Adultery and separation – quite prevalent in this family until the curses were broken. Caused by spiritual adultery/idolatry of having every god "on the level" with the one true God. (Hosea 4:12b; John 17:3)
- Eyesight confusion – fears of the dark and of light caused by the initiation of the first degree of Entered Apprentices when a blindfold, called a "hoodwink", is imposed on the initiate.
- Heart attack pains and death – from the actions of the first degree with the sharp object placed firmly against the left breast, and also the oath of the second degree for the heart to be ripped out and fed on by wild animals and birds of prey.
- Violence – this is a re-enactment from the third degree, including when the initiate is placed into a coffin.
- Insanity and allergies – these are among the curses imposed by God on those involved in idolatry. (Deuteronomy 2)

Difficult Subjects Need Special Attention

"Unmasking Freemasonry"

by Selwyn Stevens

Written primarily for the wives & families of Masons to explain the curses brought on themselves and their families through the oaths, and then learn how to deal with the effects. Many have experienced spiritual improvement & physical healing (including epilepsy and long-term headaches) through use of the prayer. The prayer guidelines provided are being used by many Christian Counselors in several countries with wonderful results. New expanded International Edition – 3rd Edition.

"Unmasking the Watchtower"

by Selwyn Stevens

A former Witness who read the draft copy, stated she would never have joined the Watchtower had someone shown her this book earlier. Check out the changing prophecies and man-made doctrines of the Watchtower, the authoritarian leaders, the hidden spiritism, how to know the One True God and how you can witness to and pray for J.W. effectively. Major emphasis on the doctrine of the Trinity. New expanded International Edition – 2nd Edition.

"Unmasking Christadelphianism"

by Branson Hopkins

A former Christadelphian, the author knows only too well how people in this group attempt to compel others to believe as they do. The history and doctrines of this cult are studied and explained. Major heresies adopted by this group include denial of the triunity of the Godhead, the rejection of Christ's deity & the personality of evil & hell. Repentance of sin is claimed to be a gift, not an obligation prior to salvation; non-Christadelphians experience annihilation at death, etc.

"Unmasking Mormonism"

by Selwyn Stevens

Recent threats from Mormon leaders indicate this book is having a significant effect. Learn about LDS founder Joseph Smith (a spiritualist & Freemason), the Book of Mormon hoax, the many Mormon gods, the true & false

priesthood & authority, and why the Mormon Church is not Christian. This book has caused several Mormons to cancel their baptisms & leave this cult to seek the genuine Jesus Christ. New expanded International Edition – 2nd Edition.

"Unmasking Spiritualism"

by Selwyn Stevens

Did Jesus have psychic gifts? Can we exist continuously, and progress endlessly? Can one be a Christian Spiritualist? What are spirit guides? Can we become gods? These & related issues are also investigated, including divination, Halloween, and mediums. Every native culture on Earth has a form of Spiritualism as its base; historical evidence explains why. Trace the spiritism in the Mormons, Watchtower, Steiner, Theosophy, Moonies, Wiccans & many other cults. 2nd printing.

"Unmasking the Baha'i Faith"

by Russell Moore

This rapidly growing offshoot of Islam now claims that Abraham, Krishna, Moses, Buddha, Zoroaster, Lao-Tze, Jesus Christ, Confucius, Muhammad and Baha'u'llah all teach complimentary aspects of the same religion, that all deities are merely manifestations of the same God, and that all humanity is one race, destined to live in peace and harmony. However these religions contradict each other on major issues of faith: most deities exclude the possibility of all the others, and true peace can only come when the Prince of Peace returns to reign!

Jubilee Ministries Trust Inc.

P O Box 36-044

Wellington 6330, NZ

Ph: 64-4-564-7688

Fax: 64-4-564-9943

www.jubilee.org.nz

jubilee@jubilee.org.nz

Introduction to the Prayer of Release

The following prayer has been provided by Selwyn Stevens of Jubilee Ministries Trust. During the years that this prayer has been used to break bondage setting people free, some change has occurred to increase its effectiveness. The following will explain the reason for change along with consideration to keep in mind when applying this prayer for release from spiritual forces of darkness.

Originally Selwyn began this prayer by breaking bondage from the Blue Lodge degrees progressing through to the 33°. From experience he and his ministry teams have discovered that by breaking bondage associated with the 33° first and then continuing with the Blue Lodge degrees the process became easier and more effective. Selwyn found that by breaking the highest level of bondage first, the weaker strongholds were broken easier with less resistance.

Regarding consideration, there is some advice for those who would like to go through this prayer. It is strongly advised that if this is your first time going through a prayer of deliverance and release that you do so with the assistance and support of a mature Christian, someone who understands spiritual warfare and the opposition that might be encountered. At any point during the prayer where an entry point may exist through either yourself or through the ancestral bloodlines, spiritual opposition can occur to terminate the process by initiating fear or other spiritual manifestation. A mature Christian will assist by pleading the blood of Jesus, binding any manifestation to ensure a successful completion with bondage broken.

Not wishing to cause any undue concern, people do report such things as feeling hands around their throats choking them to prevent the words from coming out. Should something like this happen, a mature Christian will quickly bind the spiritual forces being applied, the words are spoken and the bondage is forever broken. We have to understand that there are tactics used by the forces of darkness to oppose our freedom in Jesus whenever they are able to do so. However, they are already defeated and must always submit to the name of Jesus.

Selwyn recommends that people receiving freedom from Masonic bondage should consider going through the Prayer of Release three times over a period of time. The confessions made appear to confirm our freedom and identification in Him. As a final recommendation, anyone who has undergone the Masonic baptism of being 'raised' from death to become a newly initiated Master Mason should consider being baptized. This is especially recommended if you have never been baptized or if the Masonic baptism has followed after your Christian baptism.

PRAYER OF RELEASE FOR FREEMASONS AND THEIR DESCENDANTS

If you were once a member of a Masonic organization or are a descendant of someone who was, we recommend that you pray through this prayer from your heart. Please don't be like the Masons who are given their obligations and oaths one line at a time and without prior knowledge of the requirements. Please read it through first so you know what is involved. It is best to pray this aloud with a Christian witness present. We suggest a brief pause following each paragraph to allow the Holy Spirit to show any related issues that may require attention. A significant number of people also reported having experienced physical and spiritual healings as diverse as long-term headaches and epilepsy as the result of praying through this prayer. Christian counselors and pastors in many countries have been using this prayer in counseling situations and seminars for several years, with real and significant results. There are differences between British Commonwealth Masonry and American & Prince Hall Masonry in the higher degrees. Degrees unique to Americans are marked with 3 stars at the beginning of each paragraph. Those of British & Commonwealth decent shouldn't need to pray through those paragraphs.

"Father God, creator of heaven and earth, I come to You in the name of Jesus Christ Your Son. I come as a sinner seeking forgiveness and cleansing from all sins committed against You, and others made in Your image. I honour my earthly father and mother and all of my ancestors of flesh and blood, and of the spirit by adoption and godparents, but I utterly turn away from and renounce all their sins. I forgive all my ancestors for the effects of their sins on me and my children. I confess and renounce all of my own sins. I renounce and rebuke Satan and every spiritual power of his affecting me and my family.

I renounce and forsake all involvement in Freemasonry or any other lodge or craft by my ancestors and myself. In the name of Jesus Christ, I renounce and cut off Witchcraft, the principal spirit behind Freemasonry, and I renounce and cut off Baphomet, the Spirit of Antichrist and the spirits of Death, and Deception. I renounce the insecurity, the love of position and power, the love of money, avarice or greed, and the pride that would have led my ancestors into Masonry. I renounce all the fears, which held them in Masonry, especially the fears of death, fears of men, and fears of trusting, in the name of Jesus Christ.

I renounce every position held in the lodge by any of my ancestors or myself, including "Master", "Worshipful Master", or any other. I renounce the calling of any man "Master", for Jesus Christ is my only Master and Lord, and He forbids anyone else having that title. I renounce the entrapping of others into Masonry, and observing the helplessness of others during the rituals. I renounce the effects of Masonry passed on to me through any female ancestor who felt distrusted and rejected by her husband as he entered and attended any lodge and refused to tell her of his secret activities. I also renounce all obligations, oaths and curses enacted by every female member of my family through any direct membership of all Women's Orders of Freemasonry, the Order of the Eastern Star, or any other Masonic or occultic organization.

33rd & Supreme Degree

In the name of Jesus Christ I renounce the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the Supreme Thirty-Third Degree of Freemasonry, the Grand Sovereign Inspector General. I renounce the secret passwords, DEMOLAY-HIRUM ABIFF, FREDERICK OF PRUSSIA, MICHA, MACHA, BEALIM, and the Masonic meaning of ADONAI, and all they mean. I renounce all of the obligations of every Masonic degree, and all penalties invoked. I renounce and utterly forsake The Great Architect Of The Universe, who is revealed in this degree as Lucifer, and his false claim to be the universal fatherhood of God. I renounce the cable-tow around the neck. I renounce the death wish that the wine drunk from a human skull should turn to poison and the skeleton whose cold arms are invited if the oath of this degree is violated. I renounce the three infamous assassins of their grand master, law,

property and religion, and the greed and witchcraft involved in the attempt to manipulate and control the rest of mankind. In the name of God the Father, Jesus Christ the Son, and the Holy Spirit, I renounce and break the curses and iniquities involved in the idolatry, blasphemy, secrecy and deception of Freemasonry at every level, and I appropriate the blood of Jesus Christ to cleanse all the consequences of these from my life. I now revoke all previous consent given by any of my ancestors or myself to be deceived.

Blue Lodge

In the name of Jesus Christ I renounce the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the First or Entered Apprentice Degree, especially their effects on the throat and tongue. I renounce the Hoodwink blindfold and its effects on spirit, emotions and eyes, including all confusion, fear of the dark, fear of the light, and fear of sudden noises. I renounce the blinding of spiritual truth, the darkness of the soul, the false imagination, condescension, and the spirit of poverty caused by the ritual of this degree. I also renounce the usurping of the marriage covenant by the removal of the wedding ring. I renounce the secret word, BOAZ, and its Masonic meaning. I renounce the serpent clasp on the apron, and the spirit of Python, which it brought to squeeze the spiritual life out of me.

I renounce the ancient pagan teaching from Babylon & Egypt and the symbolism of the First Tracing Board. I renounce the mixing and mingling of truth and error, the mythology, fabrications and lies taught as truth, and the dishonesty by leaders as to the true understanding of the ritual, and the blasphemy of this degree of Freemasonry. I renounce the presentation to every compass direction, for all the Earth is the Lord's, and everything in it.

I renounce the cabletow noose around the neck, the fear of choking and also every spirit causing asthma, hay fever, emphysema or any other breathing difficulty. I renounce the ritual dagger, or the compass point, sword or spear held against the breast, the fear of death by stabbing pain, and the fear of heart attack from this degree, and the absolute secrecy demanded under a witchcraft oath and sealed by kissing the Volume of the Sacred Law. I also renounce kneeling to the false deity known as the Great Architect Of The Universe, and humbly ask the One True God to forgive me for this idolatry, in the name of Jesus Christ. I renounce the pride of proven character and good standing required prior to joining Freemasonry, and the resulting self-righteousness of being good enough to stand before God without the need of a Saviour. I now pray for healing of... (throat, vocal cords, nasal passages, sinus, bronchial tubes etc.) for healing of the speech area, and the release of the Word of God to me and through me and my family.

In the name of Jesus Christ I renounce the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the Second or Fellow Craft Degree of Masonry, especially the curses on the heart and chest. I renounce the secret words SHIBBOLETH and JACHIN, and all their Masonic meaning. I renounce the ancient pagan teaching and symbolism of the Second Tracing Board. I renounce the Sign of Reverence to the Generative Principle. I cut off emotional hardness, apathy, indifference, unbelief, and deep anger from me and my family. In the name of Jesus Christ I pray for the healing of... (the chest/lung/heart area) and also for the healing of my emotions, and ask to be made sensitive to the Holy Spirit of God.

In the name of Jesus Christ I renounce the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the Third or Master Mason Degree, especially the curses on the stomach and womb area. I renounce the secret words TUBAL CAIN and MAHA BONE, and all their Masonic meaning. I renounce the ancient pagan teaching and symbolism of the Third Tracing Board used in the ritual. I renounce the Spirit of Death from the blows to the head enacted as ritual murder, the fear of death, false martyrdom, fear of violent gang attack, assault, or rape, and the helplessness of this degree. I renounce the falling into the coffin or stretcher involved in the ritual of murder.

In the name of Jesus Christ I renounce Hiram Abiff, the false Saviour of Freemasons revealed in this degree. I renounce the false resurrection of this degree, because only Jesus Christ is the Resurrection and the Life! In the name of Jesus Christ I pray for the healing of... (the stomach, gall bladder, womb, liver, and any other organs of my body affected by Masonry), and I ask for a release of compassion and understanding for me and my family.

I renounce the pagan ritual of the "Point within a Circle" with all its bondages and phallus worship. I renounce the symbol "G" and its veiled pagan symbolism and bondages. I renounce the occultic mysticism of the black and white mosaic checkered floor with the tessellated boarder and five-pointed blazing star.

I renounce the All-Seeing Third Eye of Freemasonry or Horus in the forehead and its pagan and occult symbolism. I now close that Third Eye and all occult ability to see into the spiritual realm, in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, and put my trust in the Holy Spirit sent by Jesus Christ for all I need to know on spiritual matters. I renounce all false communions taken, all mockery of the redemptive work of Jesus Christ on the cross of Calvary, all unbelief, confusion and depression. I renounce and forsake the lie of Freemasonry that man is not sinful, but merely imperfect, and so can redeem himself through good works. I rejoice that the Bible states that I cannot do a single thing to earn my salvation, but that I can only be saved by grace through faith in Jesus Christ and what He accomplished on the Cross of Calvary.

I renounce all fear of insanity, anguish, death wishes, suicide and death in the name of Jesus Christ. Death was conquered by Jesus Christ, and He alone holds the keys of death and hell, and I rejoice that He holds my life in His hands now. He came to give me life abundantly and eternally, and I believe His promises. I renounce all anger, hatred, murderous thoughts, revenge, retaliation, spiritual apathy, false religion, all unbelief, especially unbelief in the Holy Bible as God's Word, and all compromise of God's Word. I renounce all spiritual searching into false religions, and all striving to please God. I rest in the knowledge that I have found my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, and that He has found me.

York Rite

I renounce and forsake the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the York Rite Degrees of Masonry. I renounce the Mark Lodge, and the mark in the form of squares and angles which marks the person for life. I also reject the jewel or occult talisman which may have been made from this mark sign and worn at lodge meetings; the Mark Master Degree with its secret word JOPPA, and its penalty of having the right ear smote off and the curse of permanent deafness, as well as the right hand being chopped off for being an imposter.

I also renounce and forsake the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the other York Rite Degrees, including Past Master, with the penalty of having my tongue split from tip to root; and of the Most Excellent Master Degree, in which the penalty is to have my breast torn open and my heart and vital organs removed and exposed to rot on the dung hill.

Holy Royal Arch Degree

In the name of Jesus Christ, I renounce and forsake the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the Holy Royal Arch Degree especially the oath regarding the removal of the head from the body and the exposing of the brains to the hot sun. I renounce the false secret name of God, JAHBULON, and declare total rejection of all worship of the false pagan gods, Bul or Baal, and On or Osiris. I also renounce the password, AMMI RUHAMAH and all its Masonic meaning. I renounce the false communion or Eucharist taken in this degree, and all the mockery, skepticism and unbelief about the redemptive work of Jesus Christ on the cross of Calvary. I cut off all these curses and their effects on me and my family in the name of Jesus Christ, and I pray for... (healing of the brain, the mind etc.).

I renounce and forsake the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the Royal Master Degree of the York Rite; the Select Master Degree with its penalty to have my hands chopped off to the stumps, to have my eyes plucked out from their sockets, and to have my body quartered and thrown among the rubbish of the Temple. I renounce and forsake the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the Super Excellent Master Degree along with the penalty of having my thumbs cut off, my eyes put out, my body bound in fetters and brass, and conveyed captive to a strange land; and also of the Knights Order of the Red Cross, along with the penalty of having my house torn down and my being hanged on the exposed timbers.

I renounce the Knights Templar Degree and the secret words of KEB RAIOTH, and also Knights of Malta Degree and the secret words MAHER-SHALAL-HASH-BAZ.

I renounce the vows taken on a human skull, the crossed swords, and the curse and death wish of Judas of having the head cut off and placed on top of a church spire. I renounce the unholy communion and especially of drinking from a human skull in many Rites.

Ancient & Accepted or Scottish Rite (only the 18th, 30th, 31st 32nd & 33rd degree are operated in British Commonwealth countries).

*** I renounce the oaths taken and the curses, iniquities and penalties involved in the American and Grand Orient Lodges, including of the Secret Master Degree, its secret password of ADONAI, and its penalties;

*** of the Perfect Master Degree, its secret password of MAH-HAH-BONE, and its penalty of being smitten to the Earth with a setting maul;

*** of the Intimate Secretary Degree, its secret password of JEHOVAH used blasphemously, and its penalties of having my body dissected, and of having my vital organs cut into pieces and thrown to the beasts of the field;

*** of the Provost and Judge Degree, its secret password of HIRUM-TITO-CIVI-KY, and the penalty of having my nose cut off;

*** of the Intendant of the Building Degree, of its secret password AKAR-JAI-JAH, and the penalty of having my eyes put out, my body cut in two and exposing my bowels;

*** of the Elected Knights of the Nine Degree, its secret password NEKAM NAKAH, and its penalty of having my head cut off and stuck on the highest pole in the East;

*** of the Illustrious Elect of Fifteen Degree, with its secret password ELIGNAM, and its penalties of having my body opened perpendicularly and horizontally, the entrails exposed to the air for eight hours so that flies may prey on them, and for my head to be cut off and placed on a high pinnacle;

*** of the Sublime Knights elect of the Twelve Degree, its secret password STOLKIN-ADONAI, and its penalty of having my hand cut in twain;

*** of the Grand Master Architect Degree, its secret password RAB-BANAIM, and its penalties;

*** of the Knight of the Ninth Arch of Solomon Degree, its secret password JEHOVAH, and its penalty of having my body given to the beasts of the forest as prey;

*** of the Grand Elect, Perfect and Sublime Mason Degree, its secret password, and its penalty of having my body cut open and my bowels given to vultures for food; Council of Princes of Jerusalem

*** of the Knights of the East Degree, its secret password RAPH-O-DOM, and its penalties;

*** of the Prince of Jerusalem Degree, its secret password TEBET-ADAR, and its penalty of being stripped naked and having my heart pierced with a ritual dagger;

Chapter of the Rose Croix

*** of the Knight of the East and West Degree, its secret password ABADDON, and its penalty of incurring the severe wrath of the Almighty Creator of Heaven and Earth;

18th Degree

I renounce the oaths taken and the curses, iniquities and penalties involved in the Eighteenth Degree of Masonry, the Most Wise Sovereign Knight of the Pelican and the Eagle and Sovereign Prince Rose Croix of Heredom. I renounce and reject the Pelican witchcraft spirit, as well as the occultic influence of the Rosicrucians and the Kabbala in this degree.

I renounce the claim that the death of Jesus Christ was a "dire calamity", and also the deliberate mockery and twisting of the Christian doctrine of the Atonement. I renounce the blasphemy and rejecting the deity of Jesus Christ, and the secret words IGNE NATURA RENOVATUR INTEGRA and its burning. I renounce the mockery of the communion taken in this degree, including a biscuit, salt and white wine.

Council of Kadosh

*** I renounce the oaths taken and the curses, iniquities and penalties involved in the Grand Pontiff Degree, its secret password EMMANUEL, and its penalties;

*** of the Grand Master of Symbolic Lodges Degree, its secret passwords JEKSON and STOLKIN, and the penalties;

*** of the Noachite of Prussian Knight Degree, its secret password PELEG, and its penalties;

*** of the Knight of the Royal Axe Degree, its secret password NOAH-BEZALEEL-SODONIAS, and its penalties;

*** of the Chief of the Tabernacle Degree, its secret password URIEL-JEHOVAH, and its penalty that I agree the Earth should open up and engulf me up to my neck so I perish;

*** of the Prince of the Tabernacle Degree, and its penalty that I should be stoned to death and my body left above ground to rot;

*** of the Knight of the Brazen Serpent Degree, its secret password MOSES-JOHANNES, and its penalty that I have my heart eaten by venomous serpents;

*** of the Prince of Mercy Degree, its secret password GOMEL, JEHOVAH-JACHIN, and its penalty of condemnation and spite by the entire universe;

*** of the Knight Commander of the Temple Degree, its secret password SOLOMON, and its penalty of receiving the severest wrath of Almighty God inflicted upon me;

*** of the Knight Commander of the Sun, or Prince Adept Degree, its secret password STIBIUM, and its penalties of having my tongue thrust through with a red-hot iron, of my eyes being plucked out, of my senses of smelling and hearing being removed, of having my hands cut off and in that condition to be left for voracious animals to devour me, or executed by lightening from heaven;

*** of the Grand Scottish Knight of Saint Andrew Degree, its secret password NEKAMAH-FURLAC, and its penalties;

*** of the Council of Kadosh Grand Pontiff Degree, its secret password EMMANUEL, and its penalties;

I renounce the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the Thirtieth Degree of Masonry, the Grand Knight Kadosh and Knight of the Black and White Eagle. I renounce the secret passwords, STIBIUM ALKABAR, PHARASH-KOH and all they mean. I renounce the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the Thirty-First Degree of Masonry, the Grand Inspector Inquisitor Commander. I renounce all the gods and goddesses of Egypt, which are honoured in this degree, including Anubis with the ram's head, Osiris the Sun god, Isis the sister and wife of Osiris and also the moon goddess. I renounce the Soul of Cheres, the false symbol of immortality, the Chamber of the dead and the false teaching of reincarnation.

I renounce the oaths taken and the curses and iniquities involved in the Thirty-Second Degree of Masonry, the Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret. I renounce the secret passwords, PHAAL/PHARASH-KOL and all they mean. I renounce Masonry's false trinitarian deity AUM, and its parts; Brahma the creator, Vishnu the preserver and Shiva the destroyer. I renounce the deity of AHURA-MAZDA, the claimed spirit or source of all light, and the worship with fire, which is an abomination to God, and also the drinking from a human skull in many Rites.

Shriners (Applies only in North America)

*** I renounce the oaths taken and the curses, iniquities and penalties involved in the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. I renounce the piercing of the eyeballs with a three-edged blade, the flaying of the feet, the madness, and the worship of the false god Allah as the god of our fathers. I renounce the hoodwink, the mock hanging, the mock beheading, the mock drinking of the blood of the victim, the mock dog urinating on the initiate, and the offering of urine as a commemoration.

All other degrees

I renounce all the other oaths taken, the rituals of every other degree and the curses and iniquities involved. These include the Allied Degrees, The Red Cross of Constantine, the Order of the Secret Monitor, and the Masonic Royal Order of Scotland. I renounce all other lodges and secret societies including Prince Hall Freemasonry, Grand Orient Lodges, Mormonism, The Order of Amaranth, the Royal Order of Jesters, the Manchester Unity Order of Oddfellows, Buffalos, Druids, Foresters, the Loyal Orange, Black & Purple Lodges, Elks, Moose and Eagles Lodges, the Ku Klux Klan, The Grange, the Woodmen of the World, Riders of the Red Robe, the Knights of Pythias, the Mystic Order of the Veiled Prophets of the Enchanted Realm, the women's Orders of the Eastern Star, of the Ladies Oriental Shrine, and of the White Shrine of Jerusalem, the girls' order of the Daughters of the Eastern Star, the International Orders of Job's Daughters, and of the Rainbow, and the boys' Order of De Molay, and their effects on me and all my family.

Lord Jesus, because You want me to be totally free from all occult bondages, I will burn all objects in my possession which connect me with all lodges and occultic organizations, including Masonry, Witchcraft and Mormonism, and all regalia, aprons, books of rituals, rings and other jewelry. I renounce the effects these or other objects of Masonry, including the compass and the square, have had on me or my family, in the name of Jesus Christ.

I renounce every evil spirit associated with Masonry and Witchcraft and all other sins, and I command in the name of Jesus Christ for Satan and every evil spirit to be bound from all interference and to leave me now, touching or harming no-one, and go to the place appointed for you by the Lord Jesus, never to return to me or my family. I call on the name of the Lord Jesus to be delivered of these spirits, in accordance with the many promises of the Bible. I ask to be delivered of every spirit of sickness, infirmity, curse, affliction, addiction, disease or allergy associated with these sins I have confessed and renounced. I surrender to God's Holy Spirit and to no other spirit all the places in my life where these sins have been.

(All participants should now be invited to sincerely carry out in faith the following actions):

Symbolically remove the blindfold (hoodwink) and give it to the Lord for disposal;

In the same way, symbolically remove the veil of mourning;

Symbolically cut and remove the noose from around the neck, gather it up with the cabletow running down the body and give it all to the Lord for His disposal;

Renounce the false Freemasonry marriage covenant, removing from the 4th finger of the right hand the ring of this false marriage covenant, giving it to the Lord to dispose of it;

Symbolically remove the chains and bondages of Freemasonry from your body;

Symbolically remove all Freemasonry regalia and armour, especially the Apron;

Invite participants to repent of and seek forgiveness for having walked on all unholy ground, including Freemasonry lodges and temples, including any Mormon or any other occultic/Masonic organizations.

Symbolically remove the ball and chain from the ankles.

Proclaim that Satan and his demons no longer have any legal rights to mislead and manipulate the person seeking help.

Holy Spirit, I ask that You show me anything else which I need to do or to pray so that I and my family may be totally free from the consequences of the sins of Masonry, Witchcraft, Mormonism and all related Paganism and Occultism.

(Pause, while listening to God, and pray as the Holy Spirit leads you.)

Now, dear Father God, I ask humbly for the blood of Jesus Christ, Your Son and my Saviour, to cleanse me from all these sins I have confessed and renounced, to cleanse my spirit, my soul, my mind, my emotions and every part of my body which has been affected by these sins, in the name of Jesus Christ. I also command every cell in my body to come into divine order now, and to be healed and made whole as they were designed to by my loving Creator, including restoring all chemical imbalances and neurological functions, controlling all cancerous cells, and reversing all degenerative diseases, in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ.

I ask You, Lord, to baptize me in Your Holy Spirit now according to the promises in Your Word. I take to myself the whole armour of God in accordance with Ephesians Chapter Six, and rejoice in its protection as Jesus surrounds me and fills me with His Holy Spirit. I enthrone You, Lord Jesus, in my heart, for You are my Lord and my Saviour, the source of eternal life. Thank you, Father God, for Your mercy, Your forgiveness and Your love, in the name of Jesus Christ, Amen."

This information is taken from:

Unmasking Freemasonry – Removing the Hoodwink, by Selwyn Stevens, ISBN 1877203-48-3, published by Jubilee Resources, PO Box 36-044, Wellington 6330, New Zealand.

Copying of this is both permitted and encouraged, provided reference is made to where it comes from.

Praise the Lord.

"If the Son therefore shall make you free, you shall be free indeed." (John 8:36)

One of the observations I have made over the years with myself and others is that often the enemy will try to come in to steal the freedom that has been obtained through lies and distraction away from our freedom. Some Christians refer to this as the backlash.

Recently I learned an effective strategy that deals with this potential problem. Scripture for abiding in His presence and choosing truth. It may be helpful to include scripture with this prayer or to provide those set free with this resource. They are for our refuge as He is our hiding place.

Psalm 91:1-16 "He who dwells in the secret place of the Most High...."

Isa. 54:17 "No weapon formed against you shall prosper...."

Luke 10:19 "Behold, I give you the authority to trample on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy, and nothing shall by any means hurt you."

Col. 2:9-10 "For in Him dwells all the fullness of the Godhead bodily; and you are complete in Him, who is the Head of all principality and power."

Col. 3:3 "For you died, and your life is hidden with Christ in God."

James 4:7 "Therefore submit to God. Resist the devil and he will flee from you."

I John 4:4 "You are of God, little children, and have overcome them, because He who is in you is greater than he who is in the world."

Psalm 54-59

Psalm 61 A prayer when overwhelmed.

Psalm 64 A prayer for God's protection

Romans 6:8-9

Unmasking Freemasonry...

If you are a lodge member and wish to resign (or demit) we suggest you photocopy this page and send one copy to each lodge you held membership with, and also one copy to your national Grand Lodge.

PETITION FOR WITHDRAWING (Demit)

Lodge No.: _____

City: _____

Gentlemen:

When initiated into the Entered Apprentice degree, I was induced to swear that, "I will always hele, ever conceal and never reveal any of the secret arts, parts or points of the hidden mysteries of ancient Freemasonry, which have heretofore, may at this time or shall of any future period be communicated to me as such." In my ignorance, and being led line by line, I indulged in the blood oath you required of me.

Now, gentlemen, after having examined the highest documents of the institution of Freemasonry, I have found that the god of masonry is positively not the God of the Bible. Freemasonry is in no way compatible with the Christian Faith. Being a Christian as I now am, and confessing the Lordship of Jesus Christ as I do, and having learned of the true nature of Freemasonry, I present to you my Petition of Withdrawal.

I renounce my association with and my obligations to the craft of Masonry, without the least equivocations, mental reservation, or self-evasion of mind. For the Word of God says: "Do not be unequally yoked together with unbelievers. For what fellowship has righteousness with lawlessness? And what communion has light with darkness?" (II Corinthians 6:14)

I have no animosity towards you gentlemen, nor any other man in the Lodge. I trust you did not seek to deceive me deliberately, but the teachings of Freemasonry had deceived us both. I no longer desire any Masonic ritual at my funeral. I request that you formally acknowledge this petition in writing as soon as possible.

Respectfully,

Name: _____

Address: _____

Date: _____

Ex-Masons for Jesus



Ex-Masons for Jesus
Box 4372
Laurel, MS 39441
www.emfj.org

Our Ministry Vision

Ex-Masons for Jesus is an organization of Christian men and women who were once members of a Masonic Lodge or one of the affiliated Masonic organizations such as Eastern Star, DeMolay, Job's Daughters or Rainbow Girls.

We have left Masonry because of our commitment to Jesus Christ and a realization that Masonry is not consistent with a sincere expression of the Christian faith. We have found that participation in Freemasonry interferes with a close relationship with Jesus Christ.

We seek to expose the non-Christian nature of the teachings of Freemasonry and to make ourselves available to witness and testify of our firsthand knowledge. Our purpose is to encourage others to renounce Freemasonry and through education, to prevent still others from being seduced into joining.

We stand upon the Holy Bible as the inerrant word of God and are admonished by the words of Paul:

Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers: for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness? And what communion hath light with darkness? And what concord hath Christ with Belial? Or what part hath he that believeth with an infidel? And what agreement hath the temple of God with idols? For ye are the temple of the living God; as God hath said, I will dwell in them, and walk in them; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people. Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you, and will be a Father unto you, and ye shall be my sons and daughters, saith the Lord Almighty. Having therefore these promises, dearly beloved, let us cleanse ourselves from all filthiness of the flesh and spirit, perfecting holiness in the fear of God.

II Corinthians 6:14 – 7:1 (KJV)

Ex-Masons for Jesus P. O. Box 4372, Laurel, MS 39441

- ☐ Please send additional information so that I might know how Freemasonry is incompatible with Christianity.
- ☐ Please send information about how I can be released from my Masonic oath, without sinning against God.
- ☐ Please send me a list of other ministries which offer information concerning Freemasonry.
- ☐ Please provide information about how I can obtain copies of authentic documents which substantiate the teachings of Freemasonry.
- ☐ Please send information on the National Leadership Conference on Ministry to Masons, an annual conference which acts as a clearing house for information on ministering to Masons. The conference is held the first Friday & Saturday in June.
- ☐ I have renounced Freemasonry to follow Jesus. I would like to stand with other Christian men who have come out of the Lodge.
- ☐ Please send an example resignation letter so that I might leave Masonry in a manner which witnesses Jesus Christ.
- ☐ I am a pastor or other spiritual leader in Christ's church. ☐ I have a friend/relative who is involved in Freemasonry.

Name _____ Address _____ City _____
State/Prov _____ Zip/Postal Code _____ Phone _____ Please call.